



MADE AND
NO. 108 CHESNUT
STREET

HOGAN & THOMPSON
& NO. 30 N. FOURTH
STREET



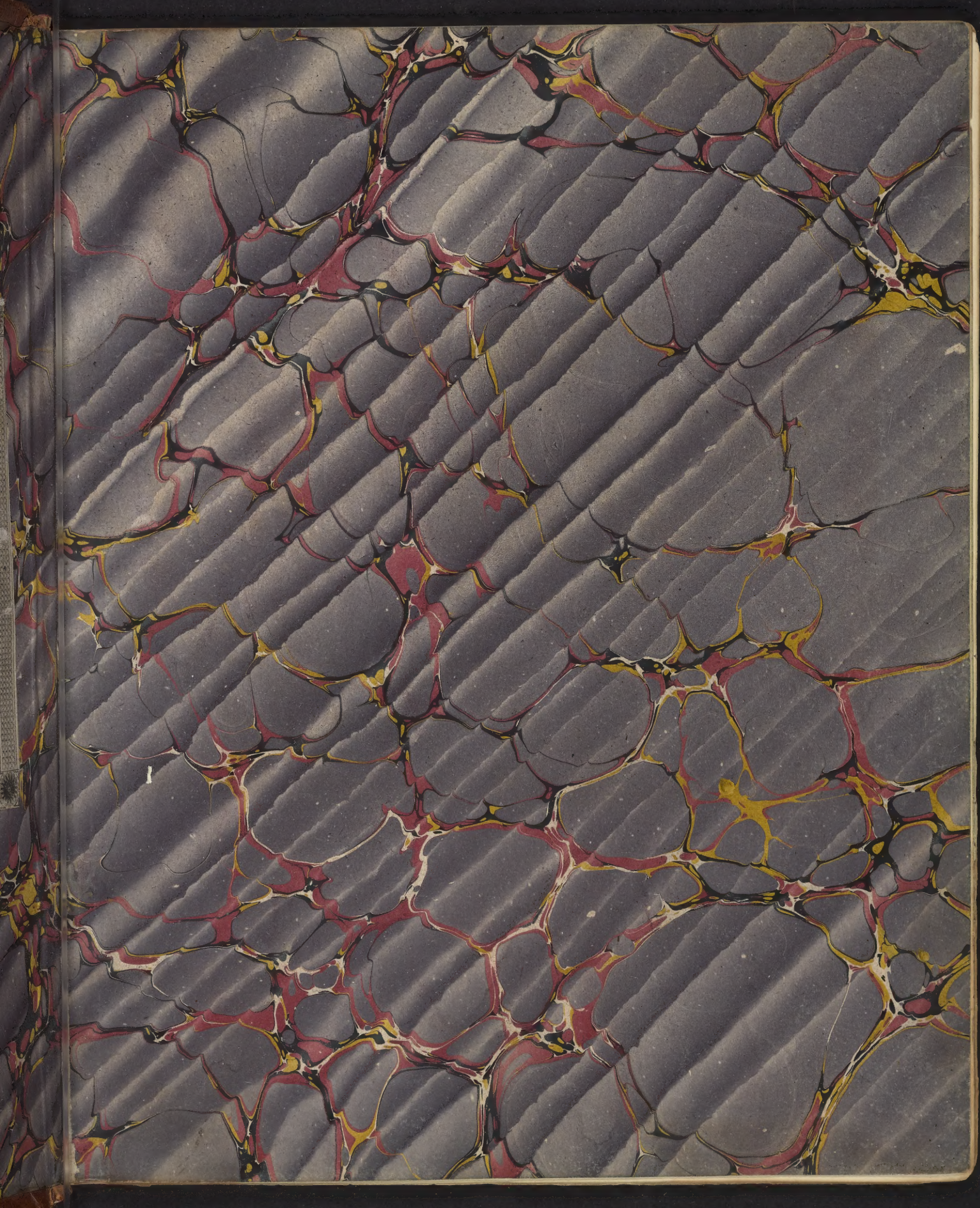
PHILADELPHIA.

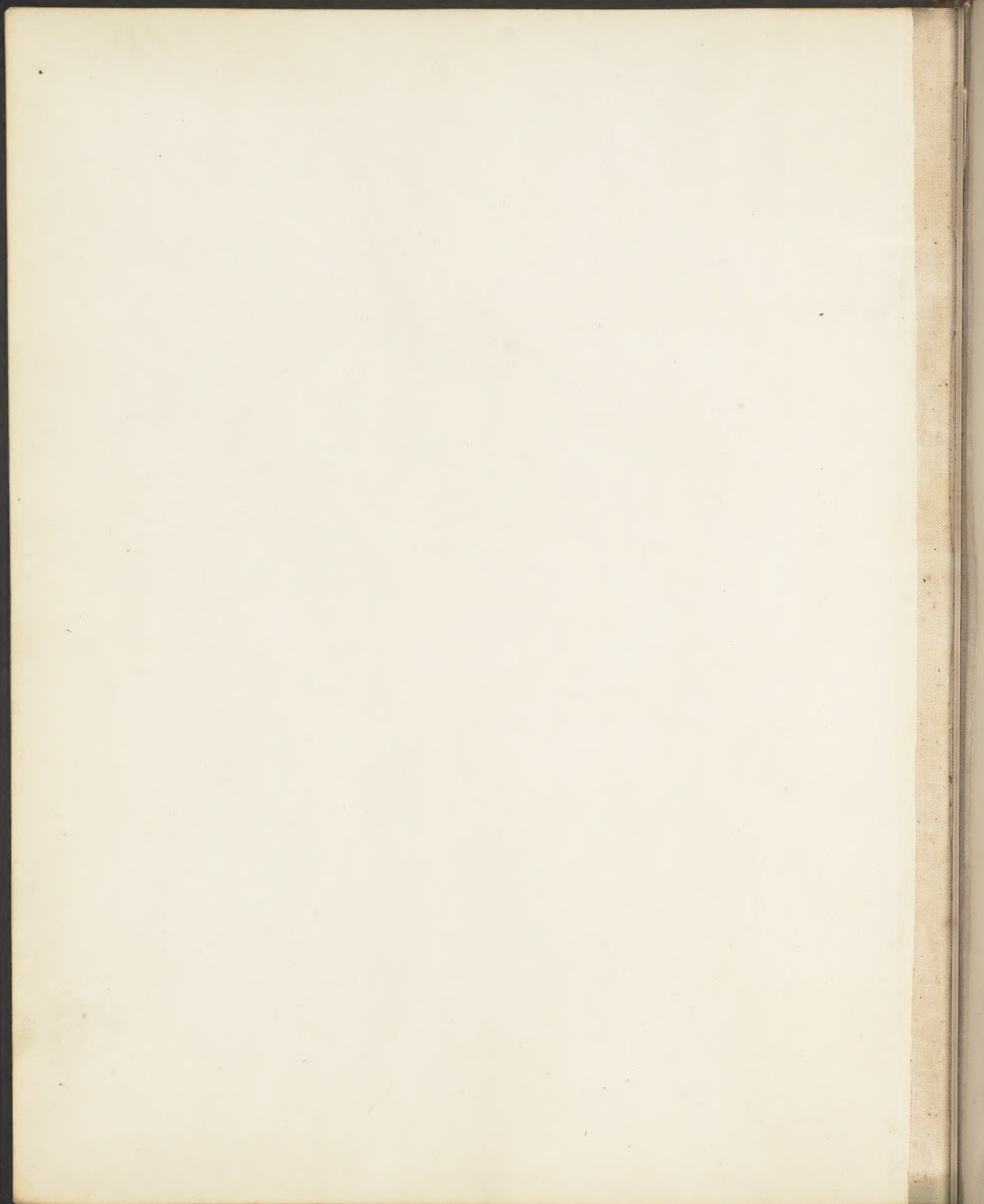
*Account Books of the finest quality together with all kinds of
superior Stationery suitable to Banking or Commercial
purposes constantly on hand. Books ruled to any pattern and
made in the most durable manner at the shortest notice.*

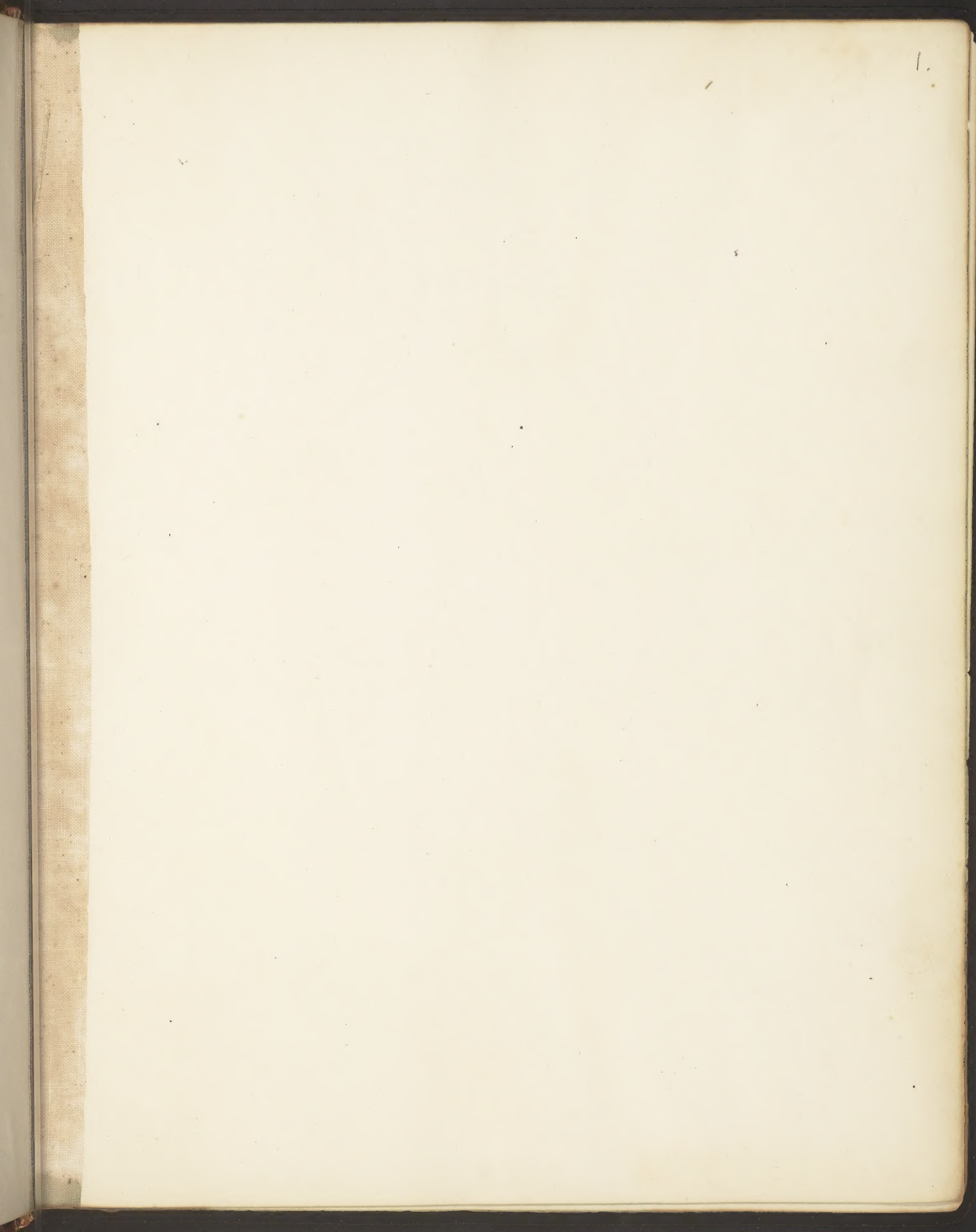
BANKS, PUBLIC OFFICES & MERCHANTS,
supplied on moderate terms.

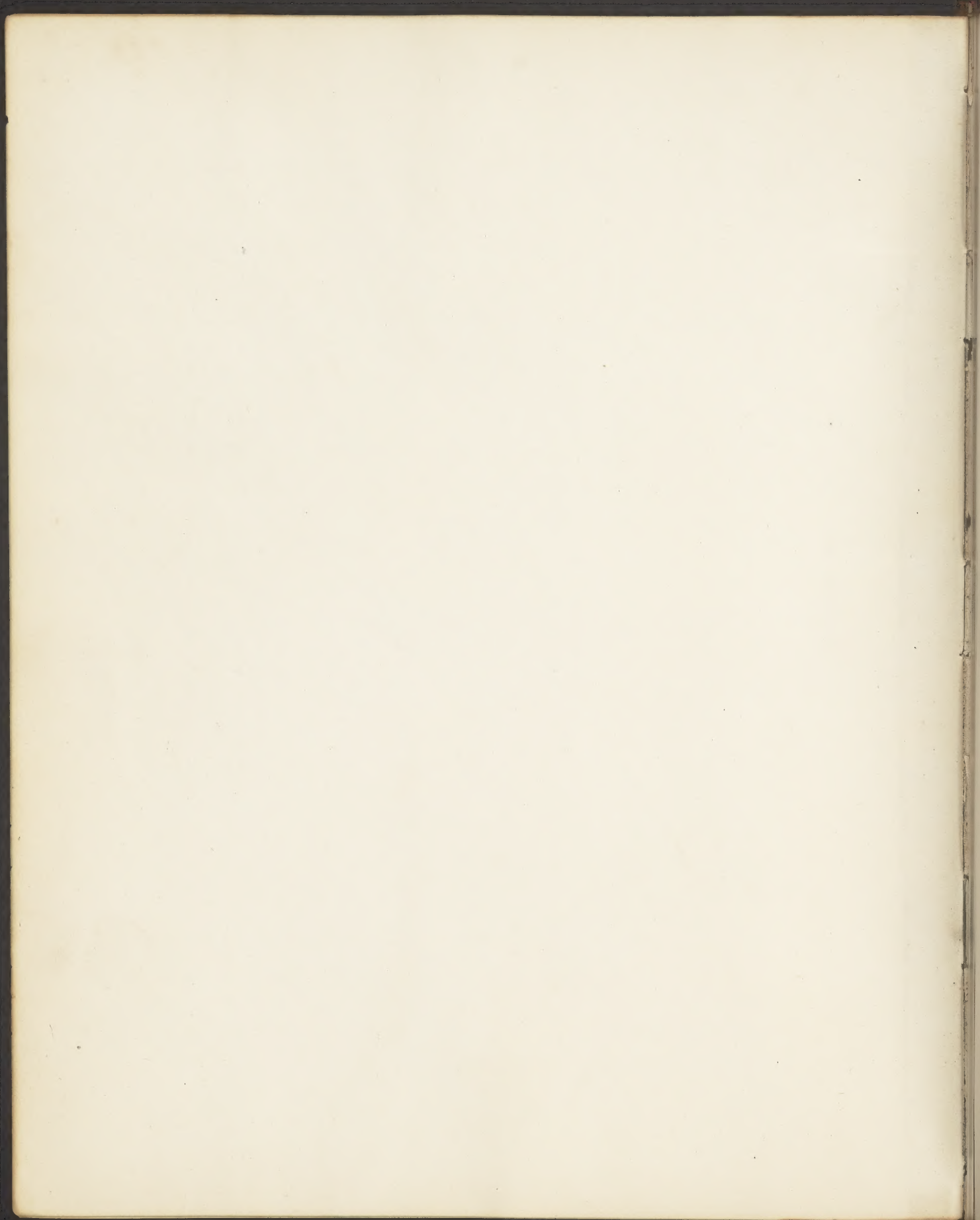
All work will be warranted.

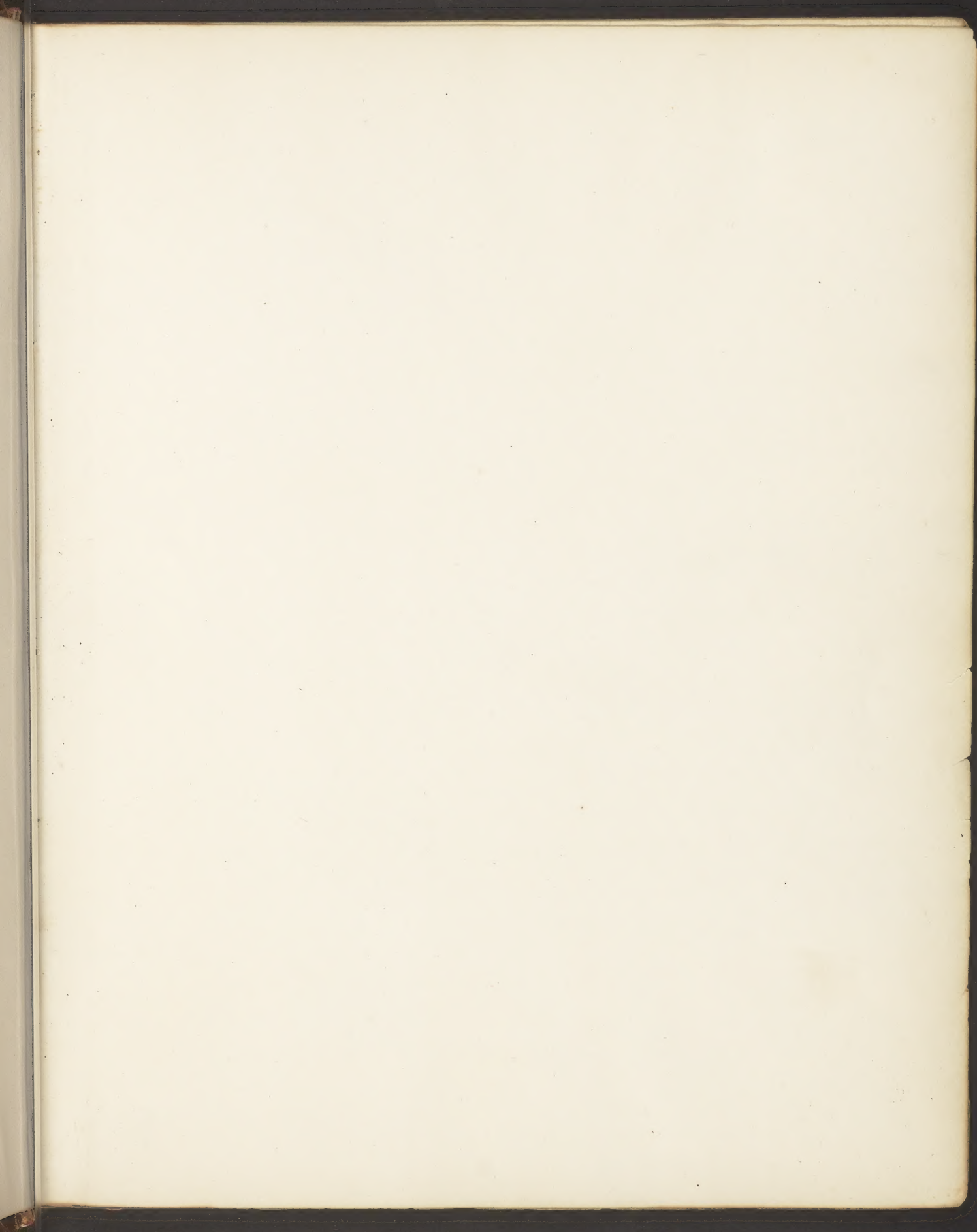
Printed by Tappan, Lamborn & Co. Phila. & N.Y.

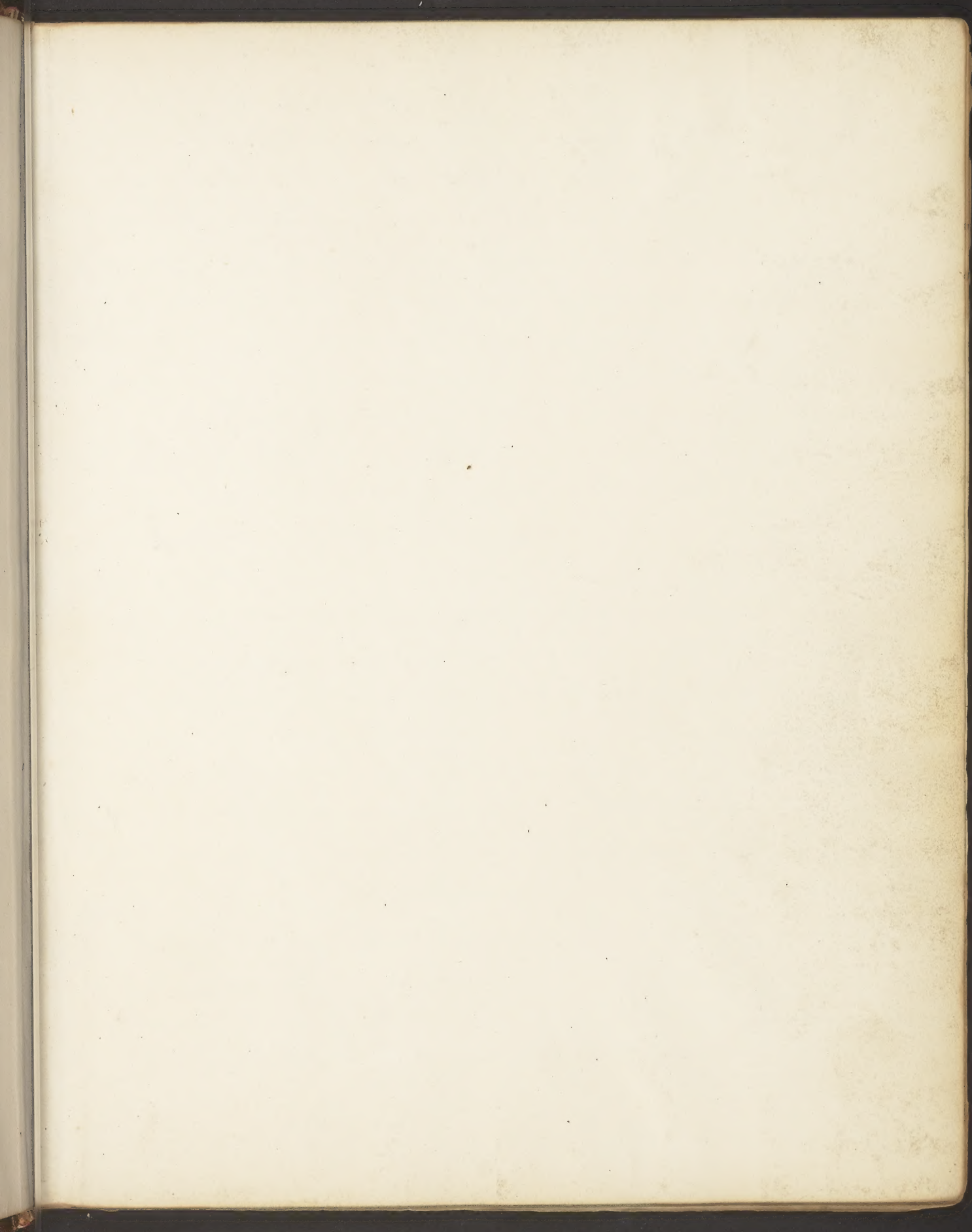


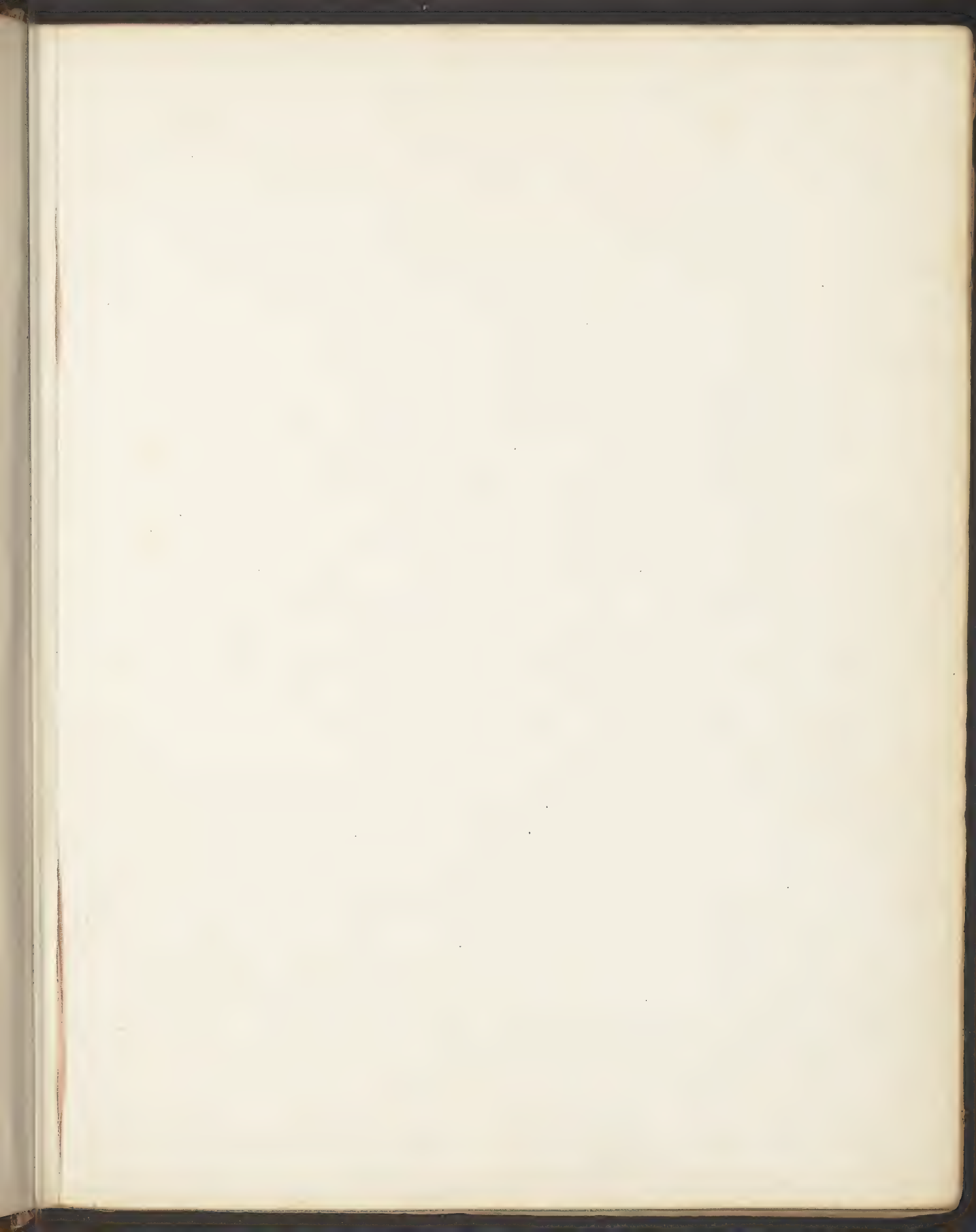


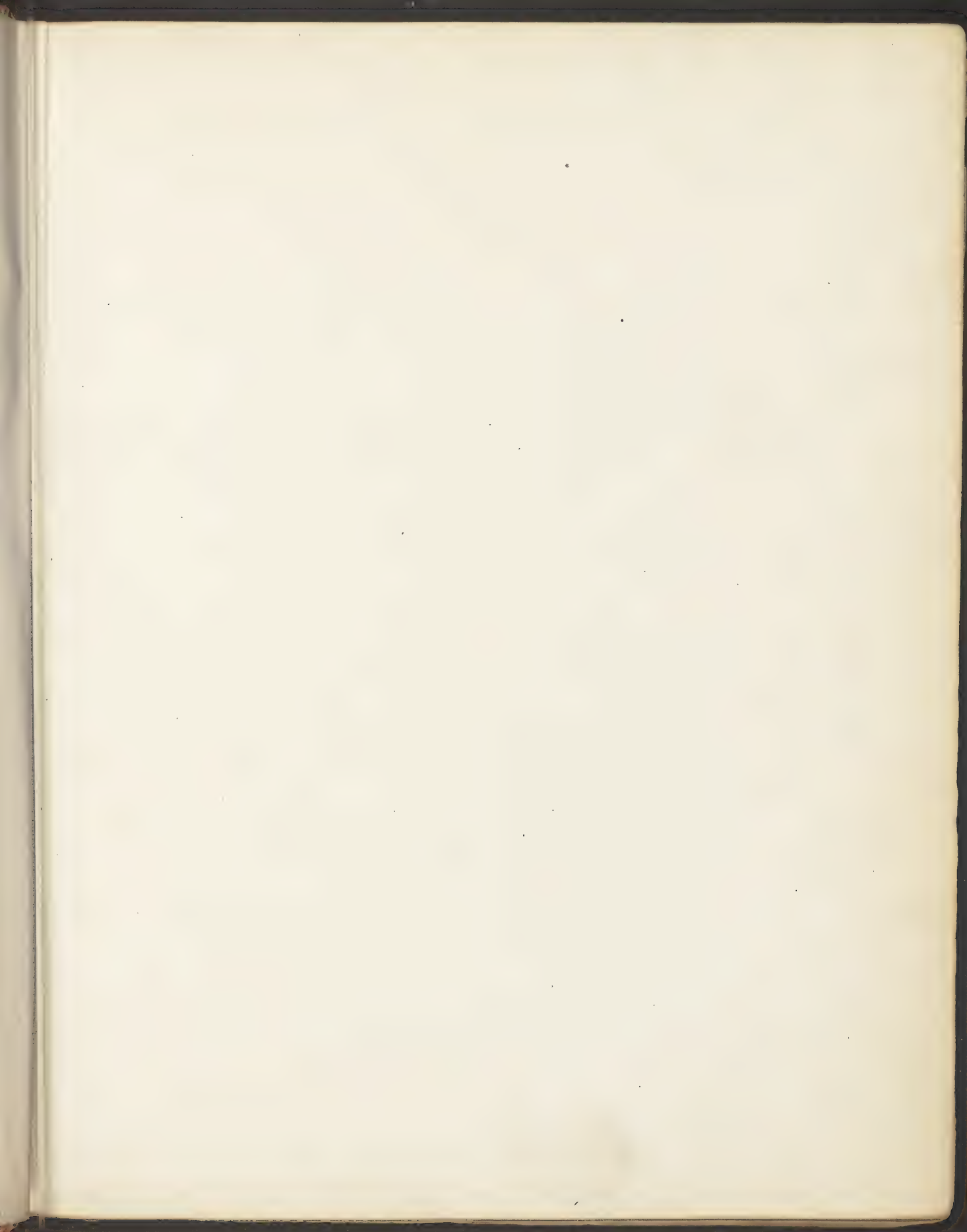


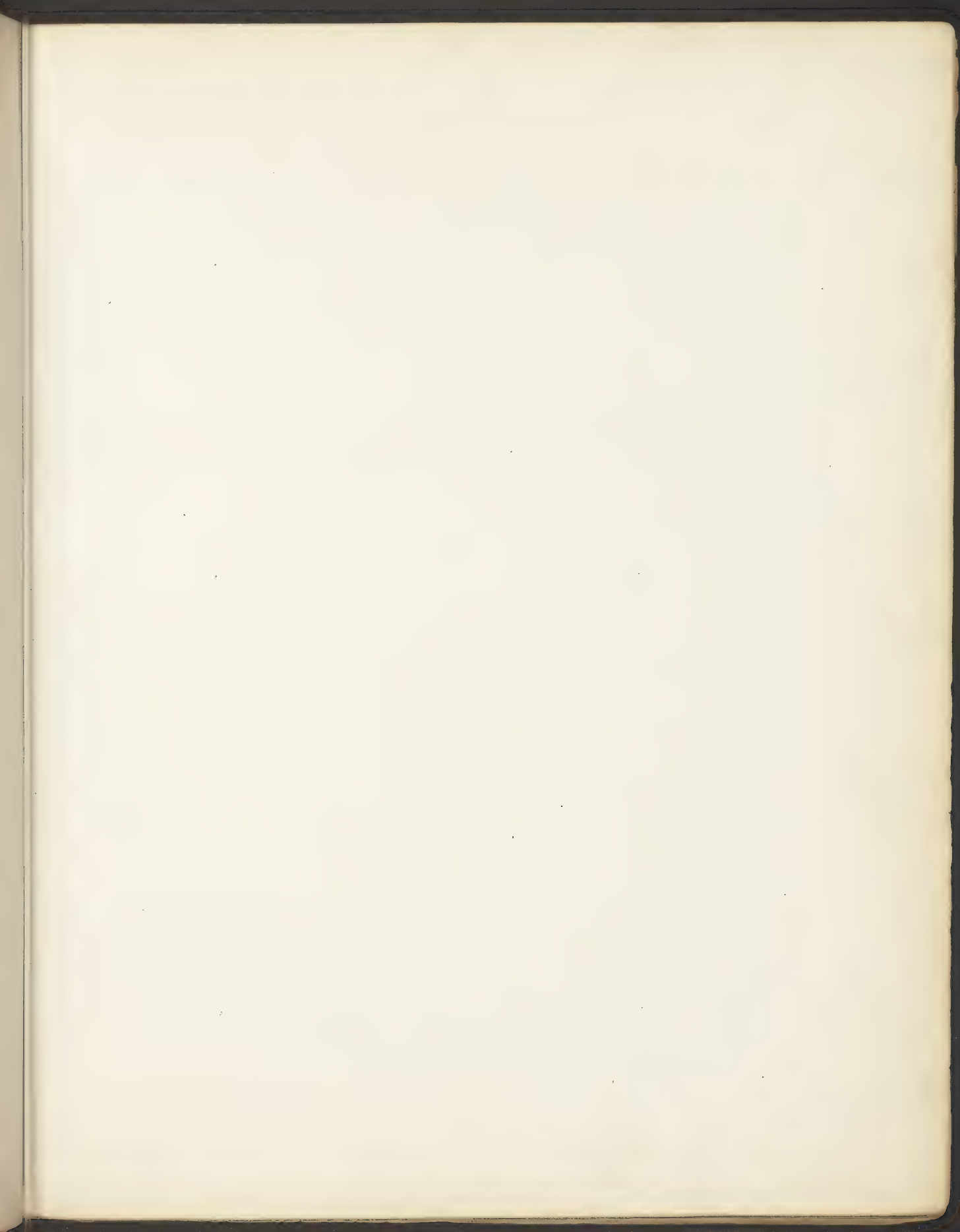


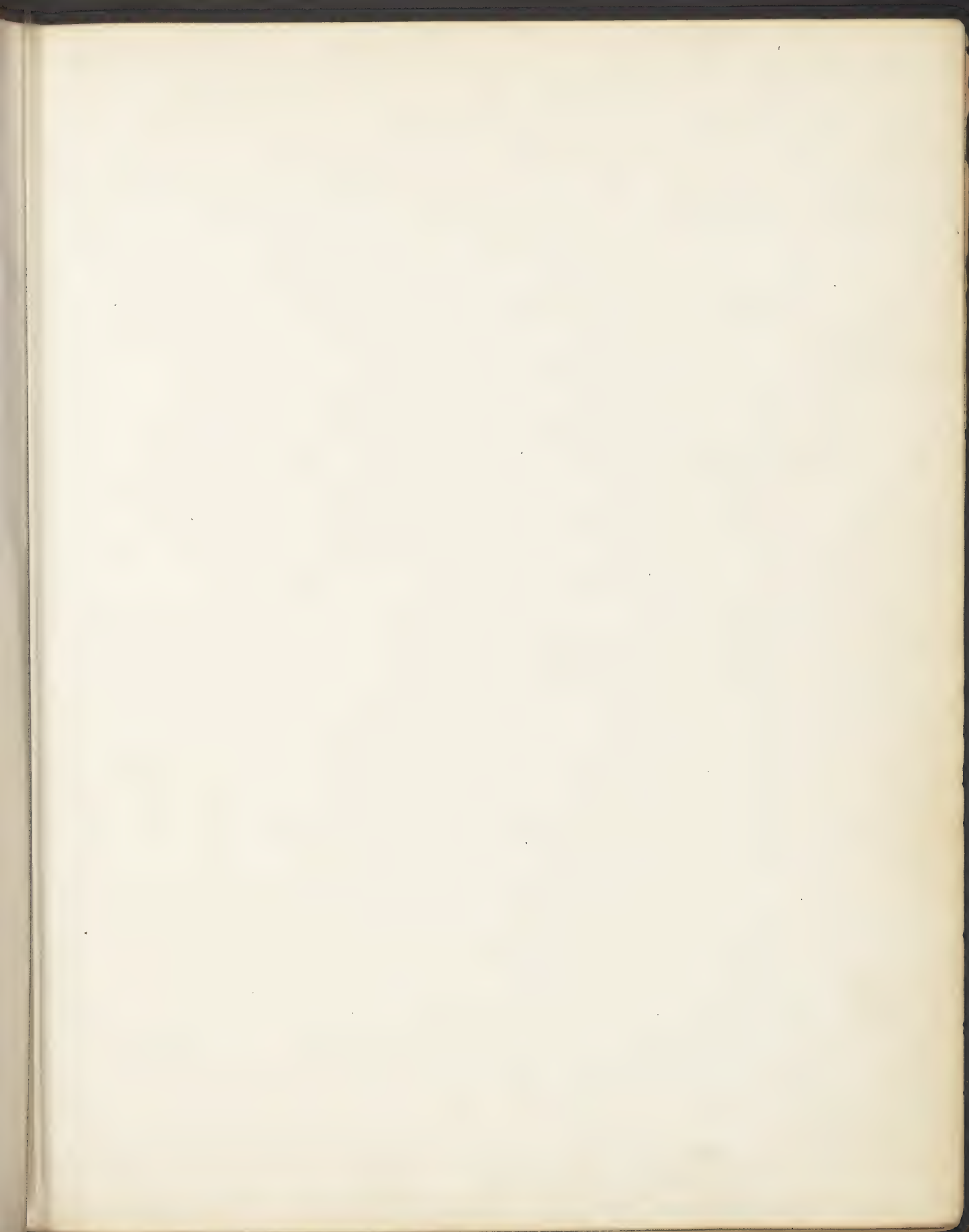


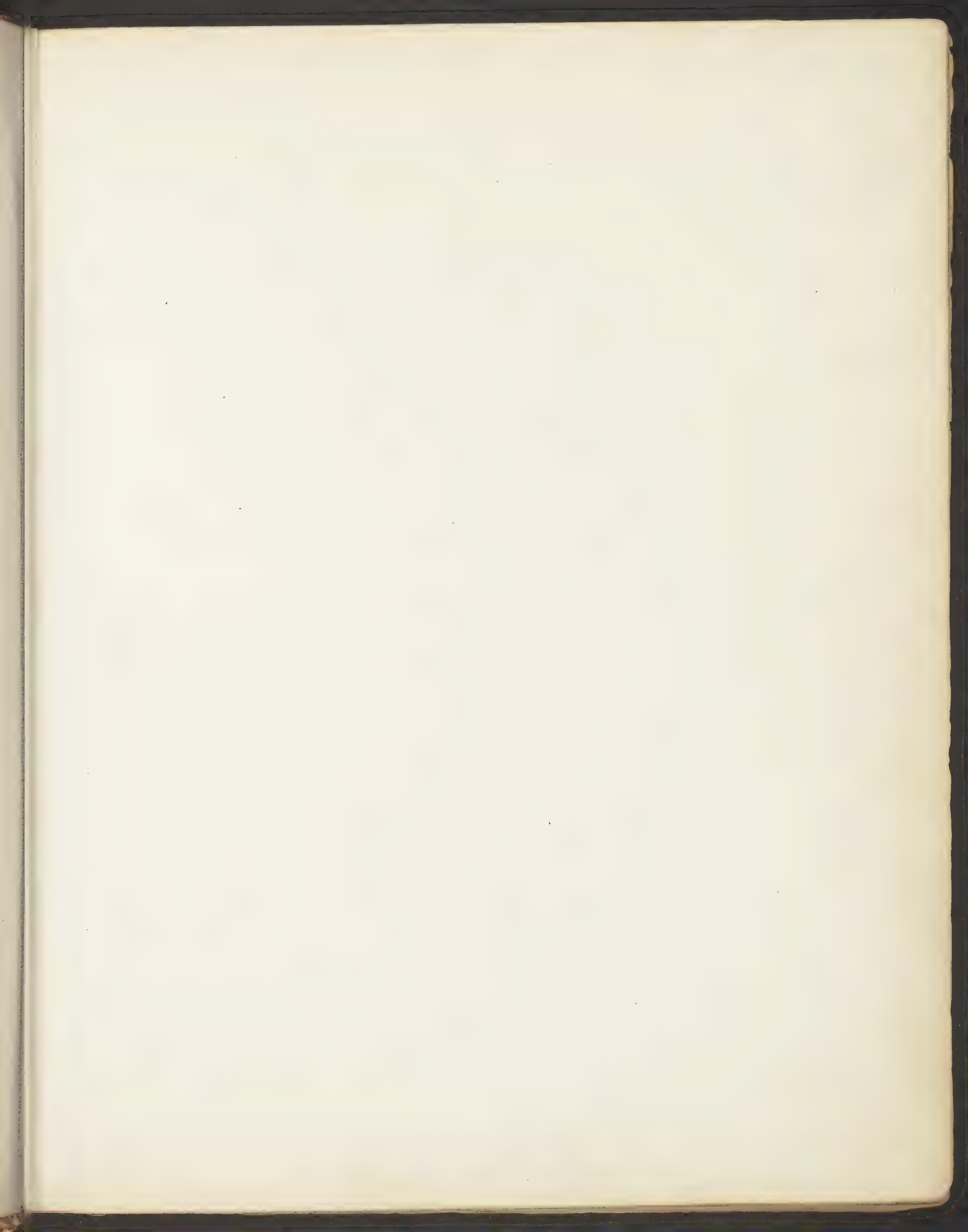












Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 1 (image_020.tif)

A meeting of a number of gentlemen assembled at the Franklin Institute in 7th Street 24th
November 1827 in consequence of a notice published in the newspapers to the following effect
—

Philad.a Tuesday Nov.r 20th 1827

"Those persons desirous to form a Horticultural Society are requested to meet at the Franklin
Institute South Seventh Street on Saturday next at 12 O'Clock precisely."

Signed —

James Mease
N. Chapman
George Pepper
John Vaughan
Reuben Haines
Joseph Hopkinson
Charles Chauncey
Horace Binney
William Davidson
Mathew Carey

A meeting of a number of gentlemen assembled at the Franklin Institute in 7th Street 24th November 1827 in consequence of a notice published in the newspapers to the following effect,

Philadelphia Tuesday Nov^r 20th 1827

Those persons desirous to form a Horticultural Society are requested to meet at the Franklin Institute South Seventh Street on Saturday next at 12 O'Clock precisely."

Signed

James Mease
 W. Chapman
 George Pepper
 John Vaughan
 Reuben Haines
 Joseph Hopkinson
 Charles Chauncy
 Horace Binney
 William Davidson
 Mathew Carey

Matthew Carey Esq was called to the chair and,
2nd James Mease appointed Secretary.

After some time spent in deliberation, on the
subject it was resolved that it is expedient to es-
tablish a Horticultural Society in the City of Phila-
delphia for the promotion of this interesting & highly
important branch of Science, and that a committee
be formed for that purpose. Whereupon the follow-
ing gentlemen, were appointed to draft a con-
stitution & when prepared to call a meeting forth,
for the purpose of considering the same.

The following Gentlemen composed the committee
Dr J Mease. T. Hilborn. W. Meredith. A. Parker. W. B. Lewis.
The meeting adjourned.

Dec: 14th 1827. At a meeting called by the
committee appointed on the 14th ult. to draft a Constitution,
or a Horticultural Society held at the Franklin Institute
present a number of Gentlemen,

M Carey Esq was called to the chair & J^r Mease ap-
pointed Secretary. Dr M on behalf of the Committee, pre-
sented the draft of a Constitution, which being read & each
article considered separately was discussed at some
length, after which it was adopted with some
amendments.

It was then resolved that a committee be
appointed to obtain members of the Society & hereupon,
J^r Mease. J. Dandridge. J. Hilbert. J. Dandridge.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 2 (image _021.tif)

Matthew Carey Esq. was called to the chair and Dr. James Mease appointed secretary.

After some time spent in deliberating upon the subject it was resolved, that it is expedient to establish a Horticultural Society in the City of Philadelphia, for the promotion of this interesting & highly important branch of Science, and that a constitution be formed for that purpose. Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed to draft a constitution & when prepared to call a meeting for the purpose of considering the same.

The following gentlemen compose the committee: Dr. J. Mease, T. Hibbert, W. Meredith, A. Parker & M. P. Brown.

Then adjourned.

Dec: 14th 1827. At a meeting called by the committee appointed on the 24th ult. to draft a Constitution for a Horticultural Society held at the Franklin Institute, present a number of gentlemen,

M. Carey Esq. was called to the chair & Dr. J. Mease appointed Secretary. Dr. M. on behalf of the Committee reported the draft of a Constitution — which being read & each article considered separately was discussed at some length, after which it was adopted with some amendments.

On motion it was Resolved that a committee be appointed to obtain members of the Society whereupon D. Maupay — D. Landreth Jr. — J. Hibbert — J. Landreth —

John McCrann & A. Taras are appointed
 In making a suitable Resolution that the Society
 shall be organized as soon as fifty members are
 obtained.

Dec 21st 1852; I greatly to public notice, giving
 for a meeting of those who last met for the purpose of
 forming an Horticultural Society. There were present at
 the Franklin Institute the following gentlemen,
 Messrs. Arthur McCrann, Hubert, Sanduck, & M.
 Sanduck, M. Brown, Taras, J. Smith, & J. S. Smith.
 Messrs. was called to the Chair, & J. S. Smith
 of Somerset, presided.

The object of the Meeting being stated, & read out
 some articles of the Constitution, not satisfactory & changed
 at the last meeting.

A Motion was made to change the annual subscription
 of members to \$2. on taking the question it was decided in
 the affirmative.

It was then made to change the Number of Vice
 Presidents to four, which was carried.

A Motion was made to change the Subscription of
 members to \$5. instead of \$3. which was carried.

A Motion to amend the Phrasing of the 1st Article
 of the Constitution to read as follows. Every
 person contributing and paying into the hands of the
 Treasurer the sum of \$5. shall be a life member, & by
 Amending was carried.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 3 (image _022.tif)

John M'Arann [?] & A. Darras, were appointed.

On motion it was also Resolved that the Society shall be organised as soon as fifty members are obtained.

Dec. 21st 1827. Agreeably to public notice, given for a meeting of those who last met for the purpose of forming an Horticultural Society, there were present at the Franklin Institute the following gentlemen: Dr. Mease, Parker, M'Arann, Hibbert, D. Landreth Jr., T. Landreth, M. Brown, Darras, J. Smith & D. S. Brown.

Dr. Mease was called to the Chair & D. S. Brown appointed Secretary.

The object of the meeting being stated, to reconsider some articles of the Constitution not satisfactorily discussed at the last meeting.

A motion was made to change the annual subscription of members to \$5. On taking the question it was decided in the affirmative.

It was then moved to change the number of Vice-Presidents to four, which was carried.

A motion was made to change the subscription of life members to \$50 instead of \$30, which was carried.

A motion to amend the phraseology of the [blank]th article of the Constitution so as to read as follows: "Every person contributing and paying into the hands of the Treasurer the sum of \$50 shall be a life member," the motion was carried.

A motion was then made by Mr. Pinney to add to the Constitution the following article.

"Honorary contributing members: Every person contributing \$1000 into the hands of the Treasurers the sum of One hundred dollars may be elected agreeably to the rules an honorary member. They shall be styled Honorary contributing members. All members shall be of good moral character."

Moved by Mr. Landreth for that a Council shall be annually elected of 12 Members composed of 3 of practical gardeners a part of whose duty it shall be to take charge of the garden when established. Motion was ordered to lie on the table.

The Question being taken on all the amendments they were unanimously adopted.

The motions then adjourned,
Signed D. J. Brown
The President were

A meeting of the Society held at N. 173 Chestnut Street, June 2^d 1828. The amendment proposed at the meeting held December 21st 1827 providing for the appointment of a council of twelve members was adopted.

The following officers were chosen

President

Morace Pinney

Vice Presidents

Samuel Hoar ND

Nathaniel Cary

David Landreth

N. Chapman ND

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 4 (image _023.tif)

A motion was then made by Mr. Binney to add to the Constitution the following article:

"Honorary contributing members." Every person contributing & paying into the hands of the Treasurer the sum of One hundred dollars may be elected agreeably to the rules an honorary member — They shall be styled Honorary contributing members. All members shall be of good moral character.

Moved by Mr. D. Landreth Esq. that a Council shall be annually elected of 12 members, composed 1/3d of practical gardeners, a part of whose duty it shall be to take charge of the garden, when established.

Motion was ordered to lie on the table.

The question being taken on all the amendments, they were unanimously adopted.

On motion then adjourned.

(Signed) D. S. Brown, Rec'g Secretary [pro tem.]

At a meeting of the Society held at No. 173 Chesnut Street, June 2d 1828. The amendment proposed at the meeting held December 21st 1827 providing for the appointment of a council of twelve members was adopted.

The following officers were chosen:

President — Horace Binney

Vice Presidents — James Mease, M.D. | David Landreth
Mathew Carey | N. Chapman, M.D.

Treasurer

William Davidson

5

Corresponding Secretary

Samuel Hazard

Recording Secretary

David F. Brown

Acting Committee

George Pepper

Nicholas Biddle

Thomas Biddle

Robert Patterson

Daniel B. Smith

Moses Brown

M. C. Cope

Thomas Astley

David Landrith Jr

Thomas Whitcut

Thomas Landrith

Joshua Longstrech

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 5 (image _024.tif)

Treasurer — William Davidson

Corresponding Secretary — Samuel Hazard

Recording Secretary — David S. Brown

Acting Committee —

George Pepper

Nicholas Biddle

Thomas Biddle

Robert Patterson

Daniel B. Smith

Moses Brown

M. C. Cope

Thomas Astley

David Landreth Jr.

Thomas Hibbert

Thomas Landreth

Joshua Longstreth

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 6 (image_025.tif)

This manuscript page is blank (a ruled page, no text).

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 7 (image_026.tif)

This manuscript page is blank (a ruled page, no text).

A stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at No 173 - Market Street July 8th 1838 present James Mease Vice Pres. Biddle W Davidson William Gray J Landreth Jr. J Landreth - W Brown & others. Dr Mease in the Chair - The Secretary being absent. W Brown was appointed Secy Pro Tem.

In motion, It was ordered that a bill presented by Clark & Raser amtg to \$15.⁰⁰ be paid by the Treasurer

The Treasurer made a report to the meeting that 53 members had paid their annual contribution, amtg to \$265 of which sum he has paid \$8.00 for services in procuring subscribers \$21.⁰⁰ for Commission on \$265 & 5% \$13.²⁵ leaving a balance of \$230.⁵⁰ which is deposited in the Philadelphia Bank to his credit.

W Davidson Treasurer of the Society stated that owing to numerous other engagements he was reluctantly obliged to ask the Society to accept his resignation of the office which is deferred for consideration to a future meeting.

Joseph Hopkinson presented his resignation which was accepted.

Then adjourned
(Signed) W Brown Sec. Pro Tem

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 8 (image _027.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at No. 173 Chesnut Street July 8th 1828, present James Mease Vice Pres.t, Biddle, W. Davidson, D. Maupay, D. Landreth Jr., T. Landreth, M. Brown & Parker. Dr. Mease V.P. in the Chair, the Secretary being absent M. Brown was appointed Secy Pro Tem.

On motion, it was ordered that a bill presented by Clark & Raser amt.g to \$15.87/100 be paid by the Treasurer.

The Treasurer made a report to the meeting that 53 members had paid their annual contribution, amt.g to \$265 — of which sum he has paid B. [surname illegible] for services in procuring subscribers \$21.25/100 & for Commission on \$265 @ 5%, \$13.25/100, leaving a balance of \$230.50/100 which is deposited in the Philadelphia Bank to his credit.

Wm. Davidson, Treasurer of the Society, stated that owing to numerous other engagements he was reluctantly obliged to ask the Society to accept his resignation of the office, which is deferred for consideration to a future meeting.

Joseph Hopkinson presented his resignation which was accepted.

Then adjourned.

(Signed) M. Brown, Sec. Pro Tem.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall, Monday 1st August 1828, a quorum not being present no business was transacted.

Signed (D. S. Brown)
R. S.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, held at Philosophical Hall, September 1st 1828, present S. Hazard, & Walter & D. S. Brown.

On account of the inclemency of the weather a number of members were prevented from attending, & a quorum for the transaction of business could not be formed.

Signed (D. S. Brown)
R. S.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall on Monday evening 6th October 1828, were present Messrs. Hazard, Parker & Brown, there not being a quorum the meeting adjourned to meet at the same place on Tuesday evening (October 14th).

Signed (D. S. Brown)
R. S.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 9 (image _028.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Monday 1st August 1828, a quorum not being present, no business was transacted.

Signed, D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, held at Philosophical Hall September 1st 1828, present S. Hazard, A. Parker & D. S. Brown.

Owing to the inclemency of the weather a number of members were prevented from attending, & a quorum for the transaction of business could not be formed.

(Signed) D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall on Monday evening 6th October 1828, were present Messrs. Mease, Hazard, Parker & Brown; there not being a quorum the meeting adjourned to meet at the same place on Tuesday evening October 14th.

Signed, D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Oct. 14th 1828. Present Dr. J. Mease & Pastor D. Landuth Jr. & M. Brown & D. J. Brown.

Black & Davis Bill of \$4. 25 for printing was presented. The Res. Soc. directed to pay it.

Mr. Davidson's request to be released from the duties of Treasurer was now called up. A communication from Horace T. Jenney requesting to be excused from any official station in the Society was read. There being but few members present the Society was not prepared to act upon them.

A communication from Mr. Parker being read its consideration was deferred for the same reason.

On motion of Dr. Mease, Resolved that Mr. D. Landuth Jr. be authorized to import for this Society a copy of *Louder's Gardening Magazine* from the commencement of the work to the present time & request that it be continued.

On motion of M. Brown, Resolved that the Secretary be requested to inform those Members of the Society who have paid their subscription that a further subscription was not be required of them for the year 1829. Also that the Committee appointed to solicit new members be authorized to state to those Gentlemen who may become such, that no demand will be made for subscription, until the Society shall consist of three hundred members.

Mr. D. Landuth Jr. brought forward a large number of very fine and beautiful flowers, some of which it was thought proper to notice. The following was ordered to be published.

signed D. J. Brown

Recd.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 10 (image_029.tif)

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Oct. 14th 1828. Present Dr. J. Mease, A. Parker, D. Landreth Jr., M. Brown & D. S. Brown.

Clark & Raser's bill of \$4.50/100 for printing was presented & the Rec. Sec. directed to pay it.

Mr. Davidson's request to be released from the duties of Treasurer was now called up & a communication from Horace Binney requesting to be excused from any official station in the Society was read. There being but few members present the Society were not prepared to act upon them.

A communication from Mr. Parker being read, its consideration was deferred for the same reason.

On motion of Dr. Mease, Resolved that Mr. D. Landreth Jr. be authorized to import for this Society a copy of Loudon's Gardening Magazine from the commencement of the work to the present time & request that it be continued.

On motion of Mr. Brown, Resolved that the Secretary be requested to inform those members of the Society who have paid their subscription, that a further subscription will not be required of them for the year 1829. Also that the Committee appointed to solicit new members be authorized to state to those gentlemen who may become such, that no demand will be made for subscription, until the Society shall consist of three hundred members.

Mr. D. Landreth Jr. brought forward a large number of very fine and beautiful flowers, some of which it was thought proper to notice — the following was ordered to be published:

Signed, D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 11 (image _030.tif)

This manuscript page is blank (a ruled page, no text).

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 12 (image _031.tif)

This manuscript page is blank (a ruled page, no text).

A stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall November 3^d, 1875. The President, Wm. T. Brewster, being absent Lucius H. Hain was elected to the chair. Present: Mr. Vanhook, Carroll D. Landreth, Parker T. Landreth, James M. Crane, Albert Hazen, Wm. H. Brown, Maupay, J. Talbott, & others.

On motion Resolved that a committee be appointed for the purpose of engaging some member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary. Whereupon

Jacob A. Walsh
Col. Carr &
W. Brown

were appointed,

On motion then adjourned to meet on the 11th inst.
Wm. H. Brown

The members were very highly gratified by the Exhibition of a number of 1st specimens of beautiful plants & flowers. 1st Varieties of Peas & Apples - American Grape Wine & some fine cauliflower & Broccoli. The latter presented by Wm. H. Brown the wine by Col. Carr. The plants & flowers by Col. Carr. Messrs. Landreth, Brewster, & others. Wm. Crane & Maupay

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 13 (image _032.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall November 3rd 1828, the President & Vice President being absent, Jacob S. Waln Esq. was called to the chair. Present Messrs. Vaughan, Carr, D. Landreth Jr., Parker, T. Landreth Jr., Darras, M'Arann [?], Hibbert, Hazard, Cope, M. Brown, S. Brown, Maupay, P. Galbraith & others.

On motion, Resolved that a committee be appointed for the purpose of engaging some member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary. Whereupon Jacob S. Waln, Col. Carr & M. Brown were appointed.

On motion then adjourned to meet on the 17th Inst.

(Signed) D. S. Brown, Rec.g Secy

The members were very highly gratified by the exhibition of upwards of 40 specimens of beautiful plants & flowers, 15 varieties of pears & apples, American grape wine & some fine cauliflowers & broccoli. The latter presented by D. Maupay, the wine by Col. Carr, the plants & flowers by Col. Carr, Messrs. Landreth, Darras, Hibbert, M'Arann & Maupay.

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical hall Dec. 17th 1828, present Horace Binney, Dr Mease, J. Biddle, Wm. Chauncy, Col. A. B. Davis, Jacob I. Waln, Thomas Atty, A. Parker, L. Sandreth, Thomas, Sandreth, Dr Harlan, W. Thomas, J. Biddle, J. Biddle, J. Brown, M. Lewis, J. Biddle, A. B. Davis, Moses Brown, L. J. Brown.

Resolved at the last meeting, to engage some person to deliver an address at our approaching anniversary. Report.

The Committee appointed at the stated meeting held on the 23rd inst. on the propriety of engaging a member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary. Respectfully Report.

That in pursuance of their appointment, they have conferred with the vice President Dr Mease and several members of the Society upon the subject submitted to them and it appeared the general sentiment, that owing to the very limited time allowed to prepare the address, & the recent organization of the Society, it was thought most prudent to defer it until the next season.

Which was accepted.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 14 (image _033.tif)

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall Nov. 17th 1828, present Horace Binney, Dr. Mease, T. Biddle, Chas. Chauncey, Col. S. B. Davis, Jacob S. Waln, Thomas Astley, A. Parker, D. Landreth Jr., Thomas Landreth, Dr. Harlan, W. Thomson, P. Galbraith, T. Hibbert, J. Brown, M. D. Lewis, Isaiah Hacker, Moses Brown, D. S. Brown.

The committee appointed at the last meeting, to engage some person to deliver an address at our approaching anniversary — Report:

The Committee appointed at the stated meeting held on the 3rd Inst. on the propriety of engaging a member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary, respectfully report —

That in pursuance of their appointment, they have conversed with the Vice President Dr. Mease and several members of the Society upon the subject submitted to them, and it appeared the general sentiment, that owing to the very limited time allowed to prepare the address & the recent organization of the Society, it was thought most prudent to defer it until the next season.

Which was accepted.

Mr Lancelotti offered the following resolution. That a ¹⁵
committee be appointed for the purpose of ascertaining whether
the northern room in the basement story of this building
(Philos. Hall) is better adapted to the uses of the Penn. Her.
Society than the apartment at present occupied - &c. &c.
to ascertain if it can be obtained & on what terms -
which was adopted. The following gentlemen were appointed

Thomas Biadle

A. Parker

Moses Brown

D Lancelotti, Secy.

The following Amendment was then adopted to the reso-
lution - That the committee be directed to look at other
plans for a room, and are authorized to engage
one -

On motion of Mr Lancelotti Mr Cox of
Burlington N.J. is proposed as a candidate for honorary
membership.

On motion Adjourned

S. S. Brown

Sec. Secty.

The display of flowers was less imposing than on some former
occasions, although quite attractive. 15 varieties of *Chrysanthemum*
with a variety of moss, ferns, &c. &c. comprising about 40
different specimens, were presented by H. Parker. A specimen of
the *Campanula pyramidalis* also which was particularly noticed.
The specimens were carefully labelled with the generic &
specific names, we hope this excellent practice will be
generally adopted -

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 15 (image _034.tif)

Mr. Landreth offered the following resolution: That a committee be appointed for the purpose of ascertaining whether the northern room in the basement story of this building (Philos. Hall) is better adapted to the uses of the Penn.a Hor. Society than the apartment at present occupied — & if so, to ascertain if it can be obtained & on what terms.

Which was adopted & the following gentlemen were appointed: Thomas Biddle, A. Parker, Moses Brown, D. Landreth Jr.

The following amendment was then adopted to the resolution — That the committee be directed to look at other places for a room, and are authorized to engage one.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, Mr. Cox of Burlington, N.J. is proposed as a candidate for honorary membership.

On motion, adjourned.

D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

The display of flowers was less imposing than on some former occasions, although quite attractive. 15 varieties of Chrysanthemums with a variety of roses, dahlias, geraniums &c. comprising about 40 different specimens, were presented by A. Parker. A specimen of the Campanula Pyramidalis also, which was particularly noticed. The specimens were carefully labelled with the generic & specific names; we hope this excellent practice will be generally adopted.

a beautiful bouquet of flowers from the Garden House of
 C. G. Sundt, also a flowering plant Camellia
 Satsuma, the Chinese of the Chinese, the flowers of which
 are much more, these of the Oba fragrant to perfume
 (Museum, vol. 2, p. 217)

A sample of New Made near our City was sent
 for examination - George Shaw (Hedge Road) presented
 a bunch of turnips, weighing 16 lb each altogether
 referred to the Roman kind on account of their
 solidity & sweetness - John Shaw of New Townships
 presented 2 enormous Cabbages, weighing 16 lb each
 the produce of his garden - upwards of 20 varieties
 of apples & pears were also presented many of them
 very fine - fine better pears - various kinds of peaches
 that at the bottom Golden for the Spitzbergen
 100 lb apple, 100 lb pear, 100 lb peach

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 16 (image _035.tif)

A beautiful bouquet of flowers from the garden of Messrs. D. & C. Landreth, also a flowering plant, *Camellia Sasanqua*, the Chouchau of the Chinese, the flowers of which are used with those of the *Olea fragrans* to perfume Souchong tea (Staunton's Embassy, Vol. 2, p. 467).

Six samples of wine made near our city were sent for examination. George Shee (Ridge Road) presented a bunch of turnips weighing 4 lb. each, altogether superior to the common kind on account of their solidity & sweetness. John Shee of Penn Township presented Denonmoy [?] cabbages weighing 16 lb. each, the produce of his garden. Upwards of 20 varieties of apples & pears were also presented, many of them very fine — spice, butter pears, various kinds of pippins such as the Melton, Golden &c., the Spitzenburg, Wood apple, Hays, Gennaine [?] &c.

Transcribed for Penny Baker — batch 1 of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society minute book (266 total page images)

At the annual meeting of the Pennsylvania Her. 17
Society held at Philosophical hall, Monday Nov. 24th 1848
the President L^d. Mease took the chair
The business of the meeting being to elect officers for the
ensuing year Jacob S. Waln & David S. Brown were
appointed tellers. Whereupon the votes being taken, the
following gentlemen were elected:-

President—

Lacbeus Collins

Vice Presidents

Herace Pinney

David Sandreth Senior

James Mease M.D.

(Charles Chauncy)

Corresponding Secretary (David Sandreth Jr.)

Recording Secretary) David S. Brown

Treasurer ————— Marmaduke C. Hope

Council

George Lippert

Cot. Samuel W. Davis

Thomas Astley

Matthew Carey

Thomas Biddle

Robert Carr

Daniel Maupay

Thomas Stibbert

Thomas Sandreth

Moses W. W. Nicholas Biddle Jacob S. Waln

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 17 (image _036.tif)

At the annual meeting of the Pennsylvania Hor. Society held at Philosophical Hall, Monday Nov. 24th 1828. Vice President Dr. Mease took the Chair.

The business of the meeting being to elect officers for the ensuing year, Jacob S. Waln & David S. Brown were appointed tellers. Whereupon the votes being taken, the following gentlemen were elected —

President — Zaccheus Collins

Vice Presidents — Horace Binney, David Landreth Senior, James Mease, M.D., Charles Chauncey

Corresponding Secretary — David Landreth Jr.

Recording Secretary — David S. Brown

Treasurer — Marmaduke C. Cope

Council — George Pepper, Col. Samuel B. Davis, Thomas Astley, Matthew Carey, Thomas Biddle, Robert Carr, Daniel Maupay, Thomas Hibbert, Thomas Landreth, Moses Brown, Nicholas Biddle, Jacob S. Waln [list continues onto next page]

The ¹⁸ was directed to publish the foregoing election
of Officers & notify the Quettman Officially

On motion adjourned
David S. Brown
Rec. Secy

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural
Society held at Philosophical hall Monday
evening Dec. 1st 1828 were present
Col James B Davis, Thomas Atthey, & Biddle
J^r James Meade, Mr Parker Mr Manpaw
Mr D'Arrest, Mr J Sandruth, Mr D Sandruth &
Mr M^r Crann Mr Ingleson Mr Galbraith
M Brown Thos. Hibbert & others -

The Committee to procure a room, report progress
and request to be continued -

Mr D Sandruth Jr read an interesting communication
upon the gradual diminution of that valuable
tree the Live Oak & the feasibility and importance
of propagating these trees under the particular
Care of the National Government - Col Davis
offered some remarks which fostered the idea
& stated from actual experiment that the live
Oak grew from Acorns to the size of forty two
inches in circumference in fifteen years -

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 18 (image _037.tif)

The Sec. was directed to publish the foregoing election of officers & notify the gentlemen officially.

On motion adjourned. David S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall Monday evening Dec. 1st 1828 were present Col. Saml. B. Davis, Thomas Astley, N. Biddle, Dr. James Mease, Mr. Parker, Mr. Maupay, Mr. D'Arras, Mr. T. Landreth, Mr. D. Landreth Jr., Mr. M'Arann [?], Mr. Ingleman, Mr. Galbraith, M. Brown, Thos. Hibbert & others.

The Committee to procure a room, report progress and request to be continued.

Mr. D. Landreth Jr. read an interesting communication upon the gradual diminution of that valuable tree the Live Oak & the feasibility and importance of propagating these trees under the particular care of the National Government. Col. Davis offered some remarks which fostered the idea & stated from actual experiment that the Live Oak grew from acorns to the size of forty two inches in circumference in fifteen years.

Mr William Cox of Burlington N.J. was, balloted for 19
and unanimously elected an honorary member
of this Society.

Mr Parker offered the following resolution, That
article 3rd in the Constitution be so amended as
to introduce — Stated meeting in November & the
officers take their seats at the — between the words
at the & Anniversary meeting.

Ordered to lay on the table —

On Motion adjourned

David S. Brown

Sec. Sect.

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural
Society held at the Philosophical Hall Monday evening
January 5th 1829 were present

Dr James Mease Mr Hibbert Mr Galbraith

Mr Parker Mr Ingelman & D. S. Brown

A communication from Zacchus Collins
addressed to the vice Presidents, resigning the
honour of Presidency of the Society, for reasons
therein expressed, was read and accepted.

The Committee to procure a room made
no report. Mr Parker's resolution at the
last meeting was deferred for consideration
to our next meeting.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 19 (image _038.tif)

Mr. William Cox of Burlington, N.J. was balloted for and unanimously elected an honorary member of this Society.

Mr. Parker offered the following resolution, that article 3rd in the Constitution be so amended as to introduce — “Stated meeting in November & the officers take their seats at the” — between the words “at the” & “Anniversary meeting.” Ordered to lay on the table.

On motion adjourned. David S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Monday evening January 5th 1829 were present Dr. James Mease, Mr. Hibbert, Mr. Galbraith, Mr. Parker, Mr. Ingleman, & D. S. Brown.

A communication from Zaccheus Collins addressed to the Vice Presidents, resigning the honour of Presidency of the Society for reasons therein expressed, was read and accepted.

The Committee to procure a room made no report. Mr. Parker's resolution at the last meeting was deferred for consideration to our next meeting.

We notice with pleasure some very fine Broccoli
brought forward by Mr Ingleman, a very
uncommon vegetable at this season -

Mr Hibbert also favoured the Society with
specimens of Plants which were very fine indeed
The *Primula sinensis*, *Campanula* *Coccinea*
and a superb Daisy rose. -

adjourned

D. S. Brown

Sec. Sec.

Monday Evening Feb 2nd 1829 were present at
the Philosophical hall A Parker, M Brown
M. C. Cope & D. S. Brown then not being a
quorum no business was transacted

D. S. Brown

Sec. Sec.

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural
Society held at Philosophical hall on Monday
evening March 2nd 1829 were present -

Dr Mease, Thomas Riddle, David Sandwith Jr
The Sandwith, John Vaughn & D. S. Brown

Mr Riddle on behalf of the room committee
reported, that they had been in treaty with
Mr Vaughn for the work room under
the Athenaeum, the lowest rent it can be
at is 250 \$ per annum which the committee

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 20 (image_039.tif)

We notice with pleasure some very fine Broccoli brought forward by Mr. Ingleman, a very uncommon vegetable at this season.

Mr. Hibbert also favoured the Society with specimens of plants which were very fine indeed — the *Primula Sinensis*, *Camellia* [?] *Coccinea*, and a superb Daily Rose.

Adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

Monday evening Feb. 2nd 1829, were present at the Philosophical Hall A. Parker, M. Brown, M. C. Cope & D. S. Brown; there not being a quorum no business was transacted. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall on Monday evening March 2nd 1829 were present Dr. Mease, Thomas Biddle, David Landreth Jr., Thos. Landreth, John Vaughan & D. S. Brown.

Mr. T. Biddle on behalf of the room committee reported, that they had been in treaty with Mr. Vaughan for the north room under the Athenaeum, the lowest rent it can be at is \$250 per annum, which the Committee...

deemed inexpedient for the Society to pay at this
time. — 21

The Messrs Sandwith brought from their
green house 5 beautiful varieties of Camellias
The Double white Double Striped or variegated
" " Peony Flowering Double Red
" " Double Red Black with a few other
fine specimens of the *Robustus Andromeda*
Scabrum leucocnemum & which was highly
pleasing to those present

On Motion Adjourned.

D. F. Brown

Rec Sec

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticul-
tural Society, held Monday evening April 6th 1829
at Philosophical hall, ————— Vice President U-
St Meade in the chair, George Peffer Jacob S Wain
Thomas Attey, Edward Coleman, Mr D Sandwith &
Mr D Sandwith, D F Brown, Mr Wain, Parker
Thomson, Turner, Brown & some others were
present. Mr A Parker called up his resolution
offered at a previous meeting & it was deferred
for the consideration of the next meeting. —

It was moved by Mr Wain that a
Committee be appointed to prepare a place
for the time and take all the necessary

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 21 (image_040.tif)

...deemed inexpedient for the Society to pay at this time.

The Messrs. Landreth brought from their green house 5 beautiful varieties of Camellias — the Double White, Double Striped or Variegated, Paeony-flowering Double Red, Double New Blush — with a few other fine specimens as the Arbutus Andrachne, Sedum Coccineum &c., which was highly pleasing to those present.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening April 6th 1829 at Philosophical Hall, Vice President Dr. Mease in the Chair; George Pepper, Jacob S. Waln, Thomas Astley, Edward Coleman, Mr. D. Landreth Jr., Mr. T. Landreth, D'Arras, M'Arann [?], Parker, Thomson, Turner, Brown, & some others were present. Mr. A. Parker called up his resolution offered at a previous meeting & it was deferred for the consideration of the next meeting.

It was moved by Mr. Waln that a Committee be appointed to prepare a place, fix the time and take all the necessary...

22
for an exhibition of flowers & during the
present season - Whereupon the following gen-
tlemen were appointed Mr David Sandwith &
Dr Mease

Mr Geo. Pepper

Mr S. J. Ford

Mr McFarland

Dr Mease addressed the Society, and particularly
the practical members on the Cultivation of the
delicious vegetable Sea Kale - Although a Standing
dish in Season at all tables in England it is not
known as an esculent in Pennsylvania, but has been
partially cultivated in Massachusetts and Connecticut
and by many preferred to Asparagus, it is highly
deserving of universal culture - and further particularly
observed, The late Mr Curtis of London, well known
as an excellent botanist and Gardener, wrote a
pamphlet on the Sea Kale, which may be had
at Mrs M^cMahon's Seed Store, South 2nd St

Directions for its Culture are also given in
M^cMahon's Gardener, in the Philadelphia edition
of Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopedia, Article Hor-
ticulture; and in the 5th volume of Memoirs by
the Philadelphia Society for promoting agriculture.

This last paper is by the Rev. Dr Miller of Princeton
New Jersey. No more difficulty attends the Cultiva-
tion of this plant than Asparagus; and it lasts
many more years than the last named plant. Messrs
Sandwith & Mrs M^cMahon Cultivate Sea Kale for their Seed

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 22 (image _041.tif)

...steps for an exhibition of flowers & fruit during the present season — whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed: Mr. David Landreth Jr., Dr. Mease, Mr. Geo. Pepper, Mr. D'Arras, Mr. M'Arann [?].

Dr. Mease addressed the Society and particularly the practical members, on the cultivation of the delicious vegetable Sea Kale — although a standing dish in season at all tables in England it is not known as an esculent in Pennsylvania, but has been partially cultivated in Massachusetts and Connecticut and by many preferred to Asparagus; it is highly deserving of universal culture — and further particularly observed, the late Mr. Curtis of London, well known as an excellent botanist and gardener, wrote a pamphlet on the Sea Kale, which may be had at Mrs. M'Mahon's Seed Store, South 2nd St.

Directions for its culture are also given in M'Mahon's Gardener, in the Philadelphia edition of Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, article Horticulture; and in the 5th volume of Memoirs by the Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture. This last paper is by the Rev. Dr. Miller of Princeton, New Jersey. No more difficulty attends the cultivation of this plant than Asparagus; and it lasts many more years than the last named plant. Messrs. Landreth & Mrs. M'Mahon cultivate Sea Kale for their seed...

D. Mearns offered the following resolution,

That a premium of Ten Dollars, or a Gold Medal of that value be awarded to the person who shall bring to the Philadelphia Market in the year 1831, the greatest quantity, (not less than 12 bunched of one pound each) and best quality of Sea Salt properly bleached. The Secretary of the Society to be informed when the last parcel is offered for sale.

Application for the premium to be made not later than the first Monday in July 1831. —

After considerable discussion the resolution was adopted. —

D. S. Brown moved that William Providence Esq. be requested, by this Society to transfer its funds, in his hands to M^r Cope the present Treasurer, who is requested to make a report at the next meeting.

Which was adopted. —

Various interesting products were brought forward this evening, among which the following deserve special notice: Mr S. & Son's Exhibited a *Mespilus Japonica*, with its beautiful yellow plums perfectly ripe. The plant when in flower was shown in November last. A Shaddock grown by himself 17 inches in circumference.

Mr M^r Aron. *Canna Indica*, in flower. The plant is a native of New South Wales, and was introduced by the late eminent Botanist Mr D. Smith.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 23 (image_042.tif)

Dr. Mease offered the following resolution: That a premium of Ten Dollars, or a Gold Medal of that value, be awarded to the person who shall bring to the Philadelphia Market in the year 1831 the greatest quantity (not less than 12 bunches of one pound each) and best quality of Sea Kale properly bleached. The Secretary of the Society to be informed when the first parcel is offered for sale. Application for the premium to be made not later than the first Monday in July 1831.

After considerable discussion the resolution was adopted.

D. S. Brown moved that William Davidson Esq. be requested by this Society to transfer its funds, in his hands, to M. C. Cope the present treasurer, who is requested to make a report at the next meeting. Which was adopted.

Various interesting products were brought forward this evening, among which the following deserve special notice: Mr. D'Arras exhibited a *Mespilus Japonica*, with its beautiful yellow plums perfectly ripe. The plant when in flower was shown in November last. A Shaddock grown by himself, 17 inches in circumference.

Mr. M'Arann [?], *Canna Sinensis* [?], in flower. This plant is a native of New South Wales, and was introduced by the late eminent botanist Fred. Pursh

in the year 1803, and was first cultivated by the
late W Hamilton Esq, at the Woodlands
Several Beautiful Dainties by Mrs
A Parker.

Many, Landreth, Several Magnifi-
cent Camellia Japonica, Seeds of a very
large and improved variety of early lettuce the
result of their own experiment - &c. &c.

Two Bottles of ^{white} Currant wine sent them by
John Prince Esq, of Jamaica Plain near Boston,
for the Society, in order to show that the opinion
given in the report of the Society's Meeting held
in November last viz: that Currant wine
does not improve by age, is not correct. The
impression that this description of wine does not
improve beyond the third or fourth year very
generally obtaining. Mr Prince cultivates the white
Currant extensively for wine, & uses no other wine.

This species of Currant as mentioned in a former
report is so far preferable, that it ought to be
substituted for the red, which is commonly used for
making wine in the United States. The Society
are duly sensible of Mr Prince's attention, but candour
requires it to be said, that his wine was thought
to be slightly Acid, and not equal to some specimens
exhibited at the meeting of the Society in November
last. - On motion of Mr Waldo, The Society
unanimously present their thanks to Mr Prince for
his ~~kindness~~ & attention & the wine he has so kindly presented to them.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 24 (image_043.tif)

...in the year 1803, and was first cultivated by the late W. Hamilton Esq. at the Woodlands.

Several beautiful dahlias by Mr. A. Parker.

Messrs. Landreth, several magnificent *Camellia Japonicas*. Heads of a very large and improved variety of early lettuce, the result of their own experiment & skill.

Two bottles of white currant wine, sent them by John Prince Esq. of Jamaica Plains, near Boston, for the Society, in order to show that the opinion given in the report of the Society's meeting held in November last — viz. that currant wine does not improve by age — is not correct. The impression that this description of wine does not improve beyond the third or fourth year very generally obtains. Mr. Prince cultivates the white currant extensively for wine, uses no other wine.

This species of currant, as mentioned in a former report, is so far preferable that it ought to be substituted for the red, which is commonly used for making wine in the United States. The Society are duly sensible of Mr. Prince's attention, but candour requires it to be said that his wine was thought to be slightly acid, and not equal to some specimens exhibited at the meeting of the Society in November last. On motion of Mr. Waln, the Society unanimously present their thanks to Mr. Prince for his kindness & attention & the wine he has so politely presented to them.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philadelphia Hall Monday evening May 4 1829. Mr. Quincy in the chair.

Misses Channing, Vaughan, Maher, Landis, Cope, Flacker, Tucker & Brown were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

A communication from Edward H. Conwell upon the improvement of wine by age was read.

Two bottles of fine servant wine made on Cent Reading farm in 1825 & presented by Miss Humphreys through Mr. Quincy. Hellenism was considered a very good wine, but a little overcharged with sugar. A vote of thanks was given to Miss Humphreys.

Mr. Cope reports that he called on the former Treasurer & was in possession of the funds of the Society in a few days.

Mr. Parker moved that an election for President be made at the next stated meeting which was adopted. He also called up his resolution offered at the stated meeting in December to change article 3^d of the constitution as follows:

'Stated meetings in November & the officers take their seats at the, between the words at the and anniversary meeting'.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 25 (image_044.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall Monday evening May 4th 1829. Mr. Binney in the chair. Messrs. Chauncey, Vaughan, Waln, Landreth, Cope, Hacker, Parker & Brown were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

A communication from Edward H. Bonsall upon the improvement of wine by age was read.

Two bottles of fine currant wine made on Fort [?] Reading Farm in 1825 & presented by Miss Humphreys through Mr. Henry Hollingsworth was considered a very good wine, but a little overcharged with sugar. A vote of thanks was presented to Miss Humphreys.

M. C. Cope reports that he called on the former Treasurer & will be in possession of the funds of the Society in a few days.

Mr. Parker moved that an election for President be made at the next stated meeting, which was adopted. He also called up his resolution offered at the stated meeting on December to change article 3d of the Constitution as follows: "Stated meeting in November & the officers take their seats at the," between the words "at the" and "anniversary meeting."

It 26. The Motion by Mr. Channing that the
Motion of Mr. Parker be postponed for consideration
at the next meeting. This the Secy. be
directed to notice in announcing the next
meeting, that the resolution will be acted on
in an election for Trustees - will be gone into.

A communication from Dr. Mease was received
accompanying a quantity of Immortal Cabbage
Seed imported from France & presented to
the Society by our Patriotic fellow-Citizen
Elias Durand. A portion of it was distributed
and the remainder directed to be placed with
Menas Sandwith, to be distributed to applicants.

The Seed should be sown thin, and the
plants set out in October, 20 inches apart
to remain out all winter. This is the
practice in Maine & Brittany, but in this
Country a cover may be found necessary.
The leaves are to be used the following Spring
as wanted, always observing to leave four or six
leaves on the top. After November no more
leaves are to be pulled, but the young
sprouts used which appear in the place
of those detached. The cabbage stalks, left
standing in France, and the leaves are
extensively used for feeding cattle.

On motion of Mr. Channing, the thanks of the
Society, are presented to Mrs. Durand for her liberal donation.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 26 (image _045.tif)

It was then moved by Mr. Chauncey that the motion of Mr. Parker be postponed for consideration at the next meeting — that the Sect. be directed to notice, in announcing the next meeting, that this resolution will be acted on & an election for President will be gone into.

A communication from Dr. Mease was read accompanying a quantity of Perennial Cabbage seed imported from France & presented to the Society by our patriotic fellow-citizen Elias Durand. A portion of it was distributed and the remainder directed to be placed with Messrs. Landreth, to be distributed to applicants.

The seed should be sown thin, and the plants set out in October, 20 inches apart, to remain out all winter. This is the practice in Maine & Brittany, but in this country a cover may be found necessary. The leaves are to be used the following spring as wanted, always observing to leave five or six leaves on the top. After November no more leaves are to be pulled, but the young sprouts used which appear in the place of those detached. The cabbage stalks last 4 years in France, and the leaves are extensively used for feeding cattle.

On motion of Mr. Chauncey, the thanks of the Society is presented to Mr. Durand for his polite donation...

The Treasurer is directed to refund Dr. Mendenhall 27
dollars & twenty five cents, repaying in cash on the
order of J. J. Carter. - Succ. -

On Motion of D. L. Brown Esq. the name
is proposed for Honorary Membership. -

A. Parker produced varieties of daisies, not before
exhibited. His collection of this flower is very extensive.
Messrs. Sandwith, brought forward:

Azalea indica two Sp. The flower, of the one large &
single, of a fine scarlet; the other, producing clusters of
compound florets, the colour light purple, assuming a
darker shade to centre light. This *Azalea* is a native
of China. Another *Azalea* is now in bloom at Mrs. Kibbe's,
Hartland St. near Lombard by whom it was introduced.
Sacnia Moutan v. *rosea*. - (Chinese tree *Sacnia*) of this a
beautiful specimen was exhibited, having on it a
number of buds, and full blown flowers; this
plant withstands our winter, unprotected, and would
form a valuable acquisition to our city gardens.
Messrs. I have 12 varieties of *Sapindus* *Tormin*, in their
collection, all hardy. - A specimen of a beautiful
Andigofra in full bloom - Also *Lacina Eupatorium*
Ceylan, & *Amorpha Johnsonii* large crimson flowers,
with light coloured stems & longitudinal stripes;
this species is considered one of the most splendid
of the *Amorpha* tribe - Also, *Rhododendron* *atropurpureum*
puberulum; this is thought to be one of the most
magnificent plants yet introduced into this
country; the flowers, as in all *Rhododendron* become

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 27 (image_046.tif)

The Treasurer is directed to refund Dr. Mease one dollar & twenty-five cents, expenses incurred on the packages of P. [French] Cabbage Seed.

On motion of D. S. Brown, E. H. Bonsall is proposed for honorary membership.

A. Parker produced 12 varieties of dahlias, not before exhibited. His collection of this flower is very extensive.

Messrs. Landreth brought forward: Azalea Indica, two sp. The flowers of the one large & single, of a fine scarlet; the other producing clusters of compound florets, the colour light purple, assuming a darker shade by candle light. This Azalea is a native of China. Another species is now in bloom at Mr. Hibbert's, Thirteenth St. near Lombard, by whom it was introduced.

Paeonia Moutan v. rosea (Chinese tree Paeonia), of this a beautiful specimen was exhibited, having on it a number of buds and full-blown flowers; this plant withstands our winters unprotected, and would form a valuable acquisition to our city gardens. Messrs. L. have 12 varieties of superb Paeonias in their collection, all hardy. A specimen of a beautiful Indigofera in full bloom — also Ixora [?] Eupatorium Elegans, Amaryllis Johnsonii, large crimson flowers with light coloured longitudinal stripes; this species is considered one of the most splendid of the Amaryllis tribe. Also Rhododendron Arboreum fulgida; this is thought to be one of the most magnificent plants yet introduced into this country; the flowers, as in all Rhododendrons...

are formed in clusters at the extremity of its branches. These on this plant were about the size of those of *Rhus*. *Hamamelis* - colour most brilliant crimson; the plant flowered two years since with many, and was supposed to have been the first flowering in this country; - it is a native of the mountains of Nepal, in Hindostan, and is hoped may prove hardy enough to stand in the open air in which case its value will be much enhanced to those who do not possess green houses. -

We also owe these plants to Mr Thomas Hillier, who in the year 1822 brought them each two feet high, from London, in the vicinity of which they grew from seeds sent from Nepal. The plants, generally bear white, purple and scarlet flowers - The Spring, now in flower flowered in 1827 & 1828; the other two have not yet flowered: -

The improved Planting Machine, invented by A. A. Leitch, Kilmind, Junior, Genmark, Lewis & Co. New York, was examined and thought to be a useful invention. It is highly recommended by many farmers who have used it in the State of New York. - The machine when in patent is left for its examination at the store of A. & C. Leitch, 118 N. 3rd St. -

on Motion Adjourned

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 28 (image_047.tif)

...are formed in clusters at the extremity of its branches. Those on this plant were about the size of those of Rho. Maximum. Colour most brilliant crimson; this plant flowered two years since with Messrs. L. and was supposed to have been the first flowering in this country. It is a native of the mountains of Nepaul, in Indostan, and is hoped may prove hardy enough to stand in the open air, in which case its value will be much enhanced to those who do not possess green houses.

We also owe these plants to Mr. Thomas Hibbert, who in the year 1822 brought three, each two feet high, from London, in the vicinity of which they grew from seeds sent from Nepaul. The plants severally bear white, purple and scarlet flowers. The species now in bloom flowered in 1827 & 1828; the other two have not yet flowered.

An improved planting machine, invented by A. H. & Levi Robbins, Junius [?], Denmark, Lewis Co., New York, was examined and thought to be a useful invention. It is highly recommended by many farmers who have used it in the State of New York. This machine, while it is patented, is left for examination at the store of D. & C. Landreth, No. 85 Chesnut St.

On motion adjourned.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, held Monday evening June 15th 1827 at the Philosophical Hall. A. J. Davis in the chair. John A. Smith, Esq. Walter, Esq. & others. Messrs. Cope & McArren. E. Strong Macpary, Brown & others were present. The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

The Waln brought forward a box containing 26 kinds of flowers and some seeds. Presented to the Society by Patrick Magee Esq. accompanied with a communication from him stating the seeds were sent to him for the Society from Rio Grande Brazil by his son who now resides there.

On motion of Mr. Vaughan the thanks of the Society was unanimously presented to those gentlemen for their very acceptable present.

A letter was read from Mr. Loudon of London accompanied with a valuable donation of the following seeds. From Mr. Joseph Nurseryman Cheltenham Eng. Schubart See Kale & Asparagus. From Mr. Loudon a variety of excellent vegetable seeds collected by him during a late tour in Germany.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 29 (image_048.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening June 1st 1829 at the Philosophical Hall, Dr. James Mease in the chair. Messrs. Astley, Davis, Waln, Hibbert, Landreth, Thomson, Cope, M'Arann [?], D'Arras, Maupay, Brown & others were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

Mr. Waln brought forward a box containing 200 kinds of flower and forest seeds, presented to the Society by Patrick Hayes Esq., accompanied with a communication from him stating the seeds were sent to him for the Society from Rio Grande, Brazil, by his son who now resides there.

On motion of Mr. Vaughan the thanks of the Society was unanimously presented to those gentlemen for their very acceptable present.

A letter was read from Mr. Loudon of London, accompanied with a valuable donation of the following seeds — from Mr. Jessop, Nurseryman, Cheltenham, Eng.: Rhubarb, Sea Kale & Asparagus. From Mr. Loudon, a variety of esculent vegetable seeds collected by him during a late tour in Germany.

• Mr. John Gladstone London.
 Sea Kale Soc - from St Micksack N.Y.
 Sea of Kale & food sent him from Mexico
 from Mr Scintill our Minister.

A unanimous vote of thanks was
 passed to the above gentlemen for their
 polite and acceptable donations.

• A communication was read from Mart.
 man Phillips Esq of Phillipsburg Pa
 upon the Culture of the Sea Kale. Mr
 Phillips forwarded a Box of the plants, but
 they have by accident never come to hand.

The Corresponding Sect is directed to address
 Mr Phillips on the Subject.

• Mr Parker being absent the Motion
 his resolution was postponed for consideration
 at our next meeting.

On Motion the Election for President was
 postponed & the following Committee were
 appointed to consider of & select suitable
 candidates for President, and report
 at our next meeting.

• Mr Wain, Mr & Hley
 & Col S B Davis

Now appointed

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 30 (image_049.tif)

Messrs. Noble & Son, Nurserymen, London: Sea Kale seed. From Dr. Hosack, N.Y.: box of beans & peas sent him from Mexico from Mr. Poinsett, our Minister.

A unanimous vote of thanks was passed to the above gentlemen for their polite and acceptable donations.

A communication was read from Hartman Phillips Esq. of Phillipsburg, Pa. upon the culture of the Sea Kale. Mr. Phillips forwarded a box of the plants, but they have by accident never come to hand. The Corresponding Sect. is directed to address Mr. Phillips on the subject.

Mr. Parker being absent, on motion his resolution was postponed for consideration at our next meeting.

On motion the election for President was postponed & the following committee were appointed to consider of & select suitable candidates for President, and report at our next meeting: Mr. Waln, Mr. Astley & Col. S. B. Davis.

Dr Meade proposed the following Gentlemen for
Members to be elected at our next stated meeting 31

St. Tydiman
D. Wm. Gibson
Robert Vaux

Mr. Bonsall was unanimously elected an
honorary member of the Society.

Mr. Sanduth reported on behalf of the Committee
on exhibition that they had ascertained that
a suitable room in the Masonic Hall can
be obtained at 15 $\text{\$}$ per day.

On motion it was resolved that the Com-
mittee be instructed to procure that room
that they order a sufficient number of tickets
of admission to the exhibition printed and dis-
tributed, ten to each member of the Society
and permission is granted to each member
to endorse the ticket for admission of any of
the persons present who shall present the
ticket. Mr. Sanduth moved that 5 more
persons be added to the Committee.

Whereupon the following Gent. were
appointed Mr. Walen Mr. Sibbert
Mr. Thos. Sanduth Mr. Pope &
Mr. Maupay
on motion adj.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 31 (image _050.tif)

Dr. Mease proposed the following gentlemen for members, to be elected at our next stated meeting: Dr. Tydiman [?], Dr. Wm. Gibson, Robert Vaux.

Mr. Bonsall was unanimously elected an honorary member of the Society.

Mr. Landreth reported on behalf of the committee on Exhibition that they had ascertained that a suitable room in the Masonic Hall can be obtained at \$5 per day.

On motion it was resolved that the committee be instructed to procure that room, that they order a sufficient number of tickets of admission to the exhibition printed and distributed, ten to each member of the Society, and permission is granted to each member to endorse the ticket for admission of any of the person's friends who shall present the ticket. Mr. Landreth moved that 5 more persons be added to the committee.

Whereupon the following gent. were appointed: Mr. Waln, Mr. Hibbert, Mr. Thos. Landreth, Mr. Cope & Mr. Maupay.

On motion adjourned.

At ³² Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society
of Pennsylvania held Monday Evening July 6th
1829 at the Philosophical Hall were present
Dr Janes Mease in the Chair, Messrs. Wain, Riddle,
Thomson, Pepper, White, Coleman, Camac, Barker
Hibbert Parker Carr D.S. Brown.

The Minutes of the preceding meeting were
read and accepted.

The Chairman had a communication
from Dr Norton on the Origin of the Hand or
Powell grape & tending to prove that it was
introduced by Mr Metzger before the American
War into Virginia.

The Committee appointed to select suitable
Candidates for President report progress & request to
be continued.

Dr William Gibson

" Philip Tidyman (Gumantown)

" Robert Vaux 346 Arch St

were ballotted for and duly elected Members of the
Society.

The following Ladies & Gentlemen were nominated
for Membership, (annual subscribers)

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 32 (image _051.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held Monday evening July 6th 1829 at the Philosophical Hall were present Dr. James Mease in the Chair; Messrs. Waln, Biddle, Thomson, Pepper, White, Coleman, Camac, Parker, Hibbert, Parker, Carr, D. S. Brown.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

The Chairman read a communication from Dr. Norton on the origin of the Bland or Powell grape, tending to prove that it was introduced by Mr. Metzcar [?] before the American War into Virginia.

The Committee appointed to select suitable candidates for President report progress & request to be continued.

Dr. William Gibson, Philip Tidyman (Germantown), and Robert Vaux (346 Arch St.) were balloted for and duly elected members of this Society. The following gentlemen [and ladies] were nominated for membership (annual subscribers) —

*Transcribed for Penny Baker — batch 2 of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society minute book
(266 total page images)*

the Henry C. Cany
 Miss Sarah H. Atley
 Joseph D. Brown
 James H. Parker
 Harrison Earle No 20 Pine St
 Count Sawillers
 Thomas Lloyd Dr
 Joseph P. Smith
 Samuel Buck
 J. R. Ingusoll
 Joseph Humphreys
 Hartman Stuber
 Edward Burd
 H. Nixon
 John C. Craig
 Tho. Hale
 E. S. Bard
 Geo. Vaux
 Wm Strickland
 John Struthers
 James C. Fisher
 Gilbert Robertson
 Edward Hudson
 Rich. G. Price
 M. P. Mitchell
 A. Gillespie
 James Burk
 Dr Caspar Wister

Dr Wm Dewees S.W. Corner 10th Walnut
 M. Newkirk
 Dr Thos C. James north building
 Wm E. Rogers
 Thos C. Rockhill
 Evans Rogers
 Isaac Elliott
 Charles Virgin
 David Connor Spruce St
 James Gray
 Alexander Chase
 John Kuyf
 Joseph P. Norris
 John Grigg
 Sarah Ellen Emerson
 Benj. Reeves
 Wm Lehman
 Benj. Jones
 Solomon W. Conrad
 M. L. Dawson
 Richd. Willing
 R. Chew Jr
 J. Canac
 John Elliott
 Washington Jackson
 Saml E. Ford
 Wm Black Jr
 Wm Hembl

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 33 (image_052.tif) — Membership roster

Two columns of member names, transcribed left column then right column:

Mrs. Henry C. Carey; Miss Sarah H. Astley; Joseph D. Brown; James A. Barker [?]; Harrison Earle, No. 20 Pine St.; Count Survilliers [Joseph Bonaparte]; Thomas Loyd Jr.; Joseph P. Smith; Samuel Breck; J. R. Ingersoll; Joseph Hemphill; Hartman Kuhn; Edward Burd; H. Nixon; John C. Craig; Thos. J. Hale; E. S. Burd; Geo. Vaux; Wm. Strickland; John Struthers; James C. Fisher; Gilbert Robertson; Edward Hudson; Rich'd Price; M. P. Mitchell; A. Gillespie; James Burk; Dr. Caspar Wistar.

Dr. Wm. P. Dewees (S.W. corner 10th & Walnut); M. Newkirk; Dr. Thos. C. James; Wm. E. Rogers; Thos. C. Rockhill; Evans Rogers; Isaac Elliott; Charles Vezin; David Conner (Spruce St.); James Gray; Alexander Read [?]; John Knox; Joseph P. Norris; John Grigg; Sarah Emlen Cresson; Benj. Reeves; Wm. Lehman; Benj. Jones; Solomon W. Conrad; M. L. Dawson; Rich'd Willing; R. Owen Jr.; J. Camac [?]; John Elliott; Washington Jackson; Saml. E. Ford; Wm. Black Jr.; Wm. Hemphill [?].

Rev. P. S. Ely
 John Sergeant
 John Sizer
 Joshua Towner

James B. Smith
 J. J. Vanduick
 Joshua Lippincott
 Thomas Hunt
 Thos. Stewardson

Mr Brown offered the following resolution -

Resolved that the Acting Committee of this Society be and are hereby requested to take such measures as they may deem expedient to extend among Gardeners & others a knowledge of the objects of the Society - to receive, examine & report upon any specimens of fruits etc, forwarded to the Society & which cannot be kept for a stated meeting & to attend to other matters calculated to promote the objects of the Society.

Mr Biddle seconded the resolution & moved it lay on the table till next meeting, where was carried.

Mr Parker called up his resolution to amend Article 2d of the Constitution. On motion of Mr White it was postponed until next meeting.

Mr Parker then offered an amendment to his resolution to change the time of the anniversary meeting to such time as may on further discussion be agreed on.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 34 (image_053.tif)

Roster continues: Rev. E. S. Ely; John Sergeant; John Swezey; Joshua Haver. | James B. Smith; J. T. Vanderkemp [?]; Joshua Lippincott; Thomas Hart; Thos. Stewardson Jr.

Mr. Brown offered the following resolution: Resolved that the Acting Committee of this Society be and are hereby requested to take such measures as they may deem expedient to extend among gardeners & others a knowledge of the objects of the Society, to receive, examine & report upon any specimens of fruits etc. forwarded to the Society & which cannot be kept for a stated meeting, & to attend to other matters calculated to promote the objects of the Society.

Mr. Biddle seconded the resolution & moved to lay it on the table till next meeting, which was carried.

Mr. Parker call'd up his resolution to amend Article 3rd of the Constitution. On motion of Mr. White it was postponed until next meeting.

Mr. Parker then offered an amendment to his resolution to change the time of the anniversary meeting to such time as may, on further discussion, be agreed on.

A very fine Bottle of Currant wine was recd
from Edward He Bonnell

On motion adjourned
J. S. Brown
Rec Sec.

At a Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society
of Pennsylvania held Monday evening August 3rd 1879
at the Philosophical Hall were present Dr Meade
in the Chair, Messrs Davis Cope Hibbert Parker
Rhodes, Brown & Engstrom -

The minutes of the preceding meeting were
read and with some amendments accepted -

Sixty five Ladies & Gent who were proposed at
the last Stated meeting were ballotted for and
duly elected - The following Gentlemen were
then proposed for membership -

John Leonard
D. Caldwell
Henry Barton
Robert Ewing
Ambrose White
John R. Trevor
Joseph Welsh
Daniel Steinhauer
J. M. Linard

W. Crean
Wm. M. Eagles
Wm. Hall
A. Vanhook
Stephen Kingston
Richard Peters
John D. Treaf
Elihu Chauncey
P. Penn Gaskell

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 35 (image_054.tif)

A very fine bottle of currant wine was rec'd from Edward H. Bonsall.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held Monday evening August 3rd 1829 at the Philosophical Hall, were present Dr. Mease in the Chair, Messrs. Davis, Cope, Hibbert, Parker, Rhodes, Brown & Engstrom.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and, with some amendments, accepted.

Sixty-five ladies & gentlemen who were proposed at the last stated meeting were balloted for and duly elected. The following gentlemen were then proposed for membership —

John Conard; D. Caldwell; Henry Barton; Robert Ewing; Ambrose White; John B. Trevor; Joseph Welsh; Daniel Steinhauer; J. M. Linard. | W. Crean; Wm. M. Engles; Wm. Hall; A. Vanhoy; Stephen Kingston; Rich'd Peters; John T. Sheaf; Elihu Chauncey; T. Penn Gaskell.

367 J. Du Ponceau

Robert Pierpont

Samuel B. Mylie

David Evans

William H. De Sausse

Paul H. Hubbs

Thos. Heiskell

David M. David

Daniel Saint

J. A. Inslee

Charles Blight

Wm. D. Lewis

Cashar W. Morris

Jno. H. Ireland

M. Henriques

Edward Poole

J. Saragim

Jacob Peice

L. Nicholson

J. B. Newman

V. Kiemle

H. C. Corbit

Wm. Abbott

Henry Cope

C. Irvine

Charles Dixey

Sam. W. Richards

Wm. Bell

Mr. Dornins bill was presented and ordered to be paid.

The Chairman Dr. Meade offered the following resolutions which was seconded and ordered to lay on the table till next meeting.

Resolved, that a gold medal of the value of Ten dollars or that sum in cash, be presented to the person who shall in the year 1830 raise and bring to market the greatest quantity of Prus. Sproals, not less than one bushell.

Resolved that a gold medal of the value of Ten Dollars, or that sum in

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 36 (image _055.tif)

Roster continues: P. S. Du Ponceau; Robert Pierpont; Samuel B. Wylie; David Evans; William H. DeLancey; Paul K. Hubbs; Thos. Heiskell; David M. Davis; Daniel Saint; J. A. Inslee; Charles Blight; Wm. D. Lewis; Caspar W. Morris; Jno. H. Ireland [?]. | M. Henriques; Edward Poole; J. Sarazin; Jacob Peirce; L. Nicholson; J. B. Newman; V. Kiemle [?]; H. C. Corbit; Wm. Abbott; Henry Cope; C. Irvine; Charles Dixey; Benj. W. Richards; Wm. Bell.

Mr. Dornin's bill was presented and ordered to be paid.

The Chairman Dr. Mease offered the following resolutions, which was seconded and ordered to lay on the table till next meeting: Resolved, that a gold medal of the value of Ten dollars, or that sum in cash, be presented to the person who shall in the year 1830 raise and bring to market the greatest quantity of Brussels Sprouts, not less than one bushel.

Resolved that a gold medal of the value of Ten dollars, or that sum in...

cash, be presented to the person who shall in the 37
year 1830, raise and bring to market the greatest
quantity of Thousand headed Cabbage, not less than
one Bushell. Competitors for the premium are
required to give their names to the recording Se-
cretary, and the number of their Stalls on or
before the day the first parcel of the above
vegetables are brought to market.

Resolved that a Committee be appointed
to prepare articles on the subject connected with
Agriculture, Rural and Domestic Economy,
to be annexed to an almanac to be published
under the patronage of the Society, and that
the said Committee be authorized to engage
a person to publish the same, upon the best
terms they can, it being understood, that the
Society is to be at no expense on the occasion
on motion Adjourned

L. J. Brown

Sec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 37 (image _056.tif)

...cash, be presented to the person who shall in the year 1830 raise and bring to market the greatest quantity of Thousand Headed Cabbage, not less than one bushel. Competitors for the premium are required to give their names to the Recording Secretary, and the number of their stalls, on or before the day the first parcel of the above vegetables are brought to market.

Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare articles on the subject connected with Horticulture, Rural and Domestic Economy, to be annexed to an Almanac to be published under the patronage of the Society, and that the said Committee be authorized to engage a person to publish the same, upon the best terms they can, it being understood that the Society is to be at no expense on the occasion.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At 38 stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held at the Philosophical Hall on Monday evening Sept 14th 1829 Mr Wall in the Chair were present Messrs Attey Davis Carr, Sandreth J. Sandreth Cope Stewardson, Parker, Brown & others.

On motion of Mr Attey the Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting were balloted for and duly elected 46 in number.

Dr Mease not being present to call up his resolutions offered at the last meeting they were deferred for consideration till next meeting.

Mr Brown's resolution offered in July was called up on motion of Mr Attey it was deferred for consideration at the next meeting.

Mr J Sandreth then offered the following resolution.

That a Committee be appointed to examine and report on such Flowers as may be placed before them at stated times during the season of the Society, Also a similar one to report on Potent - Vegetables and on Fruit.

Mr Attey then moved that Mr Sandreth's resolution now offered together with

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 38 (image_057.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held at the Philosophical Hall on Monday evening Sept. 7th 1829, Mr. Waln in the chair. Were present Messrs. Astley, Davis, Carr, D. Landreth, T. Landreth, Cope, Stewardson, Parker, Brown & others.

On motion of Mr. Astley the gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting were balloted for and duly elected, 46 in number.

Dr. Mease not being present to call up his resolutions offered at the last meeting, they were deferred for consideration till next meeting.

Mr. Brown's resolution offered in July was called up. On motion of Mr. Astley it was deferred for consideration at the next meeting.

Mr. D. Landreth then offered the following resolution — That a Committee be appointed to examine and report on such flowers as may be placed before them at stated times during the recess of the Society, also a similar one to report on esculent vegetables and on fruits.

Mr. Astley then moved that Mr. Landreth's resolution now offered together with...

Mr Brown, offered in July be referred to a Committee 39
which was adopted, and the following gentlemen
were appointed as the Committee to report at
the next State meeting on the expediency of adopting them

Jacob S. Wain

David Sandwith Jr

Col R. Carr

Co Saml Davis

Thos Abbott

David S. Brown

The Committee on selecting & proposing suitable candidates
for the Presidency of this Society report, Joseph R
Ingersoll Esq & Dr James Mease which
the meeting accepted & on motion, the Society
went into an election, Messrs Davis & Astley
were appointed tellers - whereupon [they]
declared the following vote

Dr James Mease Recd 2 votes

Joseph R Ingersoll Esq Recd 8 votes -

The Chairman then announced J. R. Ingersoll Esq
elected President of the Society.

On motion the following gentlemen
were appointed a Committee to wait on Mr
Ingersoll & inform him of his election.

Messrs Wain

Astley

Davis.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 39 (image_058.tif)

...Mr. Brown's, offered in July, be referred to a Committee. The same was adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed on the Committee, to report at the next stated meeting on the expediency of adopting them: Jacob S. Waln; David Landreth Jr.; Col. R. Carr; Col. Saml. B. Davis; Thos. Hibbert; David S. Brown.

The Committee on selecting/proposing suitable candidates for the Presidency of this Society report Joseph R. Ingersoll Esq. & Dr. James Mease, which the meeting accepted & on motion the Society went into an election. Messrs. Davis & Astley were appointed tellers. Whereupon they declared the following vote:

Dr. James Mease — 2 votes

Joseph R. Ingersoll Esq. — 8 votes

The Chairman then announced J. R. Ingersoll Esq. was elected President of this Society.

On motion the following gentlemen were appointed a Committee to wait on Mr. Ingersoll & inform him of his election: Messrs. Waln, Astley, Davis.

40
communication from the Horticultural Society
of New York was read & a note from
Lrd James Mease informed he had replied to
it.

Mr Parker called up his resolution
Adopted Dec. 1st 1828 and the Amendment passed
July 6th, the latter on motion of Mr Parker
was ordered to be stricken from the minutes.

His resolution as proposed Dec 1st
1828 - as follows That Article 3rd of the
Constitution be so Amended as to introduce

Stated Meeting in November and the officers
take their Seats at the — between the words
at the & Anniversary meeting. — It is amended -
& article 3rd of the Constitution now reads
thus

The Society shall have a President, four Vice
Presidents, a Treasurer, Corresponding Secretary and
Recording Secretary; All of whom shall be annually
elected by the tickets of a majority of the mem-
bers present at the Stated Meeting in November and
the officers take their Seats at the Anniversary
meeting of the Society. In case of any vacancy,
the same may be supplied by a new
election to be made at any Stated Meeting
of the Society.

Mr Andrew R Engstrom No 70
South 8th St. was proposed by Mr Parker for
membership.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 40 (image _059.tif)

A communication from the Horticultural Society of New York was read & a note from Dr. James Mease informed he had replied to it.

Mr. Parker call'd up his resolution offered Dec. 1st 1828 and the amendment offered July 6th; the latter, on motion of Mr. Parker, was ordered to be stricken from the minutes.

His resolution as proposed Dec. 1st 1828, as follows — that Article 3rd of the Constitution be so amended as to introduce "Stated meeting in November and the officers take their seats at the" between the words "at the" & "anniversary meeting" — was carried, and Article 3rd of the Constitution now reads thus:

"The Society shall have a President, four Vice Presidents, a Treasurer, Corresponding Secretary, and Recording Secretary; all of whom shall be annually elected by the tickets of a majority of the members present at the stated meeting in November, and the officers take their seats at the anniversary meeting of the Society. In case of any vacancy, the same may be supplied by a new election, to be made at any stated meeting of the Society."

Mr. Andrew B. Engstrom, No. 70 South 8th St., was proposed by Mr. Parker for membership.

Bills for Expenses attending the late exhibition 41
When presented not paid, the Treasurer is
directed to liquidate.

on Motion Adjourned

D. S. Brown

Rice Secy.

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening Oct 5th 1829 at the Philosophical Hall

The President took the Chair, a large number of the members were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

The Committee on the resolutions, referred to them at last meeting, advise their consideration postponed until after the next election, which was accepted.

The following communications addressed to the Corresponding Sect. were read by him.

Mr Phillips of Philly. Cong. & Acknowledging recd of the Corresponding Sect. favours respecting Sea Kale &c

Mr L. R. of New York with a model of a press for Cider & other purposes

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 41 (image_060.tif)

Bills for expenses attending the late exhibition &c. were presented & not paid; the Treasurer is directed to liquidate.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening Oct. 5th 1829 at the Philosophical Hall. The President took the Chair. A large number of the members were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

The Committee on the resolutions referred to them at last meeting advise their consideration postponed until after the next election, which was accepted.

The following communications addressed to the Corresponding Sect. were read by him: Mr. Phillips of Phillipsburg, Pa., acknowledging receipt of the Corresponding Sect.'s favours, respecting Sea Kale &c.

Mr. D. Reed [?] of New York, with a model of a press for cyder & other purposes...

42 Mr W Parker of Amsterdam acknowledging
rec^d of Corresponding Sect & favour of Jan 10th
last, & thanks to the object of our Society and
politely offering his further services in its promotion.

Also a letter addressed by Mr Linn of
Havre to Dr L Meade accompanying several
numbers of monthly publications, Annals of
the Horticultural Society of Paris, presented by
Mr Soulanges Radin Esq.

On motion of Mr Saunders, the
Pamphlets were ordered to be laid on the
table & the Sect. directed to loan any of
them to members who may request them. —

On Motion the Corresponding Sect. was
directed to acknowledge rec^d of the above mentioned
Annals & present the donor Mr Soulanges Radin Esq.
with the thanks of the Society. The Corresponding
Sect. is also reminded the Society wishes him to
avoid any occurrence of heavy postage to the
donors & other correspondents. —

Mr C. F. B. Engstrom was balloted for
and unanimously elected a member of
this Society. —

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 42 (image_061.tif)

Mr. W. Parker of Amsterdam, acknowledging receipt of Corresponding Sect.'s favour of Feb. 10th last, friendly to the objects of our Society and politely offering his further services in its promotion.

Also a letter address'd by Mr. Cyrier [?] of Havre to Dr. J. Mease, accompanying several numbers of monthly publications, Annals of the Horticultural Society of Paris, presented by Mr. Soulanges-Bodin Esqr.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, the pamphlets were ordered to be laid on the table & the Sect. directed to loan any of them to members who may request them.

On motion the Corresponding Sect. was directed to acknowledge receipt of the above mentioned Annals & present the donor Mr. Soulanges-Bodin Esqr. with the thanks of the Society. The Corresponding Sect. is also reminded the Society wishes him to avoid any occurrence of heavy postage to the donors & other correspondents.

Mr. A. B. Engstrom was balloted for and unanimously elected a member of this Society.

D. Leese presented to the Society a Specimen 43
of Cabbage Couse Tronchudw, which was described
to the Members present.

Mr. S. Landuth proposed Mr. Parker of
Amsterdam for Honorary Membership.

Mr. S. Parker moved that a Committee be
appointed to enquire into the expediency of celebrating
the next anniversary of the Society, whereupon
the following gentlemen were appointed

Thos. Biddle
Alex. Parker
James Mease
Rost Carr
Chas. Chauncy

It was then moved and seconded that when
this Society adjourns, it shall adjourn to
meet on Monday evening next, which was
adopted.

The Recording Secretary requested
to be released from further duties as that of
this Society.

Jacob S. Walms moved that a
Committee be appointed to prepare and
print a ticket for officers to the
Society at the next meeting.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 43 (image_062.tif)

Dr. J. Mease presented to the Society a specimen of Cabbage Couve Tronchuda, which was described to the members present.

Mr. D. Landreth proposed Mr. Parker of Amsterdam for Honorary Membership.

Mr. A. Parker moved that a Committee be appointed to enquire into the expediency of celebrating the next anniversary of the Society. Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed: Thos. Biddle; Alex'r Parker; James Mease; Robt. Carr; Chas. Chauncey.

It was then moved and seconded that when this Society adjourns, it shall adjourn to meet on Monday evening next, which was adopted.

The Recording Secretary requested to be released from further duties as [Secretary] of this Society.

Jacob S. Waln moved that a Committee be appointed to prepare and report a ticket for officers to the Society at the next meeting...

44
Which was adopted, and the follow-
ing Gentlemen were appointed

Jacob C. Weller

S. B. Davis

D. Landreth, Jr

Geo Pepper

Thos Hibbut

OK Motion adjourned

David S. Brown

The Secy

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 44 (image_063.tif)

...which was adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed: Jacob S. Waln; S. B. Davis; D. Landreth Jr.; Geo. Pepper; Thos. Hibbert.

On motion adjourned. David S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 45 (image_064.tif)

This manuscript page is blank — bleed-through from the facing page only, no independent text.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 46 (image_065.tif)

This manuscript page is blank — bleed-through from the facing page only, no independent text.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 47 (image_066.tif)

This manuscript page is blank.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania
 Horticultural Society held at the Phila.
 Hall November 3rd 1829

Present Messrs in the Chair. W. Wain off. & d.
 Secretary (Pro tem.)

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read

The Committee to whom the Subject was
 referred, reported, the draft of an Act
 of Incorporation which was read and a
 motion was made by W. Vaughan and
 W. Parker to amend the same by striking
 out the yearly rent or income of the Real
 Estate to be held by the Society & insert instead
 the sum of Twenty thousand Dollars which
 was adopted and the act so amended was
 directed to be signed by the President &
 Secretary and transmitted to our Senators
 and Members of the House of Representatives
 to be laid before the Legislature

Mr Parker proposed Mr Augustus Totolot
 as a member

A motion was made by W. Wain &
 W. H. Brown to increase the acting
 Committee to twenty members. which

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 48 (image _067.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philos.l Hall November 3rd 1829. Doct. Mease in the Chair. J. S. Waln appt'd Secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read.

The Committee to whom the subject was referred, reported the draft of an Act of Incorporation, which was read, and a motion was made by Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Parker to amend the same by striking out the yearly rent or income of the Real Estate to be held by the Society & insert instead the sum of Twenty thousand Dollars, which was adopted, and the act so amended was directed to be signed by the President & Secretary and transmitted to our Senators and Members of the House of Representatives, to be laid before the Legislature.

Mr. Parker proposed Mr. Augustus Fotolot [?] as a member.

A motion was made by Mr. Waln & Mr. M. Brown to increase the Acting Committee to twenty members, which...

*Transcribed for Penny Baker — batch 3 of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society minute book
(266 total page images)*

was carried in the affirmative and on motion⁴⁹
of Mr Parker the filling up of the additional
names was referred to the nominating Committee
Wesley Wain, Tibbet & O. Landreth for the only
members of that Committee present, retired,
and reported the following additional names
to the acting Committee

George Pepper
John Vaughn
James A. Parker
A. S. Thouron
J. P. Smith
Thos. Hale
Sam. Buck

Jacob S. Wain A motion
was then made by Mr. Edmund W. Cope
that the Society go into an election for
Officers for the ensuing year, agreeably to
the Constitution which was adopted and
the following Gentlemen were chosen

For President
Joseph R. Ingersoll

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey. David Landreth
James Mease M.D. Nicholas Piddle

Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth Jr.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 49 (image _068.tif)

...was carried in the affirmative and on motion of Mr. Parker the filling up of the additional names was referred to the nominating Committee. Messrs. Waln, Hibbert & D. Landreth Jr., the only members of that committee present, retired, and reported the following additional names to the acting committee: George Pepper; John Vaughn; James A. Barker; N. Thomson; Jos. P. Smith; Thos. Hale; Sam'l Breck; Jacob S. Waln.

A motion was then made by Mr. Brown & Mr. Cope that the Society go into an election for Officers for the ensuing year, agreeably to the Constitution, which was adopted, and the following gentlemen were chosen:

For President — Joseph R. Ingersoll

Vice Presidents — Charles Chauncey, David Landreth
James Mease M.D., Nicholas Biddle

Corresponding Secretary — David Landreth Jr.

Treasurer

Marmaduke C. Cope

Acting Committee or Council

Robt Carr. Tho Sandwith. Tho Piddle
 Saml B Davis. Daniel Crawford
 Tho Tibbet. Tho Ashley. John Mc
 A. Carr. Edw Coleman. Dan E Brown
 A. D'Amas. Moses Brown. Geo Pepper
 John Vaughn. James A Barker. A. Thomson
 Tho Hale. Samuel Beck. J. S. Traln

Resolution was offered by Dr Mease that
 a committee be appointed to apply to
 the City Councils for the use of the South
 room in the second story of the State House
 which was adopted & the President & Secty
 appointed to that service

On motion adjourned

J J Malm Sec

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 50 (image_069.tif)

Treasurer — Marmaduke C. Cope

Acting Committee or Council — Robt. Carr, Thos. Landreth, Thos. Biddle, Saml. B. Davis, Daniel Maupay, Thos. Hibbert, Thos. Astley, John Mc[?], A. Parker [?], Edw'd Coleman, David S. Brown, A. D'Arras, Moses Brown, Geo. Pepper, John Vaughn, James A. Barker, N. Thomson, Thos. Hale, Samuel Breck, J. S. Waln.

A resolution was offered by Dr. Mease that a committee be appointed to apply to the City Councils for the use of the South room in the Second Story of the State House, which was adopted & the President & Sect'y appointed to that service.

On motion adjourned. J. S. Waln, Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Penna Horti^c
Society held on Monday evening the 7th Decemb 1839
at the Philosophical Hall, the President in the Chair
The minutes of the preceding meeting having been
read were adopted

✓ On motion of W Walshe. Resolved that the Standing
Committee be requested to enquire into the expediency
of offering premiums for the production of fine flowers
fruits & vegetables

On motion of W Walshe. Resolved that a Committee
be appointed to revise the Constitution whereupon
W Walshe, W Pepper W^r M Bann
were appointed Secret Office

On motion of W Bann. Resolved that this
Society will gratefully accept the services of
W Walshe and W Pepper if they will proceed
to Haverham, and use their personal exertions
to obtain a charter

W Tublot was called for and unanimously
elected a member of this Socy.

The following Gentlemen were proposed
for membership

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 51 (image _070.tif)

At a stated meeting of the Penna. Hortic'l Society held on Monday evening the 7th December 1829 at the Philosophical Hall, the President in the Chair. The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read were adopted.

On motion of Mr. Waln, Resolved that the Standing Committee be requested to enquire into the expediency of offering premiums for the production of fine flowers, fruits & vegetables.

On motion of Mr. Waln, Resolved that a Committee be appointed to revise the Constitution; whereupon Mr. Waln, Mr. Pepper & Mr. M. Brown were appointed.

On motion of Mr. Brown, Resolved that this Society will gratefully accept the services of Mr. Waln and Mr. Pepper if they will proceed to Harrisburg and use their personal exertions to obtain a Charter.

Mr. Tulelot [Fotolot? — see Batch 3 note] was balloted for and unanimously elected a member of this Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership —

Dr Pickering by Mr Brown
 Charles I Winton by Mr Walen
 Thomas Lee Owen by Mr Pepper
 Dr J I Spencer of Morestown N.J. by Mr Burriss
 Dr Martin of New Jersey
 Dr Pelton of Germantown } by Mr Llopy
 Anty Chardon

On motion adjourned

David Landreth Jr
 Rec Sec pro tem.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 52 (image _071.tif)

Dr. Pickering — by Mr. Brown

Charles J. Wistar — by Mr. Waln

Thomas McKeen [?] — by Mr. Pepper

Dr. J. J. Spencer of Morestown, N.J. — by Mr. Burrows

Dr. Martin of Rice Town

Dr. Betton of Germantown } by Willoughby [?]

Antony Chardon

On motion adjourned. David Landreth Jr., Rec. Sec. pro tem.

The Society held its Stated monthly meeting in the Hall under the Athenaeum on Monday Evening the 4th January 1830.

Dr Merse in the Chair

The Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Mr Pepper on behalf of the Council reported a list of premiums which it recommends be offered by the Society. The report was adopted and the Council were desired to bring the list before the notice of the public.

A letter was read from Edw^d H Bonsall of Germantown recommending the Pelue (*Sesimum indicum*) and other plants as worthy of extensive cultivation.

The Corresponding Secretary read a paper on the varieties and culture of the Strawberry with observations on the popular opinion of its producing male and female flowers on separate or distinct plants - which was on motion directed to be published.

Mr Dufourceau nominated Mrs Mary Griffith of Charles Hope near New Brunswick N.S. for Honorary Membership.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 53 (image _072.tif)

The Society held its stated monthly meeting in the Hall under the Athenaeum on Monday evening the 4th January 1830. Dr. Mease in the Chair. The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Mr. Pepper on behalf of the Council reported a list of premiums which it recommends be offered by the Society. The report was adopted and the Council were desired to bring the list before the notice of the Public.

A letter was read from Edw'd H. Bonsall of Germantown recommending the Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*) and other plants as worthy of extensive cultivation.

The Corresponding Secretary read a paper on the varieties and culture of the Strawberry with observations on the popular opinion of its producing male and female flowers on separate or distinct plants — which was on motion directed to be published.

Mr. Du Ponceau nominated Mrs. Mary Griffitts of Charlies Hope near New Brunswick, N.J. for Honorary Membership.

The no. of the Paris Horticultural Society's transaction was received and laid on the table

On motion of Mr O. J. Brown an election for members proposed at last meeting was held
thenceforward.

Dr Pickering
Charles I Wister
Thos McCuen
Dr J. J. Spencer
Dr Martin
Dr Betton

Anthony Chandon were unanimously elected members of the Society and J. W. Parker Esq of Amsterdam was unanimously elected an Honorary member

Mr Burrows nominated Henry J. Pohlen as a candidate for membership

D. & C. Landreth presented their bill for Cash paid by them at time of Exhibition at Masonic Hall &c which was ordered to be paid

On motion of Mr Brown the Council were requested to enquire into the expediency of renting the North West room under the Athenaeum.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 54 (image _073.tif)

The No. of the Paris Horticultural Society's transactions was received and laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown an election for members proposed at last meeting was held; thereafter Dr. Pickering, Charles J. Wistar, Thos. McKeen, Dr. J. J. Spencer, Dr. Martin, Dr. Betton, and Antony Chardon were unanimously elected members of the Society, and J. W. Parker Esq. of Amsterdam was unanimously elected an Honorary Member.

Mr. Burrows nominated Henry J. Bohlen as a candidate for membership.

D. & C. Landreth presented their bill for cash paid by them at time of Exhibition at Masonic Hall &c., which was ordered to be paid.

On motion of Mr. Brown the Council were requested to enquire into the expediency of renting the North West room under the Athenaeum.

On motion adjourn'd

David Landreth Jr.
Pres. Sec. pro, tem.

List of Premiums offered by the Society
Esculent Vegetables.

For the best early Cauliflowers — to be produced from the 1st of May to the first Monday in June — not less than three in number — A premium of \$5.00.

For the best Head Lettuce — To be produced from the 20th April to the first Monday in May — not less than six heads. — A Premium of \$2.00.

For the best early Potatoes. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in June. Not less than one peck in quantity. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best early Cabbage. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in June. Not less than six in number. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best early Cucumbers. To be produced on or before the first Monday in May. Not less than six in number. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best early Peas. — To be produced from the 20th May, to the first Monday in June. — Not less than half a peck in quantity, and grown in Peas. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best Broccoli. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in November. — Not less than three in number. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best Egg-plants. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in September. — A Premium of \$2.00.

For the best Artichokes. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in June. — Not less than six in number. — A Premium of \$3.00.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 55 (image_074.tif) — List of Premiums (Esculent Vegetables)

On motion adjourn'd. David Landreth Jr., Rec. Sec. pro tem.

List of Premiums offered by the Society — Esculent Vegetables:

For the best early Cauliflowers — produced 1 May to first Monday in June, not less than three — \$5.00

For the best Head Lettuce — 20 April to first Monday in May, not less than six heads — \$2.00

For the best early Potatoes — on or before first Monday in June, not less than one peck — \$5.00

For the best early Cabbage — on or before first Monday in June, not less than six — \$3.00

For the best early Cucumbers — on or before first Monday in May, not less than six — \$5.00

For the best early Peas — 20 May to first Monday in June, not less than half a peck, grown in Penn's. — \$3.00

For the best Broccoli — on or before first Monday in November, not less than three — \$3.00

For the best Egg-plants — on or before first Monday in September — \$2.00

For the best Artichokes — on or before first Monday in June, not less than six — \$3.00

For the best Cardoon. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in November.
— Not less than three stalks. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best Celery. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in October.
— Not less than six in Number. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best Fennel. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in May. — Not less than two bunches. — A Premium of \$2.00.

For the best Tomatoes. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in July. — Not less than twelve in number. — A Premium of \$3.00.

Fruits.

For the best Strawberries. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in June. — Not less than two quarts. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best Raspberries. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in July. — Not less than two quarts. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best Gooseberries. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in July. — Not less than one Quart. — A Premium of \$3.00.

For the best Cherries. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in June. — Not less than 2 lbs. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best Apricots. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in July. — A Premium of \$4.00.

For the best Pears. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in October. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best late Pears. — To be produced, in a ripe state, from December to March 1831. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best Grapes. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in October. — Not less than four bunches. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best Plums. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best New-Zealand Spinage (*Tetragonia expansa*) — Not less than 1 peck. — A Premium of \$2.00.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 56 (image_075.tif) — Premiums, continued

For the best Cardoon — on or before first Monday in November, not less than three stalks — \$3.00

For the best Celery — on or before first Monday in October, not less than six — \$3.00

For the best Tarragon — on or before first Monday in May, not less than two bunches — \$2.00

For the best Tomatoes — on or before first Monday in July, not less than twelve — \$3.00

Fruits:

For the best Strawberries — on or before first Monday in June, not less than two quarts — \$3.00

For the best Raspberries — on or before first Monday in July, not less than two quarts — \$3.00

For the best Gooseberries — on or before first Monday in July, not less than one quart — \$3.00

For the best Cherries — on or before first Monday in June, not less than 2 lbs — \$5.00

For the best Apricots — on or before first Monday in July — \$4.00

For the best Pears — on or before first Monday in October — \$5.00

For the best late Pears — ripe, December to March 1831 — \$5.00

For the best Grapes — on or before first Monday in October, not less than four bunches — \$5.00

For the best Plums — \$5.00

For the best New Zealand Spinage (*Tetragonia expansa*) — not less than 1 peck — \$3.00

For the best early Apples. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in August.

— A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best Winter Apples. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in Jan-

uary. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best early Peaches. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in August.

— A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best late Peaches. — To be produced from the first of September to the first Monday in October. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the introduction of any new and valuable fruits. — A Premium of \$5.00.

For the best Nursery of fruit trees. — A Premium of \$10.00.

For the second best Nursery of Fruit Trees. — A Premium of \$5.00.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 57 (image_076.tif) — Premiums, concluded

For the best early Apples — on or before first Monday in August — \$5.00

For the best Winter Apples — on or before first Monday in January — \$5.00

For the best early Peaches — on or before first Monday in August — \$5.00

For the best late Peaches — 1 September to first Monday in October — \$5.00

For the introduction of any new and valuable fruits — \$5.00

For the best Nursery of fruit trees — \$10.00

For the second best Nursery of Fruit Trees — \$5.00

A Stated meeting of the Society was held
on Monday Evening the 27th Feb. 1830 in
the Hall under the Athenaeum
Doct. Mease in the Chair

The minutes of the preceding meeting were
read and adopted

A letter was received from Mrs. Mary Griffith
recommending that a premium be offered
for a successful plan to shield Plums from
the insect which stings and destroys the fruit
The letter was on motion, referred to a committee
consisting of the following Gentlemen

Dr Mease O Landreth Jr.
Geo Peffer Moser, Brown, J. Rhodes Jr.

Mr Parker nominated William Ayres of
Melba: Co. as a candidate for membership

An election having been held
Mrs Mary Griffith of Cheshire Vt
was unanimously elected an Honorary Member
of the Society and Henry I Bohlen was elected
member thereof

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 58 (image _077.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening the [blank] February 1830 in the Hall under the Athenaeum. Doct. Mease in the Chair. The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

A letter was received from Mrs. Mary Griffitts recommending that a premium be offered for a successful plan to shield Plums from the insect which stings and destroys the fruit. The letter was on motion referred to a committee consisting of the following gentlemen: Dr. Mease, D. Landreth Jr., Geo. Pepper, Moses Brown, S. Rhodes Jr.

Mr. Parker nominated William Ayres of Philad'a Co. as a candidate for membership.

An election having been held, Mrs. Mary Griffitts of Charlies Hope was unanimously elected an Honorary Member of the Society, and Henry J. Bohlen was elected a member thereof.

Doct. Pickering was reported by the nominating Committee as a suitable person for Recording Secretary - On motion an election was gone into whereupon

Doctor Pickering was unanimously elected to fill the office of Recording Secy.

On motion the Treasurer was requested to repay W. D. S. Brown \$12 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ the sum paid the Franklin Institute for use of room and Candle Sticks lost.

John Vaughn Esq. presented the bill of the Philosophical Society for use of their Hall which was refused to the Council

On motion adjourned

David Landreth Jr.
Rec Secy. Pro. Tem.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 59 (image_078.tif)

Doct. Pickering was reported by the nominating Committee as a suitable person for Recording Secretary. On motion an election was gone into, whereupon Doctor Pickering was unanimously elected to fill the office of Recording Sec'y.

On motion the Treasurer was requested to repay Mr. D. S. Brown \$12.50/100, the sum paid the Franklin Institute for use of room and candle sticks lost.

John Vaughan Esq. presented the bill of the Philosophical Society for use of their Hall, which was referred to the Council.

On motion adjourn'd. David Landreth Jr., Rec. Sec. Pro. tem.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening March 7th 1830, in the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Dr. Mease in the chair.

The committee on Mrs. Griffith's letter stated that they will report at the next meeting.

Mr. Walsh, on behalf of the council, moved that the treasurer be directed to pay the bill of the Philosophical Society, for the use of their room — the amount \$36.67 from 4th Aug. 1828 to Dec. 4th 1829 — the motion was carried.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to prepare a place for another meeting — Mr. Pepper, Mr. D. S. Brown and Mr. Parker were appointed.

The following gentlemen were proposed for memberships

William J. Shields. . . .	by Mr. D. S. Brown
Isaac Starr Esq.	by Mr. Walsh.
George M. Coates } . . .	by Mr. Landreth.
Josiah Coates }	

On motion, it was resolved that the second clause of the resolution, which was passed Oct. 14th 1828, relating to the payment of subscriptions, be rescinded.

On motion, it was resolved that the treasurer be authorized to employ a collector for the present year.

A communication was received from Mr. Philip R. J. Friess of Baltimore, requesting assistance in procuring a gardener, — which was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.

William Ayres of Phila. County was duly elected a member of this Society.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 60 (image_079.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening March 1st, 1830, in the Hall under the Athenaeum. Dr. Mease in the chair.

The committee on Mrs. Griffiths's letter stated that they will report at the next meeting.

Mr. Waln, on behalf of the council, moved that the treasurer be directed to pay the bill of the Philosophical Society, for the use of their room — the amount \$36.67 from 4th Aug. 1828 to Dec. 4th 1829 — the motion was carried.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to prepare a place for another meeting — Mr. Pepper, Mr. D. S. Brown, and Mr. Parker were appointed.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership: William J. Shields — by Mr. D. S. Brown; Isaac Starr Esq. — by Mr. Waln; George M. Coates and Josiah Coates — by Mr. Landreth.

On motion, it was resolved that the second clause of the resolution, which was passed Oct. 14th 1828, relating to the payment of subscriptions, be rescinded.

On motion, it was resolved that the treasurer be authorized to employ a collector for the present year.

A communication was received from Mr. Philip R. J. Freese of Baltimore, requesting assistance in procuring a gardener, which was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.

William Ayres of Phila. County was duly elected a member of this Society.

Dr Mease distributed seeds of the *Chiococca racemosa* from
Cubica root-medicine
 Brazil & of the *Abrouna* from S. Carolina.

A letter was read from Mr. Mifflin of Wrightsville, York Co, Pa. stating that he had sent cuttings of the German Sweeting apple which had been presented at a former meeting.

Mr. Landreth presented six varieties of the *Camellia*, & some long scarlet and red Turnip Radishes.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited two varieties of the *Camellia* — 1. *Wilt-bankiana*; with a fine graceful, perfect white, and very large flower; the first that had bloomed in Phila. — 2. *myrtifolia*; with a handsome pink flower, as compact in form as the double white.

On motion adjourned

Charles Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 61 (image_080.tif)

Dr. Mease distributed seeds of the *Chiococca racemosa* (Cahinca root medicine) from Brasil & of the *Abronia* [?] from S. Carolina.

A letter was read from Mr. Mifflin of Wrightsville, York Co., Pa., stating that he had sent cuttings of the German Sweeting apple which had been presented at a former meeting.

Mr. Landreth presented six varieties of the *Camellia*, & some long scarlet and red Turnip Radishes.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited two varieties of the *Camellia* — 1. *Beal[t]bankiana*; with a fine graceful, perfect white, and very large flower; the first that had bloomed in Phila. — 2. *myrtifolia*; with a handsome pink flower, as compact in form as the double white.

On motion adjourned. Charles Pickering, Rec. Sect'y.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening April 5th 1830, in the Hall under the Athenaeum.

The committee on Mrs. Griffith's letter reported, that they had caused it to be published, with a preamble, in several of the Phila. papers, and had sent printed copies to the Horticultural Societies of New York and Boston, and the Agricultural Society of Baltimore.

The committee on the room reported in favour of the Phoenix Hall in Lane St. — The report was accepted, and the same Committee were authorized to make preparations for meeting there in future.

Mr. Waln moved, that, as the Phoenix Hall is engaged on the first Monday of each month, the Society meet in future on the second Mondays — The motion was seconded, and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Parker, the Society agreed to hold its next meeting at Mrs. Mercier's, opposite the Mansion House.

The Treasurer reported, that \$290.00 had been paid him by the Collector.

On motion of Mr. Waln, the Council were authorized to make arrangements about the Premium's

Two volumes of the New York Farmer were presented by the Editor, Mr. Flint.

Annales de l'Institut Horticole de Fromont. — presented through the Messrs. Eyrie's of Havre.

The following Gentlemen were proposed for membership

Manning B. Roach by Mr. Parker.

Robert Baist by Mr. Burrows on the part of Mr. Hibbert.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 62 (image _081.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening April 5th 1830, in the Hall under the Athenaeum.

The committee on Mrs. Griffiths's letter reported that they had caused it to be published, with a preamble, in several of the Phila. papers, and had sent printed copies to the Horticultural Societies of New York and Boston, and the Agricultural Society of Baltimore.

The committee on the room reported in favour of the Phoenix Hall in Zane St. — The report was accepted, and the same Committee were authorized to make preparations for meeting there in future.

Mr. Waln moved that, as the Phoenix Hall is engaged on the first Monday of each month, the Society meet in future on the Second Mondays — the motion was seconded, and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Parker, the Society agreed to hold its next meeting at Mrs. Mercier's, opposite the Mansion House.

The Treasurer reported that \$290.00 had been paid him by the Collector.

On motion of Mr. Waln, the Council were authorized to make arrangements about the Premiums.

Two volumes of the New York Farmer were presented by the Editor, Mr. Fleet [?]. Annales de l'Institut Horticole de Fromont — presented through the Messrs. Eyries of Havre.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership: Manning B. Roach ... by Mr. Parker. Robert Buist ... by Mr. Burrows on the part of Mr. Hibbert.

William J. Shields, Isaac Starr Esq, George M. Coates, & Josiah Coates were duly elected members of this Society.

A bottle of currant wine was received from Mrs. Maris of N. H. Dr. Mease exhibited a model of Thatcher's improved apiary, and a printed postscript, by the inventor, was read.

A glass case of honey, from Mr. Rose of Tinicum, was exhibited.

Mr. Ingelman presented some Borecole, a new article to the Philadelphia market.

Mr. Mc. Aran exhibited *Echium candicans*, a native of Madeira.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited *Amaryllis Johnsoniana* — a seedling Rose, very fine, and fragrant — a seedling Geranium — *Erica baccans* — *Erica elegans* — *Kennedya monophylla* — *Lilium longiflorum* — a double yellow Primrose.

Mr. Parker exhibited *Anemone nemorosa* — four seedling Cyclamen — Stock July flowers, red and white striped, double & single, purple and white. — Geraniums, three varieties — double Primulas — cut flowers — *Laurustinus*, a variety.

Messrs D. & C. Landroth exhibited twelve varieties of the *Camellia Japonica*; among them were four seedlings, three of which were double ones, red & crimson. The Messrs. L. now possess six fine varieties of this superb plant that have originated with them. — They also exhibited *Cineraria platanifolia*. — *Acacia verticillata* & *glaucescens*. — *Leptospermum* from New Holland. — *Spargannia Africana*. — *Hyacinthus*, some of which have bells five inches in circumference. — A branch of the *Magnolia conspicua* from a splendid specimen, nearly 20 feet in height, now in bloom at their nurseries. The flowers are pure white, about the size of *M. purpurea*, and delicately scented. It is perfectly hardy. The specimen above alluded to is estimated to have upwards of five hundred flowers on it.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Sec.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 63 (image_082.tif)

William J. Shields, Isaac Starr Esq., George M. Coates, & Josiah Coates were duly elected members of this Society.

A bottle of currant wine was received from Mrs. Maris of N. Hope.

Dr. Mease exhibited a model of Thatcher's improved apiary, and a printed postscript, by the inventor, was read.

A glass case of honey, from Mr. Rose of Tinicum, was exhibited.

Mr. Ingleman presented some Borecole, a new article to the Philadelphia market.

Mr. M'Arann exhibited *Echium candicans*, a native of Madeira.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited *Amaryllis Johnsoniana* — a seedling Rose, very fine, and fragrant — a seedling Geranium — *Erica baccans* — *Erica elegans* — *Kennedya monophylla* — *Lilium longiflorum* — a double yellow Primrose.

Mr. Parker exhibited *Anemone nemorosa* — four seedling *Cyclamens* — Stock July flowers, red and white striped, double & single, purple and white — Geraniums, three varieties — double Primulas — cut flowers — *Laurustinus*, a variety.

Messrs. D. & C. Landreth exhibited twelve varieties of the *Camellia Japonica*; among them were four seedlings, three of which were double ones, red & crimson. The Messrs. L. now possess six fine varieties of this superb plant that have originated with them. They also exhibited *Cineraria platanifolia* — *Acacia verticillata* & *glaucescens* — *Leptospermum* from New Holland — *Sparmannia Africana* — Hyacinths, some of which have bells five inches in circumference — a branch of the *Magnolia conspicua* from a splendid specimen, nearly 20 feet in height, now in bloom at their nurseries. The flowers are pure white, about the size of *M. purpurea*, and delicately scented. It is perfectly hardy. The specimen above alluded to is estimated to have upwards of five hundred flowers on it.

On motion adjourned. C. Pickering, Rec. Sect.

A stated meeting of the society was held on Monday evening May 3^d 1830 at Mrs Merciers in Third Street.

Dr. Mease in the chair.

The motion of Mr. Waln relative to changing the time of meeting was taken up and passed.

J Manning B. Roach and Robert Buist were duly elected members of this society.

A letter of resignation was received from Daniel B. Smith which was accepted.

It was moved and seconded that a committee be appointed to make arrangements for the annual exhibition. — Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed — Messrs. George Gaux, Moses Brown, S. S. Brown, J. S. Waln, all the practical Gardeners and the officers of the society.

A letter was received from Mr. Thomas Smith of Philadelphia, accompanied with a specimen of Sea-Kale, which was referred to the Council.

Dr. Mease stated that Mr. Parker brought to market, a few days ago, several bunches of Sea-Kale, which had been highly approved by those gentlemen who purchased them.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited a yellow tea rose, differing from the old tea rose; the petals larger, reclinate.

Mr. Parker exhibited two hundred varieties of tulips, and fifty varieties of daisies.

A premium was awarded to David Allen of Burlington N.J., for the best early cucumbers.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Sect.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 64 (image _083.tif)

A stated meeting of the society was held on Monday evening May 3rd 1830 at Mrs. Mercier's in Third Street. Dr. Mease in the chair.

The motion of Mr. Waln relative to changing the time of meeting was taken up and passed.

Manning B. Roach and Robert Buist were duly elected members of this Society.

A letter of resignation was received from Daniel B. Smith, which was accepted.

It was moved and seconded that a committee be appointed to make arrangements for the annual exhibition — whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed: Messrs. George Vaux, Moses Brown, D. S. Brown, J. S. Waln, all the practical gardeners and the officers of the society.

A letter was received from Mr. Thomas Smith of Philadelphia, accompanied with a specimen of Sea-Kale, which was referred to the Council.

Dr. Mease stated that Mr. Parker brought to market, a few days ago, several bunches of Sea-Kale, which had been highly approved by those gentlemen who purchased them.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited a yellow tea rose, differing from the old tea rose; the petals larger, reclinate.

Mr. Parker exhibited two hundred varieties of tulips, and fifty varieties of daisies.

A premium was awarded to David Allen of Burlington, N.J., for the best early cucumbers.

On motion adjourned. C. Pickering, Rec. Sect.

*Transcribed for Penny Baker — batch 4 of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society minute book
(266 total page images)*

1882 stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 14th at the Phoenix hall in Lane St.

The President in the chair.

A number of bills were presented for expenses incurred at the late exhibition, which were referred to the acting committee and directed to be discharged.

A report from the committee on fruits was read and accepted; — the following resolution was then passed — Resolved, that agreeable to the report of the fruit committee, Mr. Daniel Rockersperger is entitled to the premium of \$3.00 for the largest and finest strawberries exhibited to the Society this season, and that the treasurer be requested to pay him the said premium, or at his option a gold medal of that value, and also \$5.00 the market price of two quarts of strawberries.

Several communications were received on the subject of the insects which destroy fruit trees, and were read. — In motion of Dr. Mease they were directed to be handed to the following committee, for the purpose of making such relations as they deemed most interesting, and to have them published. — Col. Carr, D. S. Brown, David Landreth Jr.

The first volume of the Annales de l'Institut Royal d'Agriculture de France was presented.

Dr. Mease offered the following resolution — That a committee be appointed to publish Mrs. Griffith's letter, and that means be taken to solicit subscription to aid the fund for the proposed premium, to be awarded to the person who shall discover a remedy to protect fruit trees against destructive insects — Which was adopted and the following committee appointed — Dr. Mease, Mr. Walsh, and Mr. Pepper.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 65 (image_084.tif)

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 14th, at the Phoenix hall in Zane St.

The President in the chair.

A number of bills were presented for expenses incurred at the late exhibition, which were referred to the acting committee and directed to be discharged.

A report from the committee on fruits was read and accepted; — the following resolution was then passed — Resolved, that agreeably to the report of the fruit committee, Mr. Daniel Kockensperger [?] is entitled to the premium of \$3.00 for the largest and finest strawberries exhibited to the Society this season, and that the treasurer be requested to pay him the said premium, or at his option a gold medal of that value, and also 75/100 the market price of two quarts of strawberries.

Several communications were received on the subject of the insects which destroy fruit trees, and were read. — On motion of Dr. Mease, they were directed to be handed to the following committee, for the purpose of making such selections as they deemed most interesting, and to have them published. — Col. Carr, D. S. Brown, David Landreth Jr.

The first volume of the Annales de l'Institut Royale Horticole de Fromont, was presented.

Dr. Mease offered the following resolution — That a committee be appointed to publish Mrs. Griffith's letter, and that means be taken to solicit subscription to aid the fund for the proposed premium, to be awarded to the person who shall discover a remedy to protect fruit trees against destructive insects — Which was adopted and the following committee appointed — Dr. Mease, Mr. Waln, and Mr. Pepper.

66 Mr. Waln moved that the Secretary shall receive for his services \$100 per annum. The resolution was seconded and may be acted on at the next meeting.

Thos. Lloyd Jr. offered his resignation, which was accepted.

The corresponding secretary was directed to acknowledge the receipt of the letters which were read this evening, to present the thanks of the Society and state that they have been handed to a committee for the purpose of publishing a part.

On motion of Mr. Waln the following gentlemen were appointed a committee to enquire into the expediency of having a diploma prepared for honorary members — Mr. Waln, T. Andrews Jr., Mr. J. R. Fagessoll.

The following gentlemen were proposed for memberships.

Jacob R. Smith.

Josiah Randall.

James M. Muirtrie

William H. Hart.

C. A. Poulson.

Robert Scott.

Thomas Wilson

A. G. Faldston.

William H. Keating

William Milnor.

Francis R. Wharton

R. F. Allen.

N. Lennig.

Abram Miller.

Thomas Hotch.

A. Bonnafon.

Walter R. Johnson.

J. J. Smith.

William Dick.

Anthony Sydler

John Fern.

John Hare Powell.

Samuel C. Atkinson.

X.

E. J. Dupont

James Wright

} ————— by Mr. Parker.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 66 (image _085.tif)

Mr. Waln moved that the Secretary shall receive for his services \$100 per annum. The resolution was seconded and may be acted on at the next meeting.

Thos. Loyd Jr. offered his resignation, which was accepted.

The corresponding secretary was directed to acknowledge the receipt of the letters which were read this evening, to present the thanks of the Society, and state that they have been handed to a committee for the purpose of publishing a part.

On motion of Mr. Waln, the following gentlemen were appointed a committee to enquire into the expediency of having a diploma prepared for honorary members — Mr. Waln, D. Landreth Jr., Mr. J. R. Ingersoll.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Jacob R. Smith. Josiah Randall.

James M'Murtrie William H. Hart.

C. A. Poulson. Robert Scott.

Thomas Wilson A. G. Ralston.

William H. Keating William Milnor.

Francis R. Wharton R. F. Allen.

N. Lennig. Abram Miller.

Thomas Rotch. A. Bonnafon.

Walter R. Johnson. J. J. Smith.

William Dick. Anthony Sydler [?]

John Kern. John Hare Powell.

Samuel C. Atkinson. &

E. J. Dupont }

James Wright } — by Mr. Parker.

The following gentlemen were also proposed for Honorary members.

J. C. Loudon of Bayswater, London }
Robert Barclay of Bury Hill, London } ————— by Dr. Mease.

Chevalier Soulanges Bodin }
Thomas Hogg of New York } ————— by Col. Carr.

On motion of Col. Carr, the Committee on nurseries are requested to visit the different gardens in the vicinity of the City and make a particular report to the Society as to the actual state and condition of Nurseries, and point there: the expenses incurred by the committee to be paid by the Society.

On motion of Dr. Mease, the following committee were appointed to make enquiry for other suitable apartments for this Society and report at the next meeting — Dr. Mease, Mr. Wearn, and Mr. Burrows.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited the splendid *Alstromeria peregrina* of Peru; *Imanelli's speciosa*; *Eccremocarpus scaber* a beautiful species, supposed to be hardly grown from seed & the first time it has flowered here; a Greville rose and bunches of ^{the} flowers of various colours, certainly a most magnificent rose.

On motion adjourned

D. L. Brown
Secy pro. Temp.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 67 (image_086.tif)

The following gentlemen were also proposed for Honorary memberships,

J. C. Loudon of Bayswater, London }

Robert Barclay of Bury hill, London } — by Dr. Mease.

Chevalier Soulangier Bodin }

Thomas Hogg of New York } — by Col. Carr.

On motion of Col. Carr, the Committee on nurseries are requested to visit the different gardens in the vicinity of the City and make a particular report to the Society as to the actual state and condition of Nursery and fruit trees: the expenses incurred by the committee to be paid by the Society.

On motion of Dr. Mease, the following committee were appointed to make enquiry for other suitable apartments for this Society and report at the next meeting — Dr. Mease, Mr. Waln, and Mr. Burrows.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited the splendid *Alstroemeria peregrina* of Peru; *Amaryllis speciosa*; *Eccremocarpus scaber*, a beautiful creeper, supposed to be hardy, grown from seed, & the first time it has flowered here; a Greville rose and bunches of the flowers of various colours, certainly a most magnificent rose.

On motion adjourned

D. S. Brown

Sec'y pro Tem.

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 12th, at the Phoenix hall in Lane St.

The President in the chair.

The minutes of the preceeding meeting were read and accepted.

The committee on an apartment, having reported in part, — it was resolved that the same committee be continued.

The gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

It was resolved that the Secretary's salary be \$100 per Annum, commencing from the 12th July.

On motion, resolved that the Secretary be requested to advise the new members of their election, and furnish the Treasurer with a list of their names, that they may be called upon for their subscription for 1830.

on motion adjourned.

John W. Purrows
Secy Pro Tem

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 68 (image _087.tif)

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 12th, at the Phoenix hall in Zane St.

The President in the chair.

The minutes of the preceeding meeting were read and accepted.

The committee on an apartment, having reported in part, — it was resolved that the same committee be continued.

The gentlemen proposed for memberships at the last meeting were duly elected.

It was resolved that the Secretary's salary be \$100 per Annum, commencing from the 12th July.

On motion, resolved that the Secretary be requested to advise the new members of their election, and furnish the Treasurer with a list of their names, that they may be called upon for the subscription for 1830.

On motion adjourned

John W. Burrows

Sec'y pro Tem

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 9th at the Union Hall in Town St.

Mr. Allen in the chair.

The committee on an apartment reported that they had not been able to obtain one.

Mr. Allen read the following report — "The Committee to whom was referred the resolution on the subject of the injury done to fruit trees by insects — report that they have had the subject under consideration and offer a list of an article to be printed and circulated under the direction of the society." — The report was read and the report accepted.

In motion of Mr. Allen, it was resolved, that the society be authorized to advance three hundred dollars (\$300.00) towards the purchase of the fruit of the insects.

Mr. Allen moved that a committee of finance be appointed to report the funds of the society. — The motion was carried and Mr. Allen, Mr. Allen, and Mr. Allen were appointed.

The committee on the communications respecting the insects which were given, reported, that they had made extracts and sent them to the editor of the American Farmer for publication.

Mr. Allen, on behalf of the committee on names and gardens in the vicinity of the city, stated that they had attended to the duty, and would make a formal report at the next meeting.

Mr. Allen presented a bill, amounting to \$25.00, for the purchase of the exhibition, which was decided to be paid.

Mr. Allen exhibited twenty five varieties of insects: 1. Green; 2. Red Green; 3. Blue Green; 4. White egg, or Aspidiotus; 5. Red egg, or Aspidiotus; 6. Common Luekyer; 7. Blue Pine; 8. Walker's Green round

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 69 (image_088.tif)

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 9th, at the Phoenix hall in Zane St.

Dr. Mease in the chair.

The committee on an apartment reported that they had not been able to obtain one.

Mr. Waln read the following report — "The Committee to whom was referred the resolution on the subject of the injury done to fruit trees by insects — report that they have had the subject under consideration and offer a draft of an address to be printed and circulated under the direction of the society." — The address was read and the report accepted, &

On motion of Mr. Waln, it was resolved, that the President be authorized to subscribe three hundred dollars (\$300.00) towards the fund, on the part of the Society.

Mr. Astley moved that a committee of finance be appointed to invest the funds of the society. — The motion was carried, and Mr. Astley, Mr. Waln, and Mr. Cope were appointed.

The committee on the communications respecting the insects which destroy fruits, reported, that they had made extracts and sent them to the editor of the American Farmer for publication.

Mr. M'Arran on behalf of the committee on nurseries and gardens in the vicinity of the city, stated, that they had attended to the duty, and would make a formal report at the next meeting.

Mr. Parker presented a bill, amounting to \$26.50, for expenses incurred at the exhibition, which was directed to be discharged.

Mr. Parker exhibited twenty five varieties of Plums; 1. Green Gage; 2. Red Gage; 3. Blue Gage; 4. White egg or Magnum Bonum; 5. Red Egg or Magnum Bonum; 6. German Quetzer [?]; 7. Blue Prune; 8. Wetherill's large round

10. 9. French Copper; 10. Triphane yellow; 11. Pringle's large yellow; 12. Elmer; 13. Yellow Gage; 14. Muske; 15. Belles; 16. Bulwer's Washington; 17. Green Mother; 18. Belles large yellow, a seedling; 19. Parker's Early Copper, also a seedling; 20. Drap d'or; 21. large Gage from a nursery in New Jersey; 22. Carter; 23, 24, 25. three seedling varieties of fine flavoured Blue ones; several of the above varieties were accompanied with beautiful drawings.

Three varieties of Apples, the Summer Redding, the Red and the Wilson's Blush. Three varieties of Peaches the Elizabetha, the Red and a seedling. A leaf and flower of the *Rosa esculenta*. Clusters of the Champagne, Franklin's Tea, and the *Samolus*. Monthly roses. The flower and fruit of the *Cactus Tuna*. Fine double Balsams. *Helianthus multiflorus* and *Red-becked lark*.

Richard Hill Morris Esq. exhibited two dozen of Apples, very large, as juicy as a Peach and remarkably fine flavoured, taken from a tree which is uncommonly productive.

on motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

W. H. H.

1830

A stated meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening Sept 15th at Phoenix Hall Lane St

The President in the Chair

The Committee on an apartment made no report

Committee on the investment of the Society's funds made no report.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 70 (image_089.tif)

1830

blue; 9. French Copper; 10. Bingham's Yellow; 11. Vandyke's large yellow Egg; 12. Elfrey; 13. Yellow Gage; 14. Muscle; 15. Orleans; 16. Bulmer's Washington; 17. Queen Mother; 18. Parker's large yellow, a seedling; 19. Parker's Early Copper, also a seedling; 20. Drap d'or; 21. large Gage from a nursery in New Jersey; 22. Cooper's; 23, 24 & 25. three seedling varieties of fine flavoured blue plums; several of the above varieties were accompanied with beautiful drawings. — Three varieties of Apples, the Summer Willing [?], White Doctor, & Maiden's Blush. — Three varieties of Peaches, the Elizabethtown, Hulmixon [?], and a seedling. — A leaf and flower of the Arum esculentum. Clusters of the Champney, Franklin Tea, and Pennsylvania Monthly Rose. — The flower and fruit of the Cactus Tuna. — Fine double Balsams. *Helianthus multiflorus* and *Rudbeckia hirta*.

Richard Hill Morris Esq. exhibited two dozen of Apricots, very large, as juicy as a Peach, and remarkably fine flavoured, taken from a tree which is uncommonly productive.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

1830

A Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening Sept. 13th, at Phoenix hall Zane St.

The President in the Chair.

The Committee on an apartment made no report.

Committee on the investment of the Society's funds made no report.

Mr. W. A. Brown being absent no report of the committee on Fruits, was made.

A variety of very fine fruits, was brought forward - Mr. Parker exhibited the different kinds of apples and four kinds of pears, The October plumb, Large white Turkish fig, Large Blue No. Madam Godeaux peach and several fine guineas.

Col. Kett has exhibited one fine specimen, of Petre pears and six varieties of fine Red King pears; four varieties of Filberts.

Then Shedd Dutch, Spanish English, American, and Splendid flower, of *Aristolochia Labiosa*.

A communication was read from S. H. C. man Cone M.D. accompanied with a very fine true Stone Peach, the product of a tree in his garden, raised from a stone brought from the Island of Juan Fernandez in the Pacific - The stone is very small for the size of the peach, the flavour decidedly fine and peach very juicy.

The Society was also favoured with a communication from Jacob V. Walbridge accompanying 4 varieties of very superior grapes, from young vines in this Downer garden.

The white Muscat of Alexandria was very large and exceedingly fine flavoured.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 71 (image _090.tif)

1830

Mr. M'Arran being absent no report of the committee on Nurseries was made.

A variety of very fine fruits, was brought forward. Mr. Parker exhibited ten different kinds of apples and four kinds of pears, the October plumb [pear], Large white Turkish fig, Large Blue do. Madam Grelan [?] peach and several fine Quince.

Col. Robt. Carr exhibited very fine specimens of Petre pears and six varieties of fine seedling pears; four varieties of Filberts. Thin shelled, Dutch, Spanish English, American, and splendid flowers of Aristolochia Labiosa.

A communication was read from J. Redman Coxe M.D. accompanied with a very fine Free Stone Peach, the product of a tree in his garden raised from a stone brought from the Island of Juan Fernandez in the Pacific. The stone is very small for the size of the peach, the flavour decidedly fine and peach very juicy.

The Society was also favoured with a communication from Jacob S. Waln Esq. accompanying 4 varieties of very superior grapes from young vines in his own garden. The white Muscat of Alexandria was very large and exceedingly fine flavoured

Muscat Rouge

Black Stama, ^{and} sometimes call Black Hamburg
and the Savignon all very fine. -
Mr Lawrence of Penn Township exhibited
the finest Mogul or White Egg plum, which
the Society has had the pleasure of noticing. -
Mr Landuth presented a very
splendid bouquet of fragrant flowering

Mr Parker moved that the Society when
it adjourns, shall adjourn to meet on
Saturday next at the place & hour which
the committee on fruits shall designate.

Mr Landuth moved that the
Society shall import a copy of the
London Pomological Magazine as far
as it is published and subscribe for
the future numbers. Which was adopted.

On Motion of Dr Mease the
various fruits which come under notice
this evening were referred to the fruit
Committee.

On Motion The following gentlemen
were added to the Committee on fruits &
Mr Burrows
Mr G M Coate.

on Motion then adjourned

D. S. Brown

Secy for Penn

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 72 (image _091.tif)

1830

Muscat Rouge

Black Damascus sometimes called Black Hamburg and the Sauvignon [?] all very fine.

Mr. Lawrence of Penn Township exhibited the finest Mogul or White Egg plums the Society has had the pleasure of noticing.

Mr. Landreth presented a very splendid bouquet of fragrant flowers

Mr. Parker moved that the Society when it adjourns, shall adjourn to meet on Saturday next at the place & hour the committee on fruits shall designate.

Mr. Landreth moved that the Society shall import a copy of the London Pomological Magazine as far as it is published and subscribe for the future numbers — Which was adopted.

On Motion of Dr. Mease the various fruits which come under notice this evening were referred to the fruit Committee.

On Motion the following gentlemen were added to the Committee on fruits &

Mr. Burrows

Mr. G. M. Coates.

On motion then adjourned

D. S. Brown

Sec'y pro Tem

A special meeting of the Society was held on Wednesday evening
 Jan. 28th for the celebration of Davis' funeral.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Wednesday evening
 Jan. 28th at the Hall in Town St.

Mr. May in the chair

The Committee to whom was referred the examination of Mr. May
 have reported

That in their opinion it is not expedient to the interest of the So-
 ciety and therefore do not recommend the purchase. — The report was
 received.

on motion dismissed

John W. Burrows
 Secy. Pro. Tem.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 73 (image _092.tif)

1830

A special meeting of the Society was held on Wednesday evening, September 22d, for the exhibition of fruits, flowers, &c.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Saturday evening, September 25th, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. Astley in the chair

The Committee, to whom was referred the examination of M'Mahon's [?] place, reported, "that in their opinion it is not adapted to the purposes of the society, and therefore do not recommend the purchase." — The report was accepted, &

On motion adjourned

John W. Burrows

Sec'y Pro. Tem.

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, October 11th, at the Hall in Dorset.

Mr. Blake in the chair.

The committee on Missions, made no report.

The committee on an Advocate, made no report.

The committee on sending the Society's gifts, made no report.

The joint committee.

In addition to their report on Standard's article in June last, we leave to state that they have examined during the summer & autumn such specimens as were submitted to their inspection and cannot to say that although some fine fruit has been exhibited, yet it has not been in quantity, size or flavor equal to the exhibition they are forced when the list of premiums was published — nor are they convinced that notwithstanding that more cultivation has not been induced among cultivators in the area offered by the Society — they are unable however to attribute this deficiency to its not being generally known that such premiums existed, and hope the cause has been removed by the Society's efforts during another year a greater credit and more competition.

"The committee would further state that at the late exhibition of fruits at the Sales of Cambridge, 18th inst a large quantity of a very superior old seedling pearstone. Such. several high flavoured pears and a variety of apples and was a basket of uncommonly large sweet potatoes, and although it is with reluctance within their duties, yet the committee believe they can not recommend a measure more likely to further the views of the Society than to award a medal to the possessor as one of the most successful cultivators of fruits and vegetables in the neighbourhood of our city."

"With these observations the report, that

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 74 (image_093.tif)

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, October 11th, at the Hall in Zane St. Mr. Waln in the chair.

The committee on Nurseries, made no report.

The committee on an apartment, made no report.

The committee on investing the Society's funds, made no report.

The fruit committee,

"in addition to their report on strawberries made in June last, beg leave to state that they have examined during the summer & autumn such specimens as were submitted to their inspection and lament to say, that although some fine fruit has been exhibited, yet it has not been in quality size or flavour equal to the expectation they had formed when the list of premiums was published — nor can they conceal their mortification that more emulation has not been produced among cultivators for the prizes offered by the Society, — they are willing however to attribute this deficiency to its not being generally known that such premiums existed, and hope the course now pursued by the Society will bring forth during another year a greater variety, and more competition."

"The committee would further state that at their late exhibition of fruits Mr. Bates of Camden N.J. sent a large quantity of a very superior late seedling Peach [Freestone], several high flavoured Water and Nutmeg Melons and near a bushel of uncommonly large sweet potatoes, and although not exactly embraced within their duties, yet the committee believe they cannot recommend a measure more likely to further the views of the society than to award a medal to this gentleman as one of the most successful cultivators of fruits and vegetables in the neighbourhood of our city."

"With these observations they report," that —

David Allen of Burlington N.J. is entitled to a premium of \$200 - a silver medal of that value for two parts of the first "Geometric".

The income of Pine Township the previous year was a record of that year for one town of the best and largest American towns.

"The Rev. Callender to the President of the A. S. C. on a letter dated 1841. The text of the letter is as follows:—

"And a gold medal of the value of \$500 was presented to Mr. Wm. H. Miller
for his superior section late from the State, - some hundred and
fifty volumes of the same, - and many other books." {

"All which is partially admitted—

The rest of the book is devoted to the

[illegible]

as a whole, the paper is entitled to a high credit —
and the Editor, Mr. [illegible].

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 75 (image_094.tif)

"David Allen of Burlington N.J. is entitled to a premium of \$3, or a silver medal of that value for two quarts of the finest Gooseberries."

"Mr. Lawrence of Penn Township, the premium of \$5, or a medal of that value for one dozen of the best and largest Magnum bonum Plums."

"Mr. Wm. Cattlebrand [?] to the premium of \$5, or a Gold medal for the best ½ peck late Beurré or Butter Pears."

"And a gold medal of the value of \$5, be presented to Mr. Bates of Camden N.J. for his superior seedling late free stone Peach, several high flavoured Water & Nutmeg Melons, & uncommonly large sweet Potatoes."

"All which is respectfully submitted."

The report of the fruit Committee was accepted.

It was moved that a Committee of nomination be appointed for the purpose of selecting candidates to fill the offices of the Society — whereupon Messrs. G. Vaux, G. Pepper, J. W. Burrows, D. S. Brown, & T. Landreth were appointed.

Several varieties of Grapes were exhibited by Mr. G. M. Coates — the Doyenne Pear by Mr. Maupay.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 76 (image_095.tif)

1830

The annual meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 8th, at the Hall in Zane St. Dr. Mease in the chair.

A letter was received from Dr. Parke accompanying a donation of Loudon's Encyclopedia of Plants, from Robert Barclay Esq. of Bury Hill near London — & the thanks of the society were directed to be returned through the President.

The Treasurer made a report, by which it appears that the balance in his hands amounts to \$967.30.

The report of the committee on nurseries and gardens was read, accepted, and referred to the council for publication.

Mr. M. Brown made some verbal observations on the culture of Madder, and moved "That a committee be appointed to inquire into and report what progress has been made in this country in the cultivation of Dyer's Madder and whether it will be proper for the Horticultural Society to adopt any measures to extend its cultivation" — the motion was carried and Messrs. Keating, Breck, and M. Brown were appointed. — On motion of Mr. Kingston [?], the culture of Barilla and its preparation for the purposes of Commerce were referred to the same Committee.

A letter of resignation was received from the Rev. E. S. Ely, and was accepted.

Bills were presented — from Mr. G. M. Coates, for fruit purchased for the exhibition at the Washington Hall, Rent of room, lighting &c. amt. \$37.00 — one from Mr. Cannon for Carriage hire &c. on account of the Committee, amt. \$29.00 — one from the Phoenix Hose company — which were directed to be discharged.

The following persons are present at meeting

Lucy Thompson

William Miller Jr.

John McLean

William Miller, Jr.

William Miller, Jr.

... .. and one of the

... .. of the and
1. The 2. 3. 4.
5. 6. 7. 8.
9. 10. 11. 12.
13. 14. 15. 16.
17. 18. 19. 20.
21. 22. 23. 24.
25. 26. 27.

The for the

Present

John A. ...

John A. ...

John A. ...

John A. ...

John A. ...

John A. ...

John A. ...

John A. ...

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 77 (image_096.tif)

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership

James Kenworthy

William Milnor Jr. } — by Mr. M'Arran.

William Wilson of N. York }

Michael Floy of N. York — by Mr. Hibbert.

Mr. Engleman [?] exhibited some fine purple Broccoli, and two very large specimens of the Drum-head Cabbage, one of them weighing twenty pounds and a quarter, the other fifteen pounds.

Mr. Parker exhibited two flowering specimens of the *Datura arborea*, leaves of the *Asparagus* cabbage, and twenty-seven different varieties of *Chrysanthemums*, 1. The Quilled white; 2. Paper do.; 3. Superb do.; 4. Tasseled do.; 5. Changeable do.; 6. Plain do.; 7. Lilac & White; 8. Pink & white; 9. Yellow; 10. Golden yellow; 11. Superb do.; 12. Sulphur do.; 13. Straw Quilled; 14. Dark Orange; 15. Light Orange; 16. Superb Orange; 17. Rose; 18. Curled Pink; 19. Quilled Pink; 20. Mahogany; 21. Expanded Light Purple; 22. Dark Purple; 23. Spanish Brown; 24. Maronne; 25. Lilac Purple; 26. Curled Lilac; 27. Crimson.

The Society then went into an election for officers for the ensuing year, and the following gentlemen were chosen

President

Joseph R. Ingersoll

Vice Presidents.

Charles Chauncey

Nicholas Biddle.

David Landreth Senr.

Jacob S. Waln.

Treasurer.

M. C. Cope.

Compensation of
Land & Water

Compensation of
Land & Water

Compensation of

Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of
Compensation of	Compensation of

Compensation of

Compensation of

Compensation of

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 78 (image_097.tif)

1830

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jr.

Recording Secretary.

Charles Pickering.

Acting Committee.

Jacob S. Waln

George M. Coates

George Pepper

George Vaux.

Thomas Biddle

Edward Coleman

William H. Keating

Samuel Breck.

Thomas Hibbert.

Robert Buist.

Thomas Astley.

Samuel Rhoads Jr.

Samuel B. Davis.

William J. Shields.

John M'Arran.

John W. Burrows.

Daniel Maupay.

David S. Brown

Moses Brown.

Josiah Coates.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Dec. 13th at the Hall in Lane St.

The President in the Chair.

The Committee on the Bye laws reported a draft of a Constitution which was read and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

The Committee appointed to invest the funds now in the hands of the Treasurer in some profitable stock so as to draw in interest reported that they have attended to that duty and have purchased two thirds of the Bank N. America stock and directed the certificates to be drawn in the name of the Treasurer in trust for the Society, viz

87 shares of Bank N. Am. Stock, at 109½ ----- is \$876..

Brokerage ¼ pct ----- 2..19

878..19

the report was accepted.

Mr. Landreth presented a bill amt. \$11..50 for fruit &c. at the Autumnal exhibition which was directed to be discharged.

On motion, the treasurer was directed to pay to the Recording Secretary the sum of \$100..00 for the year ending the 12th of July last.

Mr. Buist offered a supplement to the report of the Committee on Nurseries and Gardens, which was referred to the Council.

On motion, Mr. Walm was added to the Committee on the site, and Mr. Cope to that on an apartment.

On motion of Mr. Cope, the Council were requested to adopt such measures as they may deem expedient to procure as soon as

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 79 (image_098.tif)

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 13th, at the Hall in Zane St.
The President in the Chair.

The Committee on the Bye laws reported a draft of a Constitution, which was read and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

The Committee appointed to invest the funds, now in the hands of the Treasurer, in some profitable stock so as to draw interest, reported "That they have attended to that duty and have purchased eight [?] shares of the Bank N. America stock and directed the certificates to be drawn in the name of the Treasurer in trust for the Society, viz.

8 shares of Bank N. Am. Stock, at $109\frac{1}{2}$ ---- is \$876.

Brokerage $\frac{1}{4}$ pCt ----- 2.19

----- 878.19

the report was accepted

Mr. Landreth presented a bill amt. \$11.50 for fruit &c. at the Autumnal exhibition, which was directed to be discharged.

On motion, the treasurer was directed to pay to the Recording Secretary the sum of \$100.00, for the year ending the 12th of July last.

Mr. Buist offered a supplement to the report of the Committee on Nurseries and Gardens, which was referred to the Council.

On motion, Mr. Waln was added to the Committee on the die [?], and Mr. Cope to that on an apartment.

On motion of Mr. Cope, the Council were requested to adopt such measures as they may deem expedient to procure as soon as

prohibitive a charter for the Horticultural Society during the present session of the Legislature.

A letter of resignation was received from Mr. H. Ralston Jr. which was accepted.

James Henworthin was duly elected a member of the Society. — The balloting for the other gentlemen proposed at the last meeting was postponed in consequence of the absence of those members by whom they were nominated.

Shelden Potter was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker. Exhibited. — Red Persia and White Giant Celery by Mr. Parker — The *Ruellia persicifolia*, which flowers nine months in the year by Gilbert & Priest.

On motion adjourned

E. Pickering.

Sec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 80 (image_099.tif)

practicable a Charter for the Horticultural Society during the present session of the Legislature.

A letter of resignation was received from Mr. R. Ralston Jr. which was accepted.

James Kenworthy was duly elected a member of the Society. — The balloting for the other gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, was postponed, in consequence of the absence of those members by whom they were nominated.

Shelden [?] Potter was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Exhibited — Red Russian and White Giant Celery by Mr. Parker — The Ruellia persicifolia, which flowers nine months in the year, by Hibbert & Buist.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

Prepared for Penny Baker

A stated meeting of the Society, was held on Monday evening Jan. 10th 1831, at the Hall in Lane St.

Mr. Walsh in the chair

The Committee on an apartment stated that one was in prospect.

The Committees on a die and a Diploma made reports, the consideration of which was deferred till the next meeting.

The consideration of the Report on the by-laws was on motion, postponed till the next meeting.

Mr. Maupay handed in a list of vegetables entered for the premiums at various periods of the year, which was referred to the Fruit Committee.

The Recording Secretary was directed to notify those persons to whom the premiums have been awarded.

On motion of Mr. Parker — The Council were instructed to enquire whether it is necessary to include the Constitution of the Society in the Act of Incorporation, and if so, to call a special meeting of the Society for the consideration thereof.

Bills were presented, from Clark & Raser for printing circulars of the Curculio premium, amt. 15.75 — from the same, for circulars for the exhibition, amt. \$2.75 — from Mr. D. S. Brown, for fruit purchased for the exhibition, amt. \$3.75 — which were directed to be discharged.

Shelden Potter was duly elected a member of this Society — the balloting for the other candidates was again postponed in consequence of the absence of the members who proposed them.

Henry Seybert of this city was proposed for membership.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 81 (image _100.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Jan. 10th 1831, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. Waln in the chair

The Committee on an apartment stated that one was in prospect.

The Committees on a die and a Diploma made reports, the consideration of which was deferred till the next meeting.

The consideration of the Report on the by-laws was on motion, postponed till the next meeting.

Mr. Maupay handed in a list of vegetables entered for the premiums at various periods of the year, which was referred to the Fruit Committee.

The Recording Secretary was directed to notify those persons to whom the premiums have been awarded.

On motion of Mr. Parker — The Council were instructed to enquire whether it is necessary to include the Constitution of the Society in the Act of Incorporation, and if so, to call a special meeting of the Society for the consideration thereof.

Bills were presented, from Clark & Raser for printing Circulars of the Curculio premium, amt. 15.75 — from the same, for circulars for the exhibition, amt. \$2.75 — from Mr. D. S. Brown, for fruit purchased for the exhibition, amt. \$3.75 — which were directed to be discharged.

Shelden Potter was duly elected a member of this Society — the balloting for the other candidates was again postponed in consequence of the absence of the members who proposed them.

Henry Seybert of this city was proposed for membership by Mr. Pepper [?]

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

1982

131

a stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb 14th, at the Hall in Lane St.

Mr. Hale in the chair.

The committee on an apartment made no report— and on motion Mr. J. I. Brown was added to that committee.

The committee on a diploma reported, that they had made inquiry relative thereto, and that in their opinion it was expedient to postpone the consideration of the subject for the present. — The report was accepted.

The committee on a die were instructed to report at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Cause, the consideration of the Constitution and by-laws was postponed, & it was resolved that a special meeting be called, next Tuesday evening, at the Franklin Institute, for that purpose.

Mr. Walsh stated that Mr. Astley, Mr. Carr, & himself had been appointed a committee, by the Council, to use their endeavours to procure the passage of an act of Incorporation for the Society, and that they had taken measures accordingly.

Mr. Cope stated that under the direction of the Council, Mr. G. A. Brown & himself had caused to be published in the Penns. Register, the report of the Committee on Nurseries & gardens, and that it would soon be produced in a pamphlet form.

A supplement to the above report was read and referred to ^{the same} ~~the same~~ committee.

Henry Seybert was then duly elected as member of this Society.
—The balloting for the candidates proposed Nov 8th was again postponed.

C. Pickering. Rec. Sect.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 82 (image _101.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 14th, at the Hall in Zane St. Mr. Waln in the chair.

The committee on an apartment made no report — and on motion Mr. D. S. Brown was added to that committee.

The committee on a diploma reported, that they had made inquiry relative thereto, and that in their opinion it was expedient to postpone the consideration of the subject for the present. — The report was accepted.

The committee on a die were instructed to report at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Vaux, the Consideration of the Constitution and by-laws was postponed, & it was resolved that a special meeting be called, next Tuesday evening, at the Franklin Institute, for that purpose.

Mr. Waln stated that Mr. Astley, Mr. Carr, & himself had been appointed a committee, by the Council, to use their endeavours to procure the passage of an act of Incorporation for the Society, and that they had taken measures accordingly.

Mr. Cope stated that under the direction of the Council, Mr. D. S. Brown & himself had caused to be published, in the Penn. Register, the report of the Committee on Nurseries & gardens, and that it would soon be produced in a pamphlet form.

A supplement to the above report was read and referred to the same committee.

Henry Seybert was then duly elected a member of this Society. — The balloting for the candidates proposed Nov. 8th, was again postponed.

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

1831

A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 22^d, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute, for the purpose of considering the Constitution and Bylaws.

Mr. Waln in the chair.

Mr. Carr on behalf of the fruit Committee, stated that there had been an omission in their report, and that the premium for the finest grapes had been unanimously awarded to Mr. Waln. — this additional report was accepted.

The Report on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up — whereupon, the seventh, and tenth sections of the Constitution, and the third, ninth, and tenth sections of the Bylaws were postponed till the next meeting; the remainder of the Report was adopted.

On motion the Council were directed to prepare a list of premiums for the ensuing year, and bring it before the public without delay.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secretary.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 83 (image _102.tif)

1831

A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 22d, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute, for the purpose of considering the Constitution and Bylaws.

Mr. Waln in the chair.

Mr. Carr on behalf of the fruit Committee, stated that there had been an omission in their report, and that the premium for the finest grapes had been unanimously awarded to Mr. Waln. — this additional report was accepted.

The Report on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up — whereupon, the seventh, and tenth sections of the Constitution, and the third, ninth, and tenth sections of the Bylaws were postponed till the next meeting; the remainder of the Report was adopted.

On motion the Council were directed to prepare a list of premiums for the ensuing year, and bring it before the public without delay.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secretary.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 14th, at the Hall in Lane St.

Mr. G. Davis in the chair.

The committee on an apartment made no report, & were continued.

The committee on the die made no report, & were continued.

On motion of Mr. Burrows, the subject of a report of the committee on vegetables, exhibited to the society during the past year, was referred to the Council.

The report of the Committee on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up, and those sections, which were postponed at the last meeting, were, with some amendments, adopted.

A communication was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightville, Penns., accompanied with some grafts of the Ashmore apple and French Pear — Whereupon it was resolved, that the thanks of the Society be returned to Mr. Mifflin, and that the grafts be distributed.

William Milnor Jun. was duly elected a member of the Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

William Lee. by Mr. Parker.

George Rundle . D. Landroth Jun.

A bill was presented from Mr. Geddes, for printing the report of the Committee on Nurseries & Gardens, which was referred to the committee of the Council on the said report; with power to discharge it. — Another for the gas at the Exhibition, was referred to the same committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 84 (image _103.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 14th, at the Hall in Zane St. Mr. G. Vaux in the chair.

The committee on an apartment made no report, & were continued.

The committee on the die made no report, & were continued.

On motion of Mr. Burrows, the subject of a report of the committee on vegetables, exhibited to the society during the past year, was referred to the Council.

The report of the Committee on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up, and those Sections, which were postponed at the last meeting, were, with some amendments, adopted.

A communication was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightsville, Penns., accompanied with some grafts of the Ashmore apple and Shenck Pear — Whereupon it was resolved, that the thanks of the Society be returned to Mr. Mifflin, and that the grafts be distributed.

William Milnor Jun. was duly elected a member of the Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed for memberships.

William Lee. by Mr. Parker.

George Rundle . D. Landreth Jun.

A bill was presented from Mr. Geddes, for printing the report of the Committee on Nurseries & Gardens, which was referred to the committee of the Council on the said report, with power to discharge it. — Another for the gas at the Exhibition, was referred to the same committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening April 15th at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. Waln in the chair.

The committee on the room reported, That they recommend the Hall of the Franklin Institute. — The report was postponed.

The committee on a die made no report and were continued.

Mr. Waln on behalf of the Council presented a list of premiums intended to be offered for the year 1831 — which was accepted and directed to be published in the daily papers.

The act of Incorporation was read & ordered to be published in the daily papers.

On motion it was resolved that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution and By-laws be referred to the Council, to be printed in a pamphlet form for the use of the members.

A letter of resignation was received from Mr. Berlin and was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Cope, the Council were directed to consult on what measures should be adopted to advance the interests of the Society.

The following amendment to the Constitution was proposed by Mr. Pepper & seconded by Mr. Cope — "Resolved that the 9th article of the Constitution be so amended as to require two thirds of the votes of the members present, in favour of any candidate to entitle him to membership" — The resolution was directed to be laid on the table to be taken up at the next stated meeting.

The balloting for the candidates was postponed till the next meeting.

John A. Brown was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 85 (image _104.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 11th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Waln in the chair.

The committee on the room reported, That they recommend the Hall of the Franklin Institute — The report was postponed.

The committee on a die made no report, and were continued.

Mr. Waln on behalf of the Council presented a list of premiums intended to be offered for the year 1831 — which was accepted and directed to be published in the daily papers.

The act of Incorporation was read, & ordered to be published in the daily papers.

On motion, it was resolved that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution and By-laws be referred to the Council, to be printed in a pamphlet form for the use of the members.

A letter of resignation was received from Mr. Bezin [?], and was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Cope, the Council were directed to consult on what measures should be adopted to advance the interests of the Society.

The following amendment to the Constitution was proposed by Mr. Pepper & seconded by Mr. Cope — “Resolved that the 9th article of the Constitution be so amended as to require two thirds of the votes of the members present, in favour of any candidate, to entitle him to membership” — The resolution was directed to be laid on the table, to be taken up at the next stated meeting. The balloting for the candidates was postponed till the next meeting.

John A. Brown was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

The following varieties of *Primulas* were presented by Mr. Parker — 1. Early purple P.P. 2. White P.P. — 3. Yellow R.P. — 4. Double lilac — 5. Double white — 6. Double straw coloured — 7. Large crimson P.P. — 8. Large crimson R.P. — 9. Large crimson white spot R.P. — 10. Large Red R.P. — 11. Large red P.P. — 12. Large dark red P.P. — 13. Large dun P.P. — 14. Large light dun P.P. — 15. Golden R.P. — 16. White — 17. Crimson P.P. — 18. Rose in Rose — 1. Early Chocolate R.P. — 2. Large red P.P. — 3. Late mottled P.P. — 4. Large dun — 5. Large Chocolate R. — 6. Large chocolate P.P. — 7. Salmon R.P. — 8. Large purple crimson R. —

On motion adjourned

G. Pickering.

Recording Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 86 (image _105.tif)

The following varieties of Primulas were presented by Mr. Parker — 1. Early purple P.P. [?]: 2. White R.P. [?]: — 3. Yellow R.P. — 4th Double Lilac — 5. Double White — 6. Double straw-coloured — 7. Large crimson P.P. — 8. Large crimson R.P. — 9. Large crimson white spot R.P. — 10. Large Red R.P. — 11. Large red P.P. — 12. Large dark red P.P. — 13. Large dun P.P. — 14. Large light dun P.P. — 15. Golden R.P. — 16. White — 17. Crimson P.P. — Hose in Hose — 1. Early Chocolate P.P. — 2. Large red P.P. — 3. Late mottled P.P. — 4. Large dun — 5. Large Chocolate R. — 6. Large chocolate P.P. — 7. Salmon R.P. — 8. Large purple crimson R.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Recording Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 9th, at the Hall in Lane Street,

Mr. Walsh in the Chair.

The report of the committee on an apartment was taken up and re-committed to the same committee.

The committee on a die made no report and were continued.

The amendment to the constitution, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up, and passed.

Mr. Walsh, on behalf of the council, presented a report accompanied with the following resolutions,

"1. Resolved, that as soon as sufficient funds can be obtained,"
 "it will be expedient to purchase a proper site, and form"
 "a horticultural establishment, with ornamental grounds, for"
 "promoting the objects of this society."

"2. Resolved - that to raise funds for carrying into effect"
 "the foregoing resolutions subscription books shall be immediately"
 "opened, and aid solicited from the members of the society, and"
 "from all such individuals, not members, as may, from their liber"
 "ality and taste, be likely to take an interest in the important"
 "measure now contemplated by the society."

"3. Resolved that a committee of ten be appointed to cause the"
 "subscription books to be circulated and the monies collected"
 "and that the Committee be and they are hereby empowered."
 "to appoint assistant committees from the members of the so-"
 "ciety to aid in the matters hereby given in charge."

"4. Resolved that the members of the Society are hereby cur-"
 "reosly requested to give their most zealous, active, and liberal"

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 87 (image _106.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 9th, at the Hall in Zane Street, Mr. Waln in the Chair.

The report of the committee on an apartment was taken up and recommitted to the same committee.

The committee on a die made no report and were continued.

The amendment to the constitution, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up, and passed.

Mr. Waln, on behalf of the council, presented a report accompanied with the following resolutions.

"1. Resolved, that as soon as sufficient funds can be obtained,"

"it will be expedient to purchase a proper scite, and form"

"a horticultural establishment, with ornamental grounds, for"

"promoting the objects of this society."

"2. Resolved — that to raise funds for carrying into effect"

"the foregoing resolutions, Subscription books shall be immediately"

"opened, and aid solicited from the members of the society, and"

"from all such individuals, not members, as may, from their libe-"

"rality and taste, be likely to take an interest in the important"

"measure now contemplated by the society."

"3. Resolved that a committee of ten be appointed to cause the"

"Subscription books to be circulated and the monies collected"

"— and that the Committee be and they are hereby empowered"

"to appoint assistant committees from the Members of the So-"

"ciety to aid in the matters hereby given in charge."

"4. Resolved that the members of the Society are hereby ear-"

"nestly requested to give their most zealous, active, and liberal"

"support to the undertaking now proposed"

these resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed the committee, with power to take any further measures they may deem expedient to fulfil the objects embraced in the above resolutions. — Mr. Pepper, Mr. M. Brown, Mr. Vaux, Mr. Waln, Mr. Cohen, Mr. J. B. Smith, Mr. H. Landreth, Mr. Breck, Mr. Astley, and Mr. Hibbert.

A bill was presented for the use of the Hall, amount \$8.50, and was directed to be paid.

A communication was received, from Mr. Zachariah Allen of Providence, on the culture of madder and ~~and~~ ^{and} ~~board~~, — & was referred to the Committee on Madder.

On motion it was resolved that Mr. Vaux be added to the committee on the Curculio premium, and that the said committee be requested to report to the Society what course is expedient in the present stage of the business.

A communication was received from Mr. Breck, and was referred to the council.

On motion of Mr. Parker, it was resolved that the Society hold a spring exhibition — and the subject was referred to the council.

William Lee, George Rundle, and John A. Brown were duly elected members of the Society, and William Wilson and Michael Hoy, both of New York, correspondents.

The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

Wm. W. Fisher	by	Mr. G. Vaux.
Charles W. Churchman		Mr. D. S. Brown.
Thomas W. Morris.		Mr. Waln.
Henry Bowen		Mr. Shields.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 88 (image _107.tif)

“support to the undertaking now proposed”

these resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed the committee, with power to take any further measures they may deem expedient to fulfil the objects embraced in the above resolutions. — Mr. Pepper, Mr. M. Brown, Mr. Vaux, Mr. Waln, Mr. Cope, Mr. J. B. Smith, Mr. D. Landreth, Mr. Breck, Mr. Astley, and Mr. Hibbert.

A bill was presented for the use of the Hall, amount \$8.50, and was directed to be paid.

A communication was received from Mr. Zachariah Allen of Providence, on the culture of madder and woad, — & was referred to the Committee on Madder.

On motion it was resolved that Mr. Vaux be added to the committee on the Curculio premium, and that the said committee be requested to report to the Society what course is expedient in the present stage of the business.

A communication was received from Mr. Breck, and was referred to the council.

On motion of Mr. Parker, it was resolved that the Society hold a spring exhibition — and the subject was referred to the council.

William Lee, George Rundle, and John A. Brown were duly elected members of the Society, and William Wilson and Michael Floy, both of New York, correspondents.

The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

Wm. W. Fisher by Mr. G. Vaux.

Charles W. Churchman .. Mr. D. S. Brown.

Thomas W. Morris. Mr. Waln.

Henry Bowen Mr. Shields.

Mr. Parker exhibited fifty varieties of tulips, and twelve bunches of the *Crambe maritima*.

Mr. Maupay exhibited thirty very beautiful varieties of double tulips, and fifteen of the *Ranunculus*, also very fine.

Mr. Landreth presented specimens of the *Magnolia purpurea* and *auriculata*, *Rhododendron nudiflorum* and *Ponticum*, *Lonicera Tartarica*, *Spiraea hypericifolia*, and *Magnolia acuminata*.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited — The yellow Banksian Rose; the first that has flowered in this vicinity: the foliage and shape of the flowers are the same as in the Common Bankia, and it differs from other yellow roses, in its bright golden and exceedingly handsome flowers: those exhibited, had been fully expanded for two weeks. — The Boursault Rose, also the first that has flowered in the vicinity. It is a very handsome climber of quick growth, and bears abundance of flowers, which differ from those of other climbing Roses, now common, in being very large and of a rich deep colour: though not as double as some, this deficiency is made up with a fine fragrance. We have been informed by Mr. Drummond, a European botanist now in Philadelphia, that when the plant becomes established, the flowers are much larger and more double. — The yellow Tea; this rose has been previously described: it flowers freely. — The Calycifolia: this is one of the finest dark crimson roses, and was raised from seed about two years ago: it differs entirely from any other that we have seen, and requires only to be known to be admired.

On motion adjourned,

G. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 89 (image _108.tif)

Mr. Parker exhibited fifty varieties of tulips, and twelve bunches of the *Crambe maritima*.

Mr. Maupay exhibited thirty very beautiful varieties of double tulips, and fifteen of the *Ranunculus*, also very fine.

Mr. Landreth presented specimens of the *Magnolia purpurea* and *auriculata*, *Rhododendron nudiflorum* and *Ponticum*, *Lonicera Tartarica*, *Spiraea hypericifolia*, and *Magnolia acuminata*.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited — The Yellow Banksian Rose; the first that has flowered in this vicinity: the foliage and shape of the flowers are the same as in the Common Banksia, and it differs from other yellow roses, in its bright golden and exceedingly handsome flowers: those exhibited, had been fully expanded for two weeks. — The Boursault Rose, also the first that has flowered in the vicinity. It is a very handsome climber of quick growth, and bears abundance of flowers, which differ from those of other climbing Roses, now common, in being very large and of a rich deep colour: though not as double as some, this deficiency is made up with a fine fragrance. We have been informed by Mr. Drummond, a European botanist now in Philadelphia, that when the plant becomes established, the flowers are much larger and more double. — The Yellow Tea; this rose has been previously described: it flowers freely. — The Calycifolia [?]: this is one of the finest dark crimson roses, and was raised from seed about two years ago: it differs entirely from any other that we have seen, and requires only to be known to be admired.

On motion adjourned,

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 13th at the Hall in Leane Street.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on a die made no report, and were continued — and on motion of Col. Carr, the same committee were instructed to enquire and report the difference of cost between an engraved plate and a die, and whether it is expedient to substitute the former. — On motion it was further resolved that Mr. G. Vaux be added to the said committee.

Messrs. W. W. Fisher, C. W. Churchman, Thomas W. Morris, and Henry Bowen were duly elected members of the Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

B. H. Coates M.D.

Joseph Price.

Wm. Graham.

Samuel P. Hibbler.

Daniel B. Smith.

Charles Mackie.

Wm. C. Browne.

N. A. Smith.

George L. Johnson.

John M. Haigh.

Christopher Graff.

Thomas F. Betton.

Peter Gaudichaud

Henry Chorley.

John Kenworthy.

Joseph Gutzwill.

William Morrison.

Patrick Fitzgerald.

Andrew Griberry.

Patrick Hawan.
Herman

William S. Hart.

Francis Brill.

James V. Mazurie.

Robert Tiller.

James Baggs.

Samuel Yardley.

Peter Williamson.

R. F. Allen.

W. E. Lehman.

Jacob Thomas.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Sec. Inty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 90 (image _109.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 13th at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on a die made no report, and were continued — and on motion of Col. Carr, the same committee were instructed to enquire and report the difference of cost between an engraved plate and a die, and whether it is expedient to substitute the former. — On motion it was further resolved that Mr. G. Vaux be added to the said committee.

Messrs. W. W. Fisher, C. W. Churchman, Thomas W. Morris, and Henry Bowen were duly elected members of the Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

B. H. Coates M.D. Joseph Price.

Wm. Graham. Samuel P. Hibbler.

Daniel B. Smith. Charles Mackie.

Wm. C. Browne. N. A. Smith.

George L. Johnston. John M. Kaighn

Christopher Graff. Thomas F. Betton.

Peter Gaudichaud Henry Chorley.

John Kenworthy. Joseph Gutzsell.

William Morrison. Patrick Fitzgerald.

Andrew Driberry. Patrick Kerwan [?]

William S. Hart Francis Briell.

James V. Mazuric [?] Robert Tiller.

James Baggs Samuel Yardley.

Peter Williamson R. F. Allen. (member)

W. E. Lehman (member) Jacob Thomas.

On motion adjourned C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening July 4th at the Hall in Lane St.

Mr. Bacon in the chair.

The motion, relative to the Act of Incorporation, Constitution and By-laws which was passed at the meeting in April last, was rescinded and they were directed to be printed together with a list of the members.

A Bill was presented from E. Douglas, amounting to \$16.52, which was directed to be discharged.

The Gentlemen who were proposed at the last meeting, were ballotted for and duly elected.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited the *Rosa microphylla*, a singularly curious and beautiful Rose, differing from all others in growth, shape, and colour of foliage: a succession of buds, resembling those of the Moss, is produced from the extremity of the young branches, which, when expanded form fine large double and richly coloured flowers. From its great variation, it will make a prominent appearance in the flower-garden. It grows fast and is not liable to injury from insects.

Mr. Allen of Burlington presented some egg-plants, which were remarkably fine for the season.

Mr. Parker presented flowers of the *Passiflora carulea*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 91 (image _110.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening July 11th at the Hall in Zane St.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The motion, relative to the Act of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-laws, which was passed at the meeting in April last, was rescinded, and they were directed to be printed, together with a list of the members.

A Bill was presented from E. Douglas, amounting to \$16.52, which was directed to be discharged.
The Gentlemen who were proposed at the last meeting, were balloted for and duly elected.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited the *Rosa microphylla*, a singularly curious and beautiful Rose, differing from all others in growth, shape, and colour of foliage: a succession of buds, resembling those of the Moss, is produced from the extremity of the young branches, which, when expanded, form fine large double and richly coloured flowers. From its great variation, it will make a prominent appearance in the flower-garden. It grows fast and is not liable to injury from insects.

Mr. Allen of Burlington presented some egg-plants, which were remarkably fine for the season.

Mr. Parker presented flowers of the *Passiflora coerulea*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

1831

A meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening, August 8th, at the Hall in Lane St.

Mr. Baus in the chair.

The Committee on a die reported progress and were continued.

The Secretary stated that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-laws, together with a list of the members, had been printed in a pamphlet form, and that several copies were upon the table.

A work entitled "Lectures on Horticulture &c", by Mrs. Mary Griffiths, and dedicated to the Horticultural Societies of Massachusetts & Pennsylvania, was received from the author — & the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mrs. Griffiths.

Mr. J. Landreth Jun. stated that he had received three volumes of the London Pomological Magazine, which had been purchased under the direction of the Society.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee of the Council be appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the Anniversary of the Society. — The Committee to consist of Messrs. Walsh, G. M. Coates, F. J. Broton, Cope, J. Landreth Jun., & Pickering.

Mr. John Evans was proposed for membership, by Mr. Parker.

Mr. Parker exhibited thirteen varieties of apples, the China Crab, Summer Welling, Red Early, Chesterfield's Spitzenberg, Burlington or Winter Sweet Pearmain, Large Early Bow, Bullock Pippin, Golden Pippin, Cumberland Spice, Maiden's Blush, Royal Pearmain, Golden Renet, Nonpareil: — five varieties of Plums, Red Egg, German Ductor, Wetherill's large round, French Copper, Parker's large natural:

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 92 (image _111.tif)

1831

A meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening, August 8th, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on a die reported progress and were continued.

The Secretary stated that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-laws, together with a list of the members, had been printed in a pamphlet form, and that several copies were upon the table.

A work entitled "Letters on Horticulture &c", by Mrs. Mary Griffiths, and dedicated to the Horticultural Societies of Massachusetts & Pennsylvania, was received from the authoress — & the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mrs. Griffiths.

Mr. D. Landreth jun. stated that he had received three volumes of the London Pomological Magazine, which had been purchased under the direction of the Society.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee of the Council be appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the Anniversary of the Society. — The Committee to consist of Messrs. Waln, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, Cope, D. Landreth Jun, & Pickering.

Mr. John Evans was proposed for membership, by Mr. Parker.

Mr. Parker exhibited thirteen varieties of apples, the China Crab, Summer Willing, Red Early, Chesterfield's Spitzenburg, Burlington or Winter Sweet Pearmain, Large Early Bow, Bullock Pippen, Golden Pippen, Cumberland Spice, Maiden's Blush, Royal Pearmain, Golden Rennet, Nonpareil: — five varieties of Plums, Red Egg, German Quetzer, Wetherill's large round, French Copper, Parker's large natural:

— Six varieties of Pears, the Butter, Fall Bon Christian, Musk or House de Rheims, August Bergamot, Bonsall's Winter, Musk Spice, Holland.

There was a handsome display of Chinese everflowering Roses from the Garden of Messrs. Hibbert & Buist: among them were some splendid new varieties lately introduced, as the gigantea, Grandville, Jacksoniana, and Hibbertiana, not before exhibited: the latter is very agreeably scented: also the Yellow Tea, White Tea, Vanilla Tea, Scarlet Tea, and White China, in all twenty varieties:—Together with there was a branch of the Clematis flammula in full flower: this plant, though but little known, is one of the most desirable climbing plants; it is hardy, grows rapidly, and flowers nearly the whole summer: these flowers are besides agreeably scented.

On motion the Society agreed to adjourn till Monday evening, August 15th.

Charles Pickering

Recording Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 93 (image _112.tif)

— Six varieties of Pears, the Butter, Fall Bon Chretien, Musk or Rousse de Rheims, August Bergamot, Bonsall's Winter, Musk Spice, Holland.

There was a handsome display of Chinese everflowering Roses from the Garden of Messrs. Hibbert & Buist: among them were some splendid new varieties lately imported, as the gigantea, Grandiflora, Jacksoniana, and Hibbertiana, not before exhibited: the latter is very agreeably scented: also the Yellow Tea, White Tea, Vanilla Tea, Scarlet Tea, and White China, in all twenty varieties. — Together with these was a branch of the Clematis flammula in full flower: this plant, though but little known, is one of the most desirable climbing plants; it is hardy, grows rapidly, and flowers nearly the whole summer: these flowers are besides agreeably scented. On motion the Society agreed to adjourn till Monday evening, August 15th.

Charles Pickering

Recording Secty.

1831

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, August 15th, at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr D. Landreth Jun. in the Chair

The Committee appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the approaching Anniversary of the Society, reported in favour of an Oration and exhibition of fruits, to be held on some day between the fifth and fifteenth of September. — The Report was accepted, and the Society agreed to fix the day, on the 5th of September.

On motion, it was resolved that each member be furnished with ten tickets of admission, for himself and friends.

The following gentlemen were then appointed a Committee of arrangement — Messrs. Waln, D. S. Brown, G. M. Coates, Vaux, Mr. Aram, Pepper, Burrows, & Pickering.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited, *Ruellia Pericifolia*, *Hemerocallis Japonica*, and a species of *Ficus* from South America.

Mr. G. M. Coates presented three remarkably fine Water Melons, produced in Camden, New Jersey.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 94 (image _113.tif)

1831

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, August 15th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. D. Landreth Jun. in the Chair

The Committee appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the approaching Anniversary of the Society, reported in favour of an Oration and exhibition of fruits, to be held on some day between the fifth and fifteenth of September. — The Report was accepted, and the Society agreed to fix the day, on the 5th of September.

On motion, it was resolved that each member be furnished with ten tickets of admission, for himself and friends.

The following gentlemen were then appointed a Committee of arrangement — Messrs. Waln, D. S. Brown, G. M. Coates, Vaux, M'Arran, Pepper, Burrows, & Pickering.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited, *Ruellia Persicifolia*, *Hemerocallis Japonica*, and a species of *Ficus* from South America.

Mr. G. M. Coates presented three remarkably fine Water Melons, produced in Camden, New Jersey.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 5th, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Waln. in the chair

The chairman of the Committee of Arrangement stated that in consequence of the extreme unfavourableness of the season, the Committee were of opinion that an Exhibition of fruits could not be got up, with any credit to the Society, — whereupon it was resolved that those resolutions, which were passed at the last meeting relative thereto, be rescinded.

The committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The committee on a die reported progress and were continued.

A bill was presented from Mr. T. A. Conrad for printing the Constitution and By-laws, amt. \$24.45, which was directed to be discharged.

A communication was received from Mr. J. R. Ingersoll, declining being a candidate for reelection, — & was directed to be laid on the Table.

On motion it was resolved that a Committee of nomination be appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers — the Committee to consist of Messrs. M. Brown, Vanu, Cope, Burrows & Mc. Arann.

When the Report of the above committee had been handed in, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following officers for the ensuing year

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 95 (image _114.tif)

1831

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 5th, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Waln in the chair

The chairman of the Committee of Arrangement stated that in consequence of the extreme unfavourableness of the season, the Committee were of opinion that an Exhibition of fruits could not be got up, with any credit to the Society, — whereupon it was resolved that those resolutions, which were passed at the last meeting relative thereto, be rescinded.

The committee on a room made no report and were continued

The committee on a die reported progress and were continued.

A bill was presented from Mr. J. A. Conrad for printing the Constitution and By-laws, amt. \$24.45, which was directed to be discharged.

A communication was received from Mr. J. R. Ingersoll, declining being a candidate for reelection, — & was directed to be laid on the Table.

On motion it was resolved that a Committee of nomination be appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers — the Committee to consist of Messrs. M. Brown, Vaux, Cope, Burrows, & M'Arran.

When the Report of the above committee had been handed in, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following officers for the ensuing year

*President.**George Vaux**Vice Presidents**Charles Chauncey**Nicholas Biddle**David Landreth Sen.**J. J. Walsh.**Treasurer.**Marmaduke C. Cope.**Corresponding Secretary.**David Landreth Jun.**Recording Secretary.**Charles Pickering.**Council.**George Pepper.**Robert Buist**William H. Keating.**Samuel Rhoads Jun.**Thomas Biddle.**William J. Shields.**Thomas Hibbert.**John W. Burrows.**Thomas Astley.**David S. Brown.**Samuel B. Davis**Josiah Coates.**John Mc. Arann.**Robert Carr.**Daniel Maupay.**J. J. Vanderkemp.**George M. Coates.**Joseph Price**George Vaux**Robert Pierpont.**Edward Coleman**J. B. Smith.**Samuel Breck.**Moses Brown.*

Mr. Mc. Arann presented branches of the *Lagerstromia* & *verbena*, and a ripe fig, seven & a half inches in circumference, from a tree now bearing upwards of two hundred similar ones.

Mr. Walsh presented five varieties of grapes, the Muscat

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 96 (image _115.tif)

President.

George Vaux

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey

Nicholas Biddle

David Landreth Sen.

J. S. Waln.

Treasurer.

Marmaduke C. Cope.

Corresponding Secretary.

David Landreth Jun.

Recording Secretary.

Charles Pickering.

Council.

George Pepper.

Robert Buist

William H. Keating.

Samuel Rhoads Jun.

Thomas Biddle.

William J. Shields.

Thomas Hibbert.

John W. Burrows.

Thomas Astley.

David S. Brown.

Samuel B. Davis

Josiah Coates.

John M'Arran.

Robert Carr.

Daniel Maupay.

J. J. Vanderkemp.

George M. Coates.

Joseph Price

George Vaux

Robert Pierpoint.

Edward Coleman

J. B. Smith.

Samuel Breck.

Moses Brown.

Mr. M'Arran presented branches of the Lagerstroemia & verbena, and a ripe fig, seven & a half inches in circumference, from a tree now bearing upwards of two hundred similar ones.

Mr. Waln presented five varieties of Grapes, the Muscat [continues on next page, outside this batch]

Prepared for Penny Baker

blanc & rouge, d'Avignon, Black Damascus, and a seedling from the Syrian.

A seedling Peach, brought from the Island of Juan Hernandez, a superior Free-stone, was presented by Professor Cox.

Several varieties of Apples, Peaches, & pears were presented by Mr. Parker.

A basket of Schenck Pears was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightsville, Pennsylvania; & distributed among the members of the Society.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1831

At a stated meeting of the Society held on Monday evening Oct at the Hall in Lane Street,

present Messrs. D. S. Brown, Baux, Parker, and Pickering

A quorum not being present no business was transacted.

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 97 (image _116.tif)

blanc & rouge, Sauvignon, Black Damascus, and a seedling from the Syrian.

A seedling Peach, brought from the Island of Juan Fernandez, a superior Free-stone, was presented by Professor Coxe.

Several varieties of Apples, Peaches, & pears were presented by Mr. Parker.

A basket of Schenck Pears was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightsville, Pennsylvania; & distributed among the members of the Society.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1831

At a stated meeting of the Society held on Monday evening Oct. [date not entered], at the Hall in Zane Street,

present Messrs. D. S. Brown, Vaux, Parker, and Pickering

A quorum not being present no business was transacted.

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 14th at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A circular was received from the Agricultural and Horticultural of India; offering, both to societies and individuals in every quarter of the Globe, any of the Agricultural and Horticultural products of India or any information relative thereto which may be desired, in exchange for such as may be forwarded or communicated to them, and also desiring that every publicity be given to the communication — Whereupon, it was resolved, that the circular be published in the Daily papers, that the Corresponding Secretary be ^{directed to} acknowledge the receipt, and that both Secretaries be instructed to form a collection of seeds and plants to be forwarded to Calcutta for the Society.

A communication was received from Mr. John W. Parker of Amsterdam, stating that he had made some disbursements on account of the Society, and requesting a few fruit trees or native plants instead of a repayment, — which was referred to the two Secretaries to take order thereon.

A communication was received from Reuben Hines of Germantown, accompanying a plant of the *Plectranthus Torrington* which had been sent to the Society by Robert Barclay of London, — Whereupon, it was resolved that the plant be placed under the care of Mr. Landreth, for future distribution.

A communication was received from Samuel Miller accompanied with a specimen of the Cocoa-nut Squash, and stating that he expected to obtain upwards of three hundred pounds

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 98 (image _117.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 14th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A circular was received from the Agricultural and Horticultural [Society] of India; offering, both to Societies and individuals in every quarter of the Globe, any of the Agricultural and Horticultural products of India or any information relative thereto which may be desired, in exchange for such as may be forwarded or communicated to them, and also desiring that every publicity be given to the communication — Whereupon, it was resolved, that the Circular be published in the daily papers, that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to acknowledge the receipt, and that both Secretaries be instructed to form a collection of seeds and plants to be forwarded to Calcutta for the Society.

A communication was received from Mr. John W. Parker of Amsterdam, stating that he had made some disbursements on account of the Society, and requesting a few fruit trees or native plants instead of a repayment, — which was referred to the two Secretaries to take order thereon.

A communication was received from Reuben Haines of Germantown, accompanying a plant of the *Plectranthus ternatus* [?] which had been sent to the Society by Robert Barclay of London, — Whereupon, it was resolved that the plant be placed under the care of Mr. Landreth, for future distribution.

A communication was received from Samuel Miller accompanied with a specimen of the Coconut Squash, and stating that he expected to obtain upwards of three hundred pounds

weight from three healthy vines, the present season — Whereupon it was resolved that the thanks of the Society be presented through the Secretary, and that the squash together with the seeds be now distributed.

Mr. Gordon of Scotland stated, that it had been found that water heated to the temperature of 140° might be applied externally to plants, without injuring their vegetation, at the same time that it destroyed every insect with which it came in contact, and that this method of destroying noxious insects was now practised in Scotland with great success.

The Committee on a room made no report, and were continued.

The Committee on a die. made no report, and were continued.

Mr. M. Brown on behalf of the Committee on Madder, stated that much interesting information had been elicited, and that the Committee would soon be ready to hand in their report.

John Evans was duly elected a member of the Society.

Adam Kane was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Mr. M. Aram presented specimens of the *Hibiscus Sinensis*, *Flo-ya carnea*, *Folkameria*, *Arbutus unedo*, and *Tor Rose*.

Mr. Maunhay presented the Winter Butter Pear, a new and very agreeable variety, produced on the grounds of Mr. Roderick, near the city.

Messrs. Hibbert & Brist exhibited the fruit of the *Pankia grandis*.

Messrs. D. & C. Landreth presented the 'Lechassere' pear, a very superior variety.

Mr. W. W. Fisher presented a bunch of the 'Isabella Grape', the second crop, thirteen to fourteen feet from the eye of last years cutting.

In motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 99 (image _118.tif)

weight from three healthy vines, the present season — Whereupon it was resolved that the thanks of the Society be presented through the Secretary, and that the Squash together with the seeds be now distributed.

Mr. Gordon of Scotland stated, that it had been found that water heated to the temperature of 140° might be applied externally to plants without injuring their vegetation, at the same time that it destroyed every insect with which it came in contact, and that this method of destroying noxious insects was now practised in Scotland with great success.

The Committee on a room made no report, and were continued.

The Committee on a die made no report, and were continued.

Mr. M. Brown on behalf of the Committee on Madder, stated that much interesting information had been elicited, and that the Committee would soon be ready to hand in their report.

John Evans was duly elected a member of the Society.

Adam Kane was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Mr. M'Arran presented specimens of the Hibiscus Sinensis, Hoya carnosa, Volkameria, Arbutus unedo, and Tea Rose.

Mr. Maupay presented the Winter Butter Pear, a new and very agreeable variety, produced on the grounds of Mr. Roderick, near the city.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited the fruit of the Banksia grandis

Messrs. D. & C. Landreth presented the L'echassere pear, a very superior variety.

Mr. W. W. Fisher presented a bunch of the Isabella Grape, the second crop, thirteen to fourteen feet from the eye of last year's cutting.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 12th, at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on a dic. made no report; and on motion it was resolved that Messrs. Parker, G. M. Coates, and A. S. Brown be added to the said committee.

Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the Committee on fruits and seeds to be sent to the Horticultural Society of India, stated that owing to the inclemency of the weather the committee had not hitherto been able to take any steps in the business, and requested to be continued. — whereupon it was ordered that the committee be continued.

Letters of resignation were received from Dr. Mease, John Butler Esq., & Pierce Butler Esq., and were accepted.

A bill was presented from Mr. Johnson amt. \$51.94, for the Pomological Magazine, imported by order of the Society — and was directed to be discharged.

Adam Kane was duly elected a member of the Society. Flowers of the *Datura arborea* were presented by Mr. Parker.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering

Sec. Secretary.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 100 (image _119.tif)

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 12th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on a die made no report, and on motion it was resolved that Messrs. Parker, G. M. Coates, and D. S. Brown be added to the said committee.

Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the Committee on fruits and seeds to be sent to the Horticultural Society of India, stated, that owing to the inclemency of the weather the committee had not hitherto been able to take any steps in the business, and requested to be continued. — whereupon it was ordered that the committee be continued.

Letters of resignation were received from Dr. Mease, John Butler Esq., & Pierce Butler Esq., and were accepted.

A bill was presented from Mr. Dobson, amt. \$51.94, for the Pomological Magazine, imported by order of the Society — and was directed to be discharged.

Adam Kane was duly elected a member of the Society.

Flowers of the *Datura arborea* were presented by Mr. Parker

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secretary.

1832.

a stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 9th 1832, at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on a die, reported — "that an appropriate lithographic drawing can be obtained for a price not exceeding ninety dollars, executed in handsome style, from which several hundred impressions can be taken, and that the artist will be willing to submit a design for the approval of the Society, without charge; as the issuing of Gold and Silver medals (as was first anticipated) is not within the means of the Society; your committee recommended the substitution above named, to be handsomely framed, and a copy presented to each successful competitor accompanying the amount in money of the premium awarded." — the report was accepted and the same committee were directed to carry it into effect.

The Committee on vegetables handed in their report, which was accepted.

On motion it was resolved, that the Council be directed to meet as soon as convenient to make arrangements about the premiums for the ensuing season.

A bill was presented for the rent of the room, from the Phoenix Race Company, the sum \$14.50, which was directed to be discharged.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 101 (image _120.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 9th 1832, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on a die reported — “that an appropriate Lithographic drawing can be obtained for a price not exceeding ninety dollars, executed in handsome style, from which several hundred impressions can be taken, and that the artist will be willing to submit a design for the approval of the Society, without charge; as the issuing of Gold and Silver medals (as was first anticipated) is not within the means of the Society, your committee recommend the substitution above named, to be handsomely framed, and a copy presented to each successful competitor accompanying the amount in money of the premium awarded” — the report was accepted and the same committee were directed to carry it into effect.

The Committee on vegetables handed in their report, which was accepted.

On motion it was resolved, that the Council be directed to meet as soon as convenient to make arrangements about the premiums for the ensuing season.

A bill was presented for the rent of the room, from the Phoenix Hose Company, the amt. \$14.50, which was directed to be discharged.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

1832.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 13th, at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received, from H. D. Gilpin Esq., chairman of the Committee of Arrangement appointed by the Citizens of the City and County of Philadelphia, on the Centennial Celebration of the birth-day of Washington, — inviting the Society to join in the civic procession, to be formed on the 22^d of February.

The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a die, reported progress — and Mr. Landreth, on the part of the said Committee, stated, that they were actively engaged in prosecuting the objects which had been committed to their charge.

Mr. Parker preferred his claim to the premium of ten dollars, which had been offered by the Society, April 6th 1829, for Sea Kale — and the subject was referred to the vegetable committee.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Committees on fruits and vegetables, and the Council, were requested to proceed forthwith and award and pay the premiums, which had been offered by the Society, for fruits and vegetables exhibited during the past season.

A bill was presented, from Mr. William Hyde for Stationary, the amount \$12.00, — and was directed to be discharged.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 102 (image _121.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 13th at the Hall in Zane Street. Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received, from H. D. Gilpin Esq., chairman of the Committee of Arrangement appointed by the Citizens of the City and County of Philadelphia, on the Centennial Celebration of the birth-day of Washington, — inviting the Society to join in the civic procession, to be formed on the 22d of February.

The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a die, reported progress — and Mr. Landreth, on the part of the said Committee, stated, that they were actively engaged in prosecuting the objects which had been committed to their charge.

Mr. Parker preferred his claim to the premium of ten dollars, which had been offered by the Society, April 6th 1829, for Sea Kale — and the subject was referred to the vegetable committee. On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Committees on fruits and vegetables, and the Council, were requested to proceed forthwith and award and pay the premiums, which had been offered by the Society, for fruits and vegetables exhibited during the past season.

A bill was presented, from Mr. William Hyde for stationary, the amount \$12.00, — and was directed to be discharged.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership,
 John S. Philips of Rockdale by Mr. Buist.

Joseph H. Potts,

William R. Hanson,

Philip B. Chase, and

William H. Brown by Mr. D. J. Brown.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited — The Double white,
 and Double Red Camellia, both in flower and only four months
 from the time that they were enarched — also, a flowering specimen
 of the *Amaryllis fulgida*, lately imported by them; the flower was
 of a rich vermillion colour, the tube of the corolla striped with white
 and the petals semitransparent; it flowers freely.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 103 (image _122.tif)

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership,

John S. Philips of Rockdale by Mr. Buist.

Joseph K. Potts,

William R. Hanson,

Philip B. Chase, and

William H. Brown by Mr. D. S. Brown.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited — The Double white, and Double Red Camellia, both in flower and only four months from the time that they were enarched [?] — also, a flowering specimen of the *Amaryllis fulgida*, lately imported by them; the flower was of a rich vermillion colour, the tube of the corolla striped with white and the petals semitransparent; it flowers freely.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 12th at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received, from H. K. Frost, Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Charleston, soliciting aid in furthering the common objects of both institutions, by the interchange of communications, specimens, &c. — and was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.

Letters of resignation were received from Dr. B. H. Coates, and Walter R. Johnson — and were accepted.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Literary Rooms, in Chestnut below 4th Street.

Mr. Pepper on behalf of the Council, stated, that a meeting had been held, and that the premiums had been awarded, for the past season.

and also that the Council nominate Judge Alexander Thompson of Bedford, Penns. as a candidate for Honorary Membership.

The Society then went into an election — which resulted in the choice of Judge Alexander Thompson as an honorary member, and John A. Philips, Joseph H. Potts, William R. Hanson, Philip B. Chase, and William H. Brown as resident members of this Society.

George Esler was proposed for membership by Mr. Mc. Arann.

Bletia Tankervillei, in full flower; one of the most magnificent of Orchideous plants, and seldom seen in such perfection as on the present occasion; the flowers are white brown and purple — was exhibited by Mr. Pepper.

Ficus Brassii, a new species and the handsomest of the Genus; the leaves are very large, of a beautiful shining green, with

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 104 (image _123.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 12th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received, from H. K. Frost, Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Charleston, soliciting aid in furthering the common objects of both institutions, by the interchange of communications, specimens, &c. — and was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.

Letters of resignation were received from Dr. B. H. Coates, and Walter R. Johnson — and were accepted.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Literary Rooms, in Chestnut below 4th Street.

Mr. Pepper on behalf of the Council, stated, that a meeting had been held, and that the premiums had been awarded, for the past season, & also that the Council nominate Judge Alexander Thompson of Bedford, Penns., as a candidate for Honorary Membership.

The Society then went into an election — which resulted in the choice of Judge Alexander Thompson as an honorary member, & and John S. Philips, Joseph K. Potts, William R. Hanson, Philip B. Chase, and William H. Brown as resident members of this Society.

George Esher was proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arran.

Bletia Tankervilleae, in full flower; one of the most magnificent of Orchideous plants, and seldom seen in such perfection as on the present occasion; the flowers are white brown and purple. — was exhibited by Mr. Pepper.

Ficus Braziliensis [?], a new species and the handsomest of the Genus; the leaves are very large, of a beautiful shining green, with

white nerves. The specimen was grown from seed in 1830. — by Hibbert & Buist.

A fine seedling *Camellia*, from the *oleifera*; resembling in colour the *paoniflora*, and in shape the *atrorubens* or Loddiges Red, but is large: — by Mr. D'Amas.

A magnificent specimen of the *Rhododendron arboreum*; a new variety; the colour between pink and lake and very beautiful; there were five large clusters of fully expanded flowers and two of buds. — *Amaryllis Johnsoni*, in great perfection, the colour scarlet and white. — a plant of the *Paeonia moultan*, bearing two superb flowers; it was of the variety *Banksii*; the colour bluish: — by Mr. J. B. Smith.

The true *Pinneya coccinea*, a neat climbing plant with bright scarlet Papilionaceous flowers. — *Diosma ciliata*; of a lilac colour & finely scented; the specimen had been four months in flower. — *Amaryllis psittacina*, *pulverulenta*, Parrot *Amaryllis*; the flowers are scarlet and green, tinged with yellow. These three plants have been lately imported: — by Messrs. Hibbert & Buist.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 105 (image _124.tif)

white nerves. The specimen was grown from seed in 1830. — by Hibbert & Buist.

A fine seedling *Camellia*, from the *oleifera*; resembling in colour the *paeoniflora*, and in shape the *atrorubens* or *Loddiges Red*, but is large: — by Mr. D'Arras [?].

A magnificent specimen of the *Rhododendron arboreum*; a new variety; the colour between pink and lake and very beautiful; there were five large clusters of fully expanded flowers and two of buds. — *Amaryllis Johnsoni*, in great perfection, the colour scarlet and white. — a plant of the *Paeonia moutan*, bearing two superb flowers; it was of the variety *Banksiae*; the colour blush: — by Mr. J. B. Smith.

The true *Kennedya coccinea*, a neat climbing plant with bright scarlet Papilionaceous flowers. — *Diosma ciliata*; of a lilac colour & finely scented; the specimen had been four months in flower. — *Amaryllis psittacina*, *pulverulenta*, Parrot *Amaryllis*; the flowers are scarlet and green, tinged with yellow. These three plants have been lately imported: — by Messrs. Hibbert & Buist

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 9th at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. M. Brown in the chair.

Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the committee on the die, stated that the impression of the Lithographic drawing had been delayed by various circumstances:— & on motion it was resolved that the sum of fifty dollars be placed at the disposal of the said Committee.

Mr. Cope, on behalf of the Committee on a room, stated that the Literary rooms were now out of the question, — & on motion it was resolved that the Society authorize the said Committee to offer one hundred and fifty dollars per annum for a room.

George Esler was elected a member of the Society.

The circulars relating to the Curculio premium were read, and the subject was laid upon the table, to be taken up at the next meeting — The Secretary in the mean time was directed to inform Messrs. Waln & Pepper that the Society wishes them to give their attention to the subject.

On motion it was resolved that a committee be appointed to take into consideration the subject of the preservation of Small Birds, as a means of protecting fruits from the ravages of insects; to report at the next meeting. — The Committee to consist of A. Parker, J. Landreth, Josiah Coates, and C. Pickering.

Jacob Alter, John Leufesteg, and Mather (practical gardener to Mr. Gratz) were proposed for membership by William Graham.

Mr. Parker exhibited twelve varieties of Primulas, and four of Polyanth.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 106 (image _125.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 9th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. M. Brown in the chair.

Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the committee on the die, stated that the impression of the Lithographick drawing had been delayed by various circumstances: — & on motion it was resolved that the sum of fifty dollars be placed at the disposal of the said Committee.

Mr. Cope, on behalf of the Committee on a room, stated that the Literary rooms were now out of the question, — & on motion it was resolved that the Society authorise the said Committee to offer one hundred and fifty dollars per annum for a room.

George Esher was elected a member of the Society.

The circulars relating to the Curculio premium were read, and the subject was laid upon the table, to be taken up at the next meeting — The Secretary in the mean time was directed to inform Messrs. Waln & Pepper that the Society wishes them to give their attention to the subject.

On motion it was resolved that a committee be appointed to take into consideration the subject of the preservation of Small Birds, as a means of protecting fruits from the ravages of insects; to report at the next meeting. — The Committee to consist of A. Parker, D. Landreth Jun., Josiah Coates, and C. Pickering.

Jacob Alter, John Lenfesty, and Edwin Mather (practical gardener to Mr. Gratz) were proposed for membership by William Graham.

Mr. Parker exhibited twelve varieties of Primulas, and four of Polyanth.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 14th at the Hall in Base Street.

Mr. Bruce in the chair.

The Committee on the room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on the preservation of small birds, made no report and were continued.

Messrs. Walsh and Lekker not being present, the Secretary stated that he had communicated to these gentlemen the nature of the wish with respect to the Executive Committee.

Jacob Allen, John Perfection, and Edwin Hather, were duly elected members of the Society.

David M. Rogers, Joseph Graham, and Michael Mills, were proposed for membership by Mr. M. Brown; and John Howard, by Mr. T. H. Hest.

On motion it was resolved, that when the Society adjourns, it adjourn to meet on this night two weeks to take into consideration the propriety of holding a small exhibition for the gratification of the members and their families; and that the Secretary be directed to call the attention of the present members to the subject.

Mr. T. H. Hest exhibited a specimen of the *Chorizanthe* or *Chorizanthe* bearing two fine heads of large light purple flowers spotted with brown. — *Gaura coccinea*, a scarlet flowering species, ornamented the right hand. — *Penstemon* bearing fine bell-shaped flowers of the same color, and each about six inches in diameter. — *Scilla* as *Scilla*, Cook's not come, must, being upwards of 250 leaves and never more. It is supposed that this plant will prove hardy; if so it will be an important accession as an ornamental plant for its flowers are of extraordinary beauty and are produced through-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 107 (image _126.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 14th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the room, made no report and were continued.

The Committee on the preservation of small birds, made no report and were continued.

Messrs. Waln and Pepper not being present, the Secretary stated that he had communicated to those gentlemen the wishes of the Society, with respect to the Curculio premium.

Jacob Alter, John Lenfesty, and Edwin Mather, were duly elected members of the Society.

Daniel M'Avoy [?], Joseph Goodwin, and Michael Mills, were proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arran; and John Sherwood, by Mr. Hibbert.

On motion it was resolved, that when the Society adjourn, it adjourn to meet on this night two weeks, to take into consideration the propriety of holding a small exhibition for the gratification of the members and their families; and that the Secretary be directed to call the attention of the practical members to the subject.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited a specimen of the *Rhododendron Catawbiense*, bearing two fine heads of large light purple flowers, spotted with brown. — *Geum coccineum*, a scarlet flowering species, ornamental and pretty hardy. — *Amaryllis Johnsoni*, having five fully expanded flowers upon the same stalk, each about six inches in diameter. — *Erythrina cristagalli*, Cock's-comb Coral plant, bearing upwards of 250 flowers and flower-buds. It is supposed that this plant will prove hardy; if so, it will be an important accession as an ornamental plant, for its flowers are of extraordinary beauty and are produced throughout

out the summer. — The *Prickly Rose*, a hardy climbing variety, with large flowers, similar in size and colour to those of the *Thorned Rose*. The plant was eight feet in height, covered with flowers and made a fine appearance. — *Rosa Edmonstone*, bearing a profusion of large, red and mostly double flowers. — *Rosa Jacksonia*, a new seedling raised by them. The flowers are rich scarlet and remarkably large for a climbing variety.

In another division

C. Polaris

See list.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 108 (image _127.tif)

out the summer. — The Bourbon Rose, a hardy climbing variety, with large flowers, similar in size and colour to those of the Provence Rose. The plant was eight feet in height, covered with flowers, and made a fine appearance. — Rosa Hibbertia, bearing a profusion of large scarlet and sweetly scented flowers. — Rosa Jacksonia, a new seedling raised by them; the flowers are rich scarlet and uncommonly large for a Chinese variety.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 29th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

The President in the Chair.

On motion of Mr. Hibbert, it was resolved, that an exhibition for the gratification of the members of the Society and their friends be held as soon as conveniently may be in the month of June next.

On motion, a committee of arrangement and superintendence was appointed — to consist of all the practical Gardeners &c. &c. Mr. Brown, G. M. Carter, M. C. Cope, Joseph Price, D. J. Brown & others. J. W. Burrows, Joseph T. Price, G. M. Carter, J. T. Smith, J. T. Burrows, and C. Pickering.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of that in which the Society is now assembled, and stated that they had made preliminary arrangements to take it for one year, at the cost of two hundred dollars. — The Society concurred in the report of the Committee, and on motion the same Committee were authorized to complete the contract for the room and to procure the necessary fixtures. — On motion, it was further resolved, that Messrs. Pickering, Burrows and G. M. Carter be added to the said Committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 109 (image _128.tif)

1832

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 28th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

The President in the Chair.

On motion of Mr. Hibbert, it was resolved, that an Exhibition for the gratification of the Members of the Society and their friends be held as early as conveniently may be in the month of June next.

On motion, a committee of arrangement and superintendence was appointed — to consist of, All the practical Gardeners & Messrs. M. Brown, G. M. Coates, M. C. Cope, Joseph Price, D. S. Brown, G. Pepper, J. W. Burrows, Joseph K. Potts, G. Vaux, J. B. Smith, J. J. Vanderkemp, and C. Pickering. The Committee on a room, reported in favour of that in which the Society is now assembled, and stated that they had made preliminary engagements to take it for one year, at the rent of two hundred dollars. — The Society concurred in the report of the Committee, and on motion, the same Committee were authorized to complete the contract for the room and to procure the necessary fixtures. — On motion, it was further resolved, that Messrs. Hibbert, Landreth, and G. M. Coates be added to the said Committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 11th at No. 121 Chestnut Street.

The President in the chair

A communication was received from William McMurtrie Esq. from the U.S. ship Concord at Syracuse, accompanying a package of seeds and a box of grape cuttings, the latter selected with great care by an English amateur as comprising all the varieties of value on the island. — The seeds were directed to be distributed but the cuttings had unfortunately perished. — On motion the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Wm. McMurtrie.

Col. Carr stated to the meeting that he had received from the Horticultural Society of London a small new collection of all the fruit — Apple, Pear, Peach, Plum and Apricot. — Figure in the Philosophical Magazine.

The Committee on the last year's business presented their account — the total amount \$104.00, of which \$50.00 had been received from the Society; deducting \$10.00 there remained a balance of \$44.00 — which the Society voted to be paid.

On motion the Society agreed to reconsider the resolutions relating to the proposed exhibition — (whereupon it was ordered that the same resolutions be rescinded.)

By a unanimous vote the Society agreed to suspend the rules relating to the names of electors & c. — and Messrs. Joseph Jackson, Michael Smith and Charles were chosen members of the Society, *vis à vis*.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist presented branches of the *Maclura* in flower — *Female* — The *Maclura* plant,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 110 (image _129.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 11th at No. 121 Chestnut Street.

The President in the chair

A communication was received from William M'Murtrie Esq., from the U.S. ship Concord at Syracuse, accompanying a package of seeds and a box of grape cuttings, the latter selected with great care by an English Amateur, as comprising all the varieties of value on the island. — The seeds were directed to be distributed, but the cuttings had unfortunately perished — On motion, the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mr. M'Murtrie

Col. Carr stated to the meeting, that he had received, from the Horticultural Society of London, grafts and cuttings of all the fruits — Apples, Pears, Peaches, Plums, and Gooseberries, figured in the Pomological Magazine.

The Committee on the Lithographic drawing presented their account — the total amount \$104.00, of which \$50.00 had been received from the Society; deducting \$10.00, there remained a balance of \$44.00, — which the Society ordered to be paid.

On motion, the Society agreed to reconsider the resolutions relating to the proposed Exhibition — Whereupon, it was resolved that the said resolutions be rescinded.

By a unanimous vote, the Society agreed to suspend the rule relating to the manner of electing Candidates — & Daniel M'Avoy, Joseph Goodwin, Michael Mills, and John Sherwood were chosen members of the Society, viva voce.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist presented branches of the Maclura in flower, both male and Female — The male plant,

to the museum, & the other two in Europe, & the
 of the all the collection, which have recently fallen into the hands
 of the.

It has been a beautiful collection, and the museum,
 which is perfectly new, is a very valuable addition.

The above is a list of the names of the
 authors of the works.

The entire edition

is in the

in the

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 111 (image _130.tif)

hitherto unknown to Cultivators, has been discovered on the grounds of the late Mr. M'Mahon, which have recently fallen into their possession.

Col. Carr presented a beautiful seedling Rose, from the Champney, climbing, perfectly hardy, and entirely destitute of thorns.

The Messrs. Landreth presented a basket of fine strawberries, of the Methven Scarlet variety.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A letter of acknowledgment, for his election as an honorary member was received from John Hanson of Bedford Hills.

A communication was received from the C. S. Society acknowledging the gift of money of the Fiscal Magazine, and stating that the succeeding numbers will be furnished as before. — A notice the thanks of the Society were presented to the above Society.

On motion it was resolved that a committee be appointed to take charge of the work and to send it to the early advantage. — the committee to consist of Messrs. Parsons, Stoughton & Picking.

A bill was presented from the Women's Free School, for the rent of the room lately occupied by the Society. The amount paid — which was directed to be discharged.

Mr. J. Clark exhibited a specimen of the stone which he had found in his garden, which he made it appear was a fossil. This is his vicinity, and accompanied that specimen by a paper for its explanation.

Mrs. Hibbard's quilt exhibited — A large specimen of work, one of the most extensive kind ever made in Europe — a fine specimen of the needle, the fine work of the needle, the fine work of the needle, the fine work of the needle, and the fine work of the needle, only 10 inches high and has been in flower three weeks. The material, which is the best, has been injured by the sun, and the weather has been unfavorable to perfect preservation — but the work is still in the hands of the needle — and the fine work of the needle is still in the hands of the needle.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 112 (image _131.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 9th, at 121 Chestnut Street Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of acknowledgement, for his election as an honorary member, was received from Judge Thomson of Bedford, Penns.

A communication was received from D. & C. Landreth, accompanying the first number of the Floral Magazine, and stating that the succeeding numbers will be furnished as published — On motion the thanks of the Society were presented to the Messrs. Landreth

On motion it was resolved, that a committee be appointed to take charge of the room and to rent it to the best advantage — the committee to consist of Messrs. Burrows, J. Coates, & Pickering.

A bill was presented from the Phoenix Hose Company, for the rent of the room lately occupied by the Society, the amount \$6.25, — which was directed to be discharged.

Mr. J. Coates exhibited a specimen of the Canada Thistle (*Cnicus arvensis*) which has made its appearance in several localities, in this vicinity; and recommended that measures be adopted for its extirpation.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited — *Pelargonium De'bere* [?], one of the most esteemed hybrid varieties in Europe — four varieties of the Dahlia; the New Dwarf Purple; the Flame-Buff *Anemoneflora*; the purple *Anemoneflora*; and the *purpurea superba*, only 18 inches high and has been in flower three weeks. The external petals of the Dahlias have been injured by the bugs, and the dry weather has been unfavourable to perfect flowering — *Verbena melindres* [?] — the above lately imported — and the Grandville Rose, a free-flowering variety.

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

Prepared for Penny Baker

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 3rd at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Heating in the chair.

On motion the Committee on the room were directed to procure a monumental sign, to be placed on the front of the building.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to enquire into the expediency of holding a fall exhibition, and to report at an adjourned meeting of the Society to be held this night, two weeks — The following gentlemen were appointed, Messrs. Parker, D. S. Brown, M. C. Cope, Gilbert, and G. M. Charles.

It was then resolved that when the Society adjourns it adjourn to Monday evening, two weeks.

On motion the Council were instructed to present the reports of the Fruit Vegetable, and Flower Committees, at the next meeting of the Society.

On motion adjourned

C. Parker

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 113 (image _132.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 13th, at 121 Chestnut Street. Mr. Keating in the chair.

On motion, the Committee on the room were directed to procure an ornamental sign, to be placed on the front of the building.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to enquire into the expediency of holding a fall exhibition, and to report at an adjourned meeting of the Society to be held this night, two weeks — The following gentlemen were appointed, Messrs. Parker, D. S. Brown, M. C. Cope, Hibbert, and G. M. Coates.

It was then resolved, that when the Society adjourns, it adjourn to Monday evening, this night two weeks.

On motion, the Council were instructed to present the reports of the Fruit, vegetable, and Flower Committees, at the next meeting of the Society.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug 27th, at the Hall in Chestnut Street.

Mr. J. Vaughan in the chair.

A communication was received through Mr. Vaughan, accompanying six roots of the *Colchicum autumnale*, which plant has been used very successfully in the treatment of Gout, by Sir Henry Hallford, President of the Royal College of Physicians in London. — The thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to the donor, and the roots were distributed.

A communication was received from William McMurtrie Esq (dated Smyrna, April 2^d, 1832) accompanying several Egyptian Potatoes, "a fine vegetable, resembling and quite equal to the best West India Yarn, which it would be desirable to introduce into the United States." — On motion, the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mr. McMurtrie, and the seeds to be distributed.

The Committee appointed to inquire into the expediency of holding a fall Exhibition, reported in favour of a partial exhibition to be held on the Anniversary of the Society. — On motion the consideration of the Report was postponed till the Anniversary meeting.

On motion, a committee of nomination were appointed to prepare a suitable list of officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. Price, J. B. Smith, Cope, Burrows, and Pickering.

A bill was presented from William Stacey (the amount \$4.50) for printing the Premium List, — which was directed to be paid.

Henry Chauncey was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Alexander W. Johnson — — — — — by Mr. Price.

Mr. Parker presented a specimen of the *Crotalus speciosus*.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 114 (image _133.tif)

1832

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug 27th, at the Hall in Chestnut Street.

Mr. J. Vaughan in the chair.

A communication was received through Mr. Vaughan, accompanying six roots of the *Colchicum autumnale*, which plant has been used very successfully in the treatment of Gout, by Sir Henry Hallford President of the Royal College of Physicians in London. — The thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to the donor, and the roots were distributed.

A communication was received from William M'Murtrie Esq (dated Smyrna, April 2d, 1832) accompanying several Egyptian Potatoes, "a fine vegetable, resembling and quite equal to the best West India yam, which it would be desirable to introduce into the United States." — On motion, the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mr. M'Murtrie, and the seeds to be distributed.

The Committee appointed to enquire into the expediency of holding a fall Exhibition, reported in favour of a partial exhibition to be held on the Anniversary of the Society. — On motion the consideration of the Report was postponed till the Anniversary meeting.

On motion, a committee of nomination were appointed to prepare a suitable list of officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. Price, J. B. Smith, Cope, Burrows, and Pickering.

A bill was presented from William Stavely (the amount \$4.50) for printing the Premium list, — which was directed to be paid.

Henry Chauncey was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Alexander W. Johnson by Mr. Price.

Mr. Pepper presented a specimen of the *Cactus speciosissimus*,

bearing two pretty expanded flowers.

Mr. Parker. — several varieties of Round apples and Peas.

Mr. G. B. Smith. — *Androschium majus* var. *viator* — An *Androschium* received from the Cape of Good Hope under the name of *A. longistylis*; the specimen was destitute of leaves; the stem about eighteen inches in height, bearing an umbel of six fully expanded flowers and six buds; the tube of the Corolla was about twice as long as the limb. The flowers diffused a most delightful fragrance, strongly resembling that of the *Polium* ^(C. monardae) — another *Androschium*, from S. Burts; this was a low delicate plant, bearing two pretty large flame-coloured flowers.

In notice returned

C. Pickering

Rec. July.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 115 (image _134.tif)

bearing two fully expanded flowers.

Mr. Parker — several varieties of Plums, apples, and Pears.

Mr. J. B. Smith — *Antirrhinum majus*, var *bicolor* — An *Amaryllis*, received from the Cape of Good Hope under the name of *A. longifolia*; the specimen was destitute of leaves; the stem, about eighteen inches in height, bearing an umbel of six fully expanded flowers and six buds; the tube of the Corolla was about twice as long as the limb. The flowers diffused a most delightful fragrance, strongly resembling that of the *Volkameria* (*Clerodendrons*) — Another *Amaryllis*, from N. Barts [?]; this was a low delicate plant, bearing two pretty large flame-coloured flowers.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1855

The anniversary meeting of the Northwell Unit. Society was held on Monday evening Sept. 3 at the Hall in Wall Street.

The attendance in the church.

The committee of management decided in their report and the society went into an election which resulted in the choice of the following officers for the coming year.

President

George Jones

Vice President

Charles Emerson

First Clerk

David M. Smith Jr.

Second Clerk

Treasurer

Almon W. C. Smith

Recording Secretary

David M. Smith Jr.

Recording Secretary

Charles F. Smith

Council

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 116 (image _135.tif)

1832

The Anniversary meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 3d, at the Hall in Chestnut Street.

Mr. Chauncey in the chair.

The committee of nomination handed in their report, and the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following officers, for the ensuing year.

President

George Vaux

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey

Jacob S. Waln

David Landreth Sen.

George Pepper

Treasurer.

Marmaduke C. Cope.

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jun.

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering.

Council.

Joseph Price

Alexander Parker

Wm. H. Keating

Edward Coleman

Thomas Biddle

Samuel Breck

Thomas Hibbert.

Robert Buist

Thomas Astley

Samuel Rhoads Jun.

Samuel B. Davis

Samuel C. Ford

John M'Arran

John W. Burrows

Daniel Maupay

David S. Brown

George M. Coates

Josiah Coates

22

1. The first group of people who are interested in the study of the history of the United States are the people who are interested in the history of the United States.

1892

Reddy

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

1872

The Society then proceeded to take up the report of the committee on a draft constitution — and as a result it was decided that the Society will hold no constitution sometime during the year 1870 — (the resolution it was further resolved) that a committee be appointed with power to take the constitution in charge: the Committee to consist of Messrs. Wm. W. Phelps, of Public Gardens and three other members of the Society — David Burdette Esq., Thomas Kirkland Esq. and James Kimball Esq. were elected. Robert Cook, J. B. Smith, Dr. Johnson and John W. Burrows were appointed.

[illegible]

Mr. Woods — a singular variety of the *Polyporus*, the fruit
is smaller than the *Polyporus* in some respects; more like *Polyporus*;
but the most of the *Polyporus* species.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 117 (image _136.tif)

Robert Carr	Robert Pierpont
J. J. Vanderkemp	J. B. Smith
Joseph K. Potts	Moses Brown

The Society then proceeded to take up the report of the Committee on a fall Exhibition — and, on motion it was resolved, that the Society will hold an Exhibition sometime during the present month — On motion it was further resolved that a Committee be appointed with power to take the Exhibition in charge: the Committee to consist of nine, six proprietors of Public Gardens and three other members of the Society — David Landreth Jun., Thomas Hibbert, Alexander Parker, John M'Arran, A. D'Arras, Robert Carr, J. B. Smith, D. S. Brown, and John W. Burrows were appointed.

Mr. J. B. Smith presented, the following plants, in flower, *Amaryllis candida* and a species from the Cape; *Ardisia umbellata*; *Bignonia Capensis*; *Hydrangea hortensis*; *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*; *Mongori sambac* fl. pl. or double Arabian Jasmine; *Lantana Cammara* and *nivea*; *Stapelia ambigua*; *Phlomis leonurus*; *Aristolochia labiosa* — four bouquets; two dozen Peaches (teton de venus); different varieties of Pears; Green Gages; Nectarines; two dozen large Citrons.

Mr. Buist [?] — a large variety of the Butter-pear, lately imported, borne on dwarf trees.

Mr. Chauncey — a number of very superior figs, decidedly the finest we have seen, from this vicinity.

Mr. Maupay — a singular variety of the *Melongena* (Egg Plant), much resembling the Tomato in form and colour; Drum head Cabbage; and the fruit of the *Cydonia Japonica*.

Mr. Bates of Camden, New Jersey — Ears of Corn, remarkable for their size; and numerous varieties of Peaches, some of a very su-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 118 (image _137.tif)

perior quality.

Mr. Longstreth — *Amaryllis purpurea*; and *Hemerocallis Japonica*.

Mr. Parker — *Lagerstroemia Indica*; *Phlomis Leonurus*; *Achania malvaviscus*; *Hermannia althaeifolia*; *Fuchsia coccinea* and *gracilis*; *Lantana Cammara*, *purpurea*, and *aculeata*; *Bignonia grandiflora*; *Ixora coccinea*; *Asclepias curassavica*; *Mongori sambac*; *Volkameria Japonica*; *Hydrangea hortensis*; *Rosa moschata*; *Heliotropium Canariense* and *Grandiflorum*; *Salvia splendens*; *Mimulus moschatus*; *Cyclamen Europium*; *Begonia discolor*; *Commelina celestina*; *Hemerocallis Sinensis*; *Hoya carnosa*; *Cactus tuna*, growing from the fruit; Butter pears, fine and ripe; Muskspice Pears; Hawthornden, Alexandria, and other varieties of Apples; Queen Mother Plum; Cut flowers, including six varieties of Phlox, one of them a fine seedling, *Passifloras*, *Roses*, &c.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist — *Dahlias*, *Anemoneflora purpurea*, *Crimson Globe*, *purple Globe*, and *Romulus* [?], a brilliant double scarlet variety, six inches in diameter; twenty bouquets of ever flowering roses, containing upwards of fifty varieties, of every shade from white to almost black: among them the *R. montezuma*, one of the finest lately introduced, and several new varieties made their first appearance before the Society — Some fine specimens of the singular fruit of the *Maclura* or *Osage Orange*, from a tree planted by the late B. M'Mahon Esq., supposed to be the only individual which has perfected seeds in the cultivated state, on account of the proximity of the male Plant. The numerous inquiries for the male Plant, both at home and abroad, have induced a belief with the Contributors, that this is the only one known to have flowered

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held at the Hall 41 Chestnut Street on the evening of Monday, the 21st of October 1832. The doors were open in the usual manner.

A letter of resignation from Dr. Smith was read and accepted. The Committee on the Exhibition were authorized to draw their order on the Treasurer for the amount of expenses incurred on account of the Exhibition.

Henry Channing and Alexander H. Johnston were duly elected members.

In motion, the Committee on the room were committed to provide a stove and fuel.

The Standing Committee on the room were discharged.

In motion, the Com. Secretary was authorized to write a report on the Exhibition to be prepared and published.

In motion, the Society was requested to cause printed notices of meetings to be served on the members.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Wm. S. Pease

H. P. Trumbull, Jr.

Andrew Patton

Joseph Jones

Bartholomew Bristol

Joseph Davis Jr.

Isaac Collins

E. W. Thompson

Charles Bird

Samuel H. Lippincott

William Neil

Norman C. Robins

George Binney Jr.

Wm. Lippincott

Augustus Eaton Jr.

Edward Davis

Dennis Fells

John Cook

Isaac Graft

A. Hanger

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 119 (image _138.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held at the Hall, 121 Chestnut Street, on the evening of Monday, the 8th of October

Mr. Geo Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from D. Martin was rec'd and accepted.

The Committee on the Exhibition were authorized to draw their orders on the Treasurer for the amount of expenses incurred on account of the Exhibition.

Henry Chauncey and Alexander W. Johnston were duly elected members.

On motion, the Committee on the room were commissioned to provide a stove and fuel.

The former committee on the room were discharged.

On motion, the Cor. Secretary was instructed to cause a report on the Exhibition to be prepared and published.

On motion, the Secty was requested to cause printed notices of meetings to be served on the members.

The following gentlemen were proposed for memberships,

Wm. S. Vaux H. P. Trescott [?] Jr.

Andrew Patton Joseph Johns.

Bartholomew Wistar Joseph Price Jr.

Isaac Collins. A. W. Thompson

Charles Bird Samuel W. Lippincott

William Neil Herman C. Robbins

Horace Binney Jr. Wm. Lippincott.

Augustin Baton [?] Jr. Edward Harris

Dennis Kelly [?]] John Cook

Jacob Graff. A. Monges.

Peter Willbuck

D. H. Gorges

P. W. Ogden

Thomas Underwood

Nigel Cole

P. H. Greenough

Geo. W. Rye

Charles T. Gilbert

On motion approved

D. Landeck Jr

Rec. Sec. C. D.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 120 (image _139.tif)

Peter Wiltbank A. Pollard, Jr.

P. K. Gorgas Samuel Robb

R. W. Ogden Valentine Holmes

Thomas Underwood Godfrey Weber

Alfred Cope Clement Remington

F. W. Greenough Wm. Stavely

Geo. W. Phipps Andrew Hooten

Charles T. Gilbert

On motion, adjourned

D. Landreth Jr

Rec. Sec. P.T.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov 13th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Chauncey in the chair.

A letter of resignation from N. Thowson was received and accepted.

A communication was received from Jesse Torrey, respecting means of destroying the insects which attack fruit trees, and was directed to be filed with other papers of a similar import, in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.

The Committee on the room exhibited a design for an ornamental sign, to be placed in front of the building — which, on motion, was adopted by the Society.

Callender Price and James S. Amory were proposed for membership by D. S. Brown; and Mrs. Hannah Toy, by A. Parker.

Henry Piddington of Calcutta was elected a Corresponding member.

Mr. Guinot of Vera Cruz, Mrs. Parmentier of New York, and Samuel R. Wetherill of Burlington N.J. were elected Honorary members.

The Candidates proposed for membership, proposed at the last meeting were elected.

On motion, a Committee of five was appointed to take into consideration the expediency of providing a Hall for the sale of fruits and vegetables, and of altering the time of meeting to Tuesday or Friday evening. — The Committee to consist of Messrs. G. Vaux, D. Landreth Jun, J. Engelman, J. J. Vanderkump, and G. M. Coates.

The display of vegetables on this evening exceeded anything of the kind heretofore brought forward at the meetings of the Society.

Nine heads of Celery, large and finely blanched, were presented by Charles Haigh of Haigh's Point.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 121 (image _140.tif)

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov 13th, at 121 Chestnut Street. Mr. Chauncey in the chair.

A letter of resignation from N. Thouron was received and accepted.

A communication was received from Jesse Torrey, respecting means of destroying the insects which attack fruit trees, and was directed to be filed with other papers of a similar import, in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.

The Committee on the room exhibited a design for an ornamental sign, to be placed in front of the building — which, on motion, was adopted by the Society.

Callender Price and James S. Amory were proposed for membership by D. S. Brown; and Mrs. Hannah Toy [?], by A. Parker.

Henry Piddington of Calcutta was elected a Corresponding member

Mr. Geinnot [?] of Vera Cruz, Mrs. Parmentier of New York, and Samuel R. Wetherill of Burlington N.J. were elected Honorary members.

The Candidates proposed for membership, proposed at the last meeting were elected.

On motion, a Committee of five was appointed to take into consideration the expediency of providing a Stall for the sale of fruits and vegetables, and of altering the time of meeting to Tuesday or Friday evening — The Committee to consist of Messrs. G. Vaux, D. Landreth Jun, J. Engelman, J. J. Vanderkemp, and G. M. Coates.

The display of vegetables on this evening exceeded anything of the kind heretofore brought forward at the meetings of the Society.

Nine heads of Celery, large and finely blanched, were presented by Charles Kaighn of Kaighn's Point.

Broccoli, fine and large, one head measuring eighteen inches in diameter, not however perfectly compact — by Henry Nixon.

Superior Celery, unblanched, by James Reeside.

Two heads of Scotch Kale or Green Broco, & two heads of New Cape Cos Lettuce — by Edwin Mather.

Six field Carrots, one weighing $3\frac{3}{4}$ lbs, the total weight 17 lbs. 7 oz. — by Mr. Rotch.

Twelve heads of very superior Celery, by J. J. Boric.

Four roots of Royal Cabbage Lettuce; four heads of Red Pickling Cabbage; twelve heads of Cauliflower Broccoli, probably the finest ever exhibited in Philadelphia at this date; twelve long Orange Carrots, having the very clean and beautiful, one measuring twenty eight inches in length; Early Horn, the most delicate variety of Carrot; twelve dark Claret Beets; four heads of large Drum-head Cabbage. All the above were in great perfection — by J. Engelmann.

Mrs. S. J. Robbins presented a fine specimen of Chrysanthemum, bearing flowers of two colours.

Mr. Mc. Arann, uncommonly large Goosberries, from England, in fruit.

Mr. Parker, a flower of the *Datura arborea*, the last of the 2^d flowering this fall, which commenced about the first of October; the plant is again full of young buds, which will expand in two weeks; a cluster of twenty buds of the Franklin Tea Rose; *Phlox attenuata*; *Salvia coccinea* and *splendens*; 34 varieties of Chrysanthemum, the White quilled, Paper white, Superb do., Tasseled do., Changeable do., Yellow, Superb yellow, Golden do., Sulphur do., Straw quilled, Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled do., Maroon, Lilac, Curled lilac, Blush Ranunculus, Early blush, Buff; &c. &c.

Mr. J. B. Smith, a fine flowering specimen of the double white

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 122 (image _141.tif)

Broccoli, fine and large, one head measuring eighteen inches in diameter, not however perfectly compact — by Henry Nixon.

Superior Celery, unblanched, by James Reside.

Two heads of Scotch Kale or Green Broco, & two heads of New Cape Cos Lettuce — by Edwin Mather.

Six field Carrots, one weighing $3\frac{3}{4}$ lbs, the total weight 17 lbs. 7oz. — by Mr. Rotch.

Twelve heads of very superior Celery, by J. J. Boric [?].

Four roots of Royal Cabbage Lettuce; four heads of Red Pickling Cabbage; twelve heads of Cauliflower Broccoli, probably the finest ever exhibited in Philadelphia at this date; twelve long Orange Carrots, having them very clean and beautiful, one measuring twenty eight inches in length; Early Horn, the most delicate variety of Carrot; twelve dark Claret Beets; four heads of large Drum-head Cabbage. All the above were in great perfection — by J. Engelman.

Mr. S. J. Robbins presented a fine specimen of Chrysanthemum, bearing flowers of two colours.

Mr. M'Arran, uncommonly large Gooseberries, from England, in Sept. [?].

Mr. Parker, a flower of the *Datura arborea*, the last of the 2d flowering this fall, which commenced about the first of October; the plant is again full of young buds, which will expand in two weeks; a cluster of twenty buds of the Franklin Tea Rose; *Phlox attenuata*; *Salvia coerulea* and *splendens*; 34 varieties of Chrysanthemum, the White quilled, Paper white, Superb do., Tasseled do, Changeable do, Yellow, Superb yellow, Golden do., Sulphur do., Straw quilled, Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled do., Maroon, Lilac, Curled lilac, Blush Ranunculus, Early blush, Buff, &c. &c.

Mr. J. B. Smith, a fine flowering specimen of the double White

Camellia, *Metrosideros semperflorens*, *Amaryllis crispata* & *Brasiliensis*, *Phlox leonurus*, and ten varieties of *Chrysanthemum*.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

1852

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 10th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Baus in the chair.

A communication was received from Messrs. D & C. Landreth, accompanying specimens of the "Long orange Carrot" — which was directed to be entered on the minutes, and published at large for the information of the Community. — The Communication is as follows,

"We have the pleasure to present for the examination of your self and others of the Horticultural Society, some carrots, part of a crop grown by us the past season. They are of the variety known as the "Long Orange", and tho' not so large as they sometimes attain, are perhaps, from their regularity of form and richness of colour (properties of the crop generally) worthy of notice. The extent of land occupied by the crop, was as nearly as we can estimate without actual measurement, three fourths of an acre — the produce 425 bushels, equal to 566 and a fraction bushels the acre — Great as is this yield, it has frequently been surpassed, and we only refer to it, to aid in a general introduction of its culture for stock purposes. The Crop was put in in April, in drills twenty inches apart, when of a pro-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 123 (image _142.tif)

Camellia, Metrosideros semperflorens, Amaryllis crispa & Brasiliensis, Phlomis leonurus, and ten varieties of Chrysanthemum.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 10th, at 121 Chestnut Street. Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Messrs. D & C. Landreth, accompanying specimens of the "Long orange Carrot" — which was directed to be entered on the minutes, and published at large for the information of the Community. — The Communication is as follows,

"We have the pleasure to present for the examination of your self and others of the Horticultural Society, some carrots, part of a crop grown by us the past season. They are of the variety known as the "Long Orange", and tho' not so large as they sometimes attain, are perhaps, from their regularity of form and richness of colour (properties of the crop generally) worthy of notice. The extent of land occupied by the crop, was as nearly as we can estimate without actual measurement, three fourths of an acre — the produce 425 bushels, equal to 566 and a fraction bushels the acre — Great as is this yield, it has frequently been surpassed, and we only refer to it, to aid in a general introduction of its culture for stock purposes. The Crop was put in in April, in drills twenty inches apart, when of a pro—"

"per sixe, hand-hoed, weeded, and thinned to about four inches in the rows—
 "The subsequent culture was with Mr. Williams' truly valuable horse-hoe or
 "Cultivator— which is a plough destitute of mould-board, and so formed as
 "to enter the ground to any requisite depth, effectually cutting as with a hoe
 "all weeds, and without raising the soil, so as to cover the slender plants.
 "In speaking of this instrument we cannot too highly express our appres-
 "bation of it, and never see it in operation on our grounds without feel-
 "ling grateful to the Gentleman who so happily designed it. On reflection,
 "we are convinced that in putting in our crop we committed a very com-
 "mon error, by crowding it— had the rows been 24 or even 30 inches apart
 "and the plants thinned to six inches in the rows, we believe the same ex-
 "tent of ground would have produced a much larger amount— whilst
 "a very important advantage would have been gained, namely the fa-
 "cility of using the Cultivator at an earlier stage of its growth— an ad-
 "vantage which will be readily understood by those practically conver-
 "sant with the culture of drill crops. Before closing this communication
 "we beg leave to remark on the value and importance of the Carrot
 "to the Farmer and all who keep stock.— as food for horses, it is
 "invaluable, inducing health, high spirits, sleekness of coat, and all the
 "advantages consequent on the former— and for Milk Cows, it far sur-
 "passes most of the ordinary roots grown for their use— the milk is
 "rich and finely flavoured, while the butter produced from it is high-
 "ly coloured and equal in all respects to that from grass. In Europe,
 "especially in England, the Carrot is cultivated on an extensive scale,
 "tho' chiefly for horses, and we feel assured will become as exten-
 "sively grown here when its merit becomes more fully understood."

Callender Price, James S. Amory, and Mrs. Hannah Toy,
 were duly elected members of the Society.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 124 (image _143.tif)

“per size, hand-hoed, weed, and thinned to about four inches in the rows —
“The subsequent culture was with Mr. Williams' truly valuable horse-hoe or “Cultivator — which is a plough destitute of mould-board, and so formed as “to enter the ground to any requisite depth, effectually cutting as with a hoe “all weeds, and without raising the soil, so as to cover the slender plants. “In speaking of this instrument we cannot too highly express our appro- “bation of it, and never see it in operation on our grounds without fee- “ling grateful to the Gentleman who so happily designed it. On reflection, “we are convinced that in putting in our crop we committed a very com- “mon error, by crowding it — had the rows been 24 or even 30 inches apart “and the plants thinned to six inches in the rows, we believe the same ex- “tent of ground would have produced a much larger amount — whilst “a very important advantage would have been gained, namely the fa- “cility of using the Cultivator at an earlier stage of its growth — an ad- “vantage which will be readily understood by those practically conver- “sant with the culture of drill crops. Before closing this communication, “we beg leave to remark on the value and importance of the Carrot “to the Farmer and all who keep stock. — As food for horses, it is “invaluable, inducing health, high spirits, sleekness of coat, and all the “advantages consequent on the former — and for Milch Cows, it far sur- “passes most of the ordinary roots grown for their use — the milk is “rich and finely flavoured, while the butter produced from it is high- “ly coloured and equal in all respects to that from grass. In Europe, “especially in England, the Carrot is cultivated on an extensive scale, “tho' chiefly for horses, and we feel assured will become as exten- “sively grown here when its merit becomes more fully understood”.

Callender Price, James S. Amory, and Mrs. Hannah Toy, were duly elected members of the Society.

William Chalmers was proposed for membership — by
Mr. Mather.

Mr. Parker presented, *Aloe perfoliata*; *Campanula pyramidalis*, seven feet in height; *Chrysanthemum indicum*, Spanish brown, and brown & purple, a new variety; *Oxalis rubella*; and *Tussilago fragrans* or winter *Heliotrope*.

Mr. Pepper, *Camellia fimbriata*; *Ruellia persicifolia*; *Daphne Indica*; *Cyclamen Persicum*; and *Euphorbia heterophylla*.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 125 (image _144.tif)

William Chalmers was proposed for membership — by Mr. Mather.

Mr. Parker presented, *Aloe perfoliata*; *Campanula pyramidalis*, seven feet in height;
Chrysanthemum indicum, Spanish brown, and brown & purple, a new variety; *Oxalis rubella*;
and *Tussilago fragrans* or Winter Heliotrope.

Mr. Pepper, *Camellia fimbriata*; *Ruellia persicifolia*; *Daphne Indica*; *Cyclamen Persicum*; and
Euphorbia heterophylla.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 14th 1833, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Baus in the chair.

A communication was received from H. F. Dickelut, Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Baltimore, relating to the establishment of a correspondence between the two Societies — which was directed to be responded to, and was placed in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.

A communication was received from the proprietor of the two works of Redoute, on the Roses & Liliaceae, offering copies of the same for sale — and on motion was laid on the table.

The Report of the Committee on vegetables was read & accepted.

On motion the Council were requested to meet at an early day, for the purpose of preparing a premium list for the ensuing year.

On motion, the Committee formerly appointed on the subject of the destruction of small birds, was discharged.

Wm. Chalmers was elected a member of the Society.

Wm. Hobson was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

A bill was presented, from Wm. Davis, the amount \$50, for one quarter's rent, due the 1st inst, & was referred to the Room Committee with power to take order.

A bill from Jacob F. Pleis, for Hovage, amt \$16.50, was referred to the same Committee, also with power to take order.

On motion an order for twelve dollars (\$12.00) was directed to be drawn in favour of the Lady of the house.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 126 (image _145.tif)

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 14th 1833, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from H. F. Dickehut [?], Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Baltimore, relating to the establishment of a correspondence between the two Societies — which was directed to be responded to, and was placed in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.

A communication was received from the proprietor of the two works of Redoute, on the Roses & Liliaceae, offering copies of the same for sale — and on motion, was laid on the table.

The Report of the Committee on vegetables was read & accepted.

On motion the Council were requested to meet at an early day, for the purpose of preparing a premium list for the ensuing year.

On motion, the Committee formerly appointed on the subject of the destruction of small birds, was discharged.

Wm. Chalmers was elected a member of the Society.

Wm. Hobson was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

A bill was presented, from Wm. Davis, the amount \$50, for one quarter's rent, due the 1st inst, & was referred to the Room Committee with power to take order.

A bill from Jacob F. Pleis, for Stove &c, amt \$16.50, was referred to the same Committee, also with power to take order.

On motion an order for twelve dollars (\$12.00) was directed to be drawn in favour of the Lady of the house.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from H. C. Corbit was received and accepted.

William Hobson was duly elected a member of the Society.

Mr. G. Herring was proposed for membership by Mr. Mc. Arann.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 127 (image _146.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from H. C. Corbit was received and accepted.

William Hobson was duly elected a member of the Society.

Mr. G. Herring was proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arran.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the room informed the Society that they had rented it to the "Philadelphia Typographical Society," for two evenings in each month, light and fuel included, at the rate of \$12.50 per quarter, commencing with the 2^d inst.

John Leutx was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Mr. Parker exhibited flowering specimens of the following plants—*Acacia linearis*, nine feet in height; *Cantua coccinea*; *Cinervia platanifolia*; *Erica Mediterranea*; *Aloe perfoliata*; *Primula orientalis*, Red and white large flowering varieties; *Primula vulgaris*, purplea and a new variety.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited, a large plant of the *Axalea Indica* var. *alba*, in full bloom. This is one of the finest of the Chinese *Axaleas*, and flowers profusely.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 128 (image _147.tif)

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street. Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the room informed the Society that they had rented it to the "Philadelphia Typographical Society," for two evenings in each month, light and fuel included, at the rate of \$12.50 per quarter, commencing with the 2d inst.

John Lentz was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Mr. Parker exhibited flowering specimens of the following plants — *Acacia linearis*, nine feet in height; *Cantua coccinea*; *Cineraria platanifolia*; *Erica Mediterranea*; *Aloe perfoliata*; *Primula orientalis*, Red and White large flowering varieties; & *Primula vulgaris*, *purpurea* and a new variety.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited, a large plant of the *Azalea Indica* var. *alba*, in full bloom.

This is one of the finest of the Chinese Azaleas, and flowers profusely.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Prepared for Penny Baker

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on the 8th of April, at No. 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

On motion, the Council were requested to take into consideration the expediency of holding a spring Exhibition, and to report at the next meeting of the Society.

Don Ramon de la Sagra of Cuba was then elected a Corresponding Member, and Messrs. G. Herring & J. Lenth, resident members.

Mrs. J. J. Vanderkemp, Mrs. H. C. Carey, Miss Margaretta Morris, Miss Rebecca Lawrence, Mrs. D. S. Brown, and Mrs. Joseph Johnson, were proposed for membership by Mr. D. S. Brown — Thomas Allen was also proposed by Mr. Mather, & James Mc Kee, by Mr. Mc. Avoz.

Mr. Graham exhibited a beautiful specimen of the *Paeonia arborescens*, bearing six fully expanded flowers.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist, *Diosma capitata*, *Azalea phaeicea*, and a magnificent flowering specimen of the *Rhododendron arboreum*.

Mr. J. Haigh of New Jersey presented two varieties of Apple, the Russet and Green Pippin.

Messrs. J & C. Landreth, the Ross' Green, an excellent Winter Apple, received from Martinsburg, Virginia. It is remarkable for its weight, and retains its flavour and fresh appearance unimpaired for a long period.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 129 (image _148.tif)

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on the 8th of April, at No. 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

On motion, the Council were requested to take into consideration the expediency of holding a spring Exhibition, and to report at the next meeting of the Society.

Don Ramon de la Sagra of Cuba was then elected a Corresponding Member, and Messrs. G. Herring & J. Lentz, resident members.

Mrs. J. J. Vanderkemp, Mrs. H. C. Carey, Miss Margaretta Morris, Miss Rebecca Lawrence, Mrs. D. S. Brown, and Mrs. Joseph Johnson, were proposed for membership by Mr. D. S. Brown. — Thomas Allen was also proposed by Mr. Mather, & James M'Kee, by Mr. M'Avoy.

Mr. Graham exhibited a beautiful specimen of the *Paeonia arborea*, bearing six fully expanded flowers

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist, *Diosma capitata*, *Azalea phoenicea*, and a magnificent flowering specimen of the *Rhododendron arboreum*.

Mr. J. Kaighn of New Jersey presented two varieties of Apple, the Russet and Green Pippin.

Messrs. D & C. Landreth, the Ross' Green, an excellent winter Apple, received from Martinsburg, Virginia. It is remarkable for its weight, and retains its flavour and fresh appearance unimpaired for a long period.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 13th at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the Chair.

A letter of resignation, from M. Carey, was received and accepted.

Mr. Vaux informed the meeting that the Council had decided against holding a Spring Exhibition the present season.

The Room Committee reported that they had engaged the room under the Athenaeum, at the rent of \$100 per annum — The report was accepted & Messrs. M. C. Cope and Joseph Price were added to the said Committee for the purpose of assisting in the removal.

Thomas Allen & James McRae were elected members of the Society.

The Ladies proposed at the last meeting were admitted by acclamation.

P. J. VanDall was proposed for membership by Mr. Vanderkemp.

A specimen of Natural fruit, an excellent keeping Apple, was presented by S. Rhoads Jr.

Mr. Parker presented, sixty varieties of Daisies, thirteen of which were proliferosus.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented a basket of well-filled Green Peas, produced, it is believed, three days earlier than has been known for twenty years.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 130 (image _149.tif)

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 13th at 121 Chestnut Street.
Mr. Vaux in the Chair.

A letter of resignation, from M. Carey, was received and accepted.

Mr. Vaux informed the meeting that the Council had decided against holding a Spring Exhibition, the present season.

The Room Committee reported that they had engaged the room under the Atheneum, at the rent of \$100 per annum — The report was accepted & Messrs. M. C. Cope and Joseph Price were added to the said Committee for the purpose of assisting in the removal.

Thomas Allen & James M'Kee were elected members of the Society.

The Ladies proposed at the last meeting were admitted by acclamation.

P. J. Van Hall was proposed for membership by Mr. Vanderkemp.

A specimen of Natural fruit, an excellent keeping apple, was presented by S. Rhoads Jr.

Mr. Parker presented, sixty varieties of Daisies, thirteen of which were proliferous.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented a basket of well-filled Green Peas, produced, it is believed, three days earlier than has been known for twenty years.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1835

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 10th, at the Philosophical Hall.

Mr. Baux in the chair.

A letter of resignation, from J. B. Trevor, was received & accepted.

Mr. Landreth stated that he had received a letter of acknowledgement from Mrs. Parmentier of New York.

The Committee on Vegetables handed in a report — "Congratulating the Society on the evident increase of interest among the Vegetable Gardeners and others in the cultivation of the various esculents with which our market is so well supplied. This was manifested by the large quantities and great variety of fine vegetables which had been submitted to their inspection; and they believe that none of them would suffer by a comparison with the productions of any other district or State in the Union". The report contained a detailed statement of the several articles, the time at which they were submitted, and the names of the competitors; & on recurring to it, ^{the Committee} deemed it proper to remark that all the productions were of great merit and deserving applause. Some, for their extreme ~~extreme~~ earliness and future promise, were highly gratifying, while others claimed ~~their~~ admiration for their uncommon excellence and perfect maturity. In many instances, the vegetables produced by different competitors were so nearly equal in merit that it was no easy matter to mark the shade of difference — but upon mature deliberation and the exercise of their best judgement they united in recommending the premiums to be awarded as follows" — In which the Society concurred, viz.

For the best early Cauliflowers	to	Daniel Mc. Avey
" " " early Cabbages	"	James Oldham
" " " Early Beets	"	Ashton Barlow
" " " Early Turnips	"	Hugh Hatch of N. Jersey.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 131 (image _150.tif)

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 10th at the Philosophical Hall. Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation, from J. B. Trevor, was received & accepted.

Mr. Landreth stated that he had received a letter of acknowledgement from Mrs. Parmentier of New York.

The Committee on vegetables handed in a report — "Congratulating the Society on the evident increase of interest among the vegetable Gardeners and others, in the cultivation of the various esculents with which our market is so well supplied. This was manifested by the large quantities and great variety of fine vegetables which had been submitted to their inspection; and they believe that none of them would suffer by a comparison with the productions of any other district or State in the Union". The report contained a detailed statement of the several articles, the time at which they were submitted, and the names of the Competitors; & on recurring to it, the Committee deemed it proper to remark that all the productions were of great merit and deserving applause. Some, for their extreme earliness and future promise, were highly gratifying, while others claimed admiration for their uncommon excellence and perfect maturity. In many instances, the vegetables produced by different competitors were so nearly equal in merit that it was no easy matter to mark the shade of difference — but upon mature deliberation and the exercise of their best judgement they united in recommending the premiums to be awarded as follows" — In which the Society concurred, viz.

For the best early Cauliflowers	to	Daniel M'Avoy
" " " early Cabbages "		James Oldham
" " " Early Beets "		Ashton Barlow
" " " Early Turnips "		Hugh Hatch of N. Jersey.

For the best forced Lettuce	to	Adam Price of Burlington
" " " Lettuce grown in the open air		Anthony Felton.
" " " Early (Jersey) Peas	"	Hugh Hatch.
" " " Early (Penns) Peas	"	William Chalmers.
" " " Tarragon	"	Daniel Maupay.
" " " Early Potatoes	"	Jacob Engelman
" " " Early Cucumbers	"	Jacob Engelman
" " " Artichokes	"	Daniel Maupay.

A report from the Fruit committee was handed in — from which it appeared that the display of Strawberries had been uncommonly fine, and the Competitors, numerous. Many specimens, from $3\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in circumference were brought forward, and some even measured five inches. The flavour, in general, was delicate and fine. The Committee recommended that the premium for Strawberries be awarded to D. & C. Landreth for the "Tee's Seedling" variety — In which the Society concurred.

Mr P. J. Van Hall was duly elected a member of the Society.

Remarkably fine specimens of Landreth's large York Cabbage were exhibited by the Messrs. Landreth.

Early six week & Mazagan Beans, each full grown & remarkably early ($\frac{1}{4}$ Peck each); Beets; Carrots; Artichokes; a Citron Melon, fine and perfectly ripe — by William Chalmers.

On motion that part of the Report of the Committee on vegetables, having reference to articles not included in the premium List, was recommitted to the said Committee, with a view to their recommending what course the Society should adopt in relation thereto

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 132 (image _151.tif)

For the best forced Lettuce	to	Adam Price of Burlington
" " " Lettuce grown in the open air		Anthony Felton.
" " " Early (Jersey) Peas	"	Hugh Hatch.
" " " Early (Penns) Peas	"	William Chalmers.
" " " Tarragon	"	Daniel Maupay.
" " " Early Potatoes	"	Jacob Engelman
" " " Early Cucumbers	"	Jacob Engelman
" " " Artichokes	"	Daniel Maupay.

A report from the Fruit committee was handed in — from which it appeared that the display of Strawberries had been uncommonly fine, and the Competitors, numerous. Many specimens, from $3\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in circumference were brought forward, and some even measured five inches. The flavour, in general, was delicate and fine. The Committee recommended that the premium for Strawberries be awarded to D & C. Landreth for the "Keen's Seedling" variety — In which the Society concurred.

Mr. P. J. Van Hall was duly elected a member of the Society.

Remarkably fine specimens of Landreth's large York Cabbage were exhibited by the Messrs. Landreth.

Early six week & Mazagan Beans, each full grown & remarkably early ($\frac{1}{2}$ Peck each); Beets; Carrots; Artichokes; a Citron Melon, fine and perfectly ripe — by William Chalmers.

On motion that part of the Report of the Committee on vegetables, having reference to articles not included in the premium List, was recommitted to the said Committee, with a view to their recommending what course the Society should adopt in relation thereto

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 8th, 1833, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Astley in the chair.

The Committee on Vegetables, in allusion to the matter referred to them at the last meeting, reported — that they deemed it inexpedient in general, to award premiums for articles not included in the premium list. — the report was accepted.

Mr. Heating offered the following resolution — Resolved, that the Society will hold an autumnal exhibition the present year — which was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Heating, it was then resolved — that a Committee of seven be appointed to prepare a plan for the proposed exhibition, and to have authority to call a special meeting of the Society, if it is deemed expedient, or to report at the next stated meeting — the Committee to consist of, Messrs. Vaux, Heating, Price, Cope, S. J. Brown, Burrows, and Parker.

A communication was received from Mr. Chalmers, accompanying several bunches of the Hampton-court grape, "part of the produce of a plant only two years old, forced under glass" — The grapes were in fine condition and perfectly mature — On motion of Mr. Burrows it was then resolved, that in consideration of their great merit and their being produced at an unexpected season, not contemplated when the premium-list was prepared, a special premium of five dollars be awarded to Mr. Chalmers, with the certificate of the Society.

Mr. Chalmers also presented, three specimens of a new variety of the Golden Beet, much esteemed both for its roots and leaves, the latter forming an excellent substitute for Spinage during the summer

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 133 (image _152.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 8th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Astley in the chair.

The Committee on vegetables, in allusion to the matter referred to them at the last meeting, reported — that they deemed it inexpedient in general, to award premiums for articles not included in the premium list. — the report was accepted.

Mr. Keating offered the following resolution — Resolved, that the Society will hold an autumnal exhibition the present year — which was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Keating, it was then resolved — that a Committee of seven be appointed to prepare a plan for the proposed exhibition, and to have authority to call a special meeting of the Society, if it is deemed expedient, or to report at the next stated meeting — the Committee to consist of, Messrs. Vaux, Keating, Price, Cope, D. S. Brown, Burrows, and Parker.

A communication was received from Mr. Chalmers, accompanying several bunches of the Hampton-court grape, "part of the produce of a plant only two years old, forced under glass" — The grapes were in fine condition and perfectly mature — On motion of Mr. Burrows it was then resolved, that in consideration of their great merit and their being produced at an unexpected season, not contemplated when the premium-list was prepared, a special premium of five dollars be awarded to Mr. Chalmers, with the certificate of the Society.

Mr. Chalmers also presented, three specimens of a new variety of the Golden Beet, much esteemed both for its roots and leaves, the latter forming an excellent substitute for Spinage during the summer

months; and two very excellent Egg-plants.

Mr. Evans presented, Specimens of the Cherry-Plum, perfectly mature, and of a fine red colour.

Mr. Parker — Several varieties of Poppies, Roses, Hollyhocks, Hydrangeas, &c.

Mr. Hobson — A sample of Woodford's new Green-marrow Pea, very tender and excellent when boiled and remarkable for its green colour, as also for the large size of the pods, and its abundant yield.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented specimens of the same

Col. Carr — Twenty four varieties of Dahlias, some very splendid; as follows — Black Turban; Sir J. Copley; Bella; Densa; Decora; Pulla; Tall Blood-red Globe; Amanda; Zelinda; Atropurpurea superba; Alba multiflora; Alata; Donna Maria; Dark Crimson Globe; Hon. Mrs. Petre; Involuta purpurea; Queen of Württemberg; Painted Lady; Vulcan; Goliath; Clustered Scarlet; Bellona; Bell's robusta; and Yellow.

The certificates for the premiums, awarded at the last meeting were placed on the table, and the Chairman presented several in the name of the Society.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 134 (image _153.tif)

months; and two very excellent Egg-plants.

Mr. Evans presented, Specimens of the Cherry-Plum, perfectly mature, and of a fine red colour.

Mr. Parker — Several varieties of Poppies, Roses, Hollyhocks, Hydrangeas, &c.

Mr. Hobson — A sample of Woodford's new Green-marrow Pea, very tender and excellent when boiled and remarkable for its green colour, as also for the large size of the pods and its abundant yield.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented specimens of the same

Col. Carr — Twenty four varieties of Dahlias, some very splendid; as follows — Black Turban; Sir J. Copley; Bella; Densa; Decora; Pulla; Tall Blood-red Globe; Amanda; Zelinda; Atropurpurea superba; Alba multiflora; Alata; Donna Maria; Dark Crimson Globe; Hon. Mrs. Petre; Involucta purpurea; Queen of Wirtemberg; Painted Lady; Vulcan; Goliah; Clustered scarlet; Bellona; Wells' robusta; and Yellow.

The certificates for the premiums, awarded at the last meeting were placed on the table, and the Chairman presented several in the name of the Society.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secty.

1836

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 12th, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The committee on flowers handed in a report, recommending that the following premiums be awarded, viz,

"For the best display of Camellias - - - to - - - Mr. J. B. Smith.
 For the best display of Roses - - - to - - - Mr. Daniel Maupay
 For the best display of Primulas - - - to - - - Mr. R. Parker.
 For the best display of Hyacinths - - - to - - - Messrs. Landreth.
 For the best display of Carnations - - - to - - - Mr. D. Maupay."

— in which the Society concurred.

Mr. Vaux on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that they were not prepared to report, in consequence of the absence of the Secretary, who had their papers in his possession — but that a special meeting of the Society would probably be called to receive the report.

Mr. Burrows offered the following resolution — "Resolved, that the Society will hold its autumnal exhibition on the 11th, 12th, & 13th of ~~September~~" which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

Mr. Isaac Bartram was proposed for membership, by Mr. J. Coates.

Mr. Charles Fox - - - - - by Mr. J. Price.

Mr. James Oldham - - - - - by Mr. D. Mc. Avoz.

Mr. Landenberger - - - - - by Mr. D. Maupay.

Mr. Wm. Simon - - - - - do - - -

Mr. Wm. A. Rhodes - - - - - by Mr. S. C. Ford.

Mr. Wm. Bate of Camden, New Jersey, presented a branch, two feet six inches in length, bearing 75 peaches, of the Maryland variety — also specimens of the Red-cheek Malacotton & Early York varieties.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 135 (image _154.tif)

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 12th, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The committee on flowers handed in a report, recommending that the following premiums be awarded, viz,

“For the best display of Camellias - - to - - - Mr. J. B. Smith.

For the best display of Roses - - to - - - Mr. Daniel Maupay

For the best display of Primulas - - to - - - Mr. A. Parker.

For the best display of Hyacinths - - to - - - Messrs. Landreth.

For the best display of Carnations - - to - - - Mr. D. Maupay.”

— in which the Society concurred.

Mr. Vaux on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that they were not prepared to report, in consequence of the absence of the Secretary, who had their papers in his possession — but that a special meeting of the Society would probably be called to receive the report.

Mr. Burrows offered the following resolution — “Resolved, that the Society will hold its autumnal exhibition on the 11th, 12th, & 13th of September” which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

Mr. Isaac Bartram was proposed for membership, by Mr. J. Coates.

Mr. Charles Fox - - - by Mr. J. Price.

Mr. James Oldham - - - by Mr. D. M'Avoy.

Mr. Landenberger - - - by Mr. D. Maupay.

Mr. Wm. Simon - - - do -

Mr. Wm. A. Rhodes - - - by Mr. S. C. Ford.

Mr. Wm. Bate of Camden, New Jersey, presented a branch, two feet six inches in length, bearing 75 peaches, of the Maryland variety — also specimens of the Red-cheek Malacoton & Early York varieties.

Mr. J. Evans — specimens of the Bingham Plum.

Mr. Parker — several varieties of apples, the Summer Queen, Maiden Blush, White Doctor, and two English varieties — also the August Bergamot Pear.

Mr. Vaux — specimens of an improved variety of the Reine Claude Plum.

Mr. Maupay — several varieties of Dahlias, and bunches of the China pink and of a remarkably fine hybrid of the same.

Mr. Buist — Flowers of the *Erythrina crista-galli*, and the following varieties of Dahlias, The Countess of Liverpool, Transcendent, Foster's Constantia, & Bonny Dee.

Col. Carr — bunches of the Green Yellow Provence, a fine White Table Grape, bearing abundantly and ripening early, and at the same time appearing perfectly hardy — also the White Muscat Grape and forty varieties of Dahlias, viz. — The King of the Whites; Dwarf Blush White; Large dwarf Lilac; Widnally Queen of Roses; Granchester Nonpareil; Buff coloured; General La Fayette; Foster's Constantia; Barrett's Queen Adelaide; Donna Maria; Colville's perfecta; Nutter's Apollo; Lord Cochran; Vulcan; Large Crimson; Dark Crimson; Beauty of England; Barrett's William 4th; Fulgida perfecta; Wheeler's Marchioness of Bath; Foster's incomparable; Maid of Kent; Pulla; Atropurpurea superba; Man of Kent; Sweet Scabious (anemone-flowered); Light purple do.; Claudius Caesar; Juno; Well's Queen; Maria Louisa; Alba multiflora; Lady Fitz Harris; Tall blood-red globe-flowered; Benjamin; Goliath; Suttonia superba; Decora; Buff Gold-Ray'd anemone-flowered; and a New seedling.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Dec. 25th.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 136 (image _155.tif)

Mr. J. Evans — specimens of the Bingham Plum.

Mr. Parker — several varieties of apples, the Summer Queen, Maiden's Blush, White Doctor, and two English varieties — also the August Bergamot Pear.

Mr. Vaux — specimens of an improved variety of the Reine Claude Plum.

Mr. Maupay — Several varieties of Dahlias, and bunches of the China pink and of a remarkably fine hybrid of the same.

Mr. Buist — Flowers of the *Erythrina crista-galli*, and the following varieties of Dahlias, The Countess of Liverpool, Transcendent, Forster's Constantia, & Bonny Dee.

Col. Carr — bunches of the Green Yellow Provence, a fine White Table Grape, bearing abundantly and ripening early, and at the same time appearing perfectly hardy — also the White Muscat Grape and forty varieties of Dahlias, viz. — The King of the Whites; Dwarf Blush White; Large dwarf Lilac; Widnall's Queen of Roses; Granchester Nonpareil; Buff coloured; General La Fayette; Foster's Constantia; Barrett's Queen Adelaide; Donna Maria; Colville's perfecta; Nutter's Apollo; Lord Cochran; Vulcan; Large Crimson; Dark Crimson; Beauty of England; Barrett's William 4th; Fulgida perfecta; Wheeler's Marchioness of Bath; Foster's incomparable; Maid of Kent; Pulla; *Atropurpurea superba*; Man of Kent; Sweet Scabious (anemone-flowered); Light purple do.; Claudius Caesar; Juno; Bell's Queen; Maria Louisa; Alba multiflora; Lady Fitz Harris; Tall blood-red globe-flowered; Benjamin; Goliah; *Suttonia superba*; Decora; Buff Gold-Rayed anemone-flowered; and a New Seedling.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1833

A special meeting of the Society was held on Thursday evening, Aug. 22^d, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee, appointed to consider of the measures proper to be pursued by the Society in relation to the proposed exhibition, handed in a report, recommending the adoption of the following resolutions,

"Resolved that the Exhibition of Fruits, Vegetables, Flowers, and This be held on the 11th & 12th of September ensuing."

"Resolved that a Committee of Superintendence to consist of seven be appointed, whose duty it shall be to obtain rooms to accommodate the Exhibition; to take charge of all expenditures — to procure and distribute tickets — to employ all persons whose services may be required — and to take the general charge and oversight of the interests of the Society in relation to the said Exhibition."

"Resolved that a committee of arrangement, to consist of thirty members, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to procure the articles & arrange the same for exhibition"

"Resolved that each member shall be entitled to receive two extra tickets."

The resolutions were severally agreed to, and the following Gentlemen were appointed on the Committee of Superintendence, Messrs. J.

Price, Wm. W. Fisher, G. M. Coates, D. J. Brown, Wm. H. Keating, M. C. Cope, & J. W. Burrows. — & on the Committee of arrangement, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun., A. Parker, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, D. Maupay, J. Mc. Aram, J. Engelman, R. Scott, Wm. Chalmers, R. Buist, J. Lentz, J. Gutgsell, W. E. Lehman, Thomas W. Morris, T. Rotch, R. Pierpoint, P. H. Gorgas, S. C. Ford, Wm. Graham, Isaac Collins, S. Rhoads Jun., H. C. Carey,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 137 (image _156.tif)

1833

A special meeting of the Society was held on Thursday evening, Aug. 22d, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee, appointed to consider of the measures proper to be pursued by the Society in relation to the proposed exhibition, handed in a report, recommending the adoption of the following resolutions,

“Resolved that the Exhibition of Fruits, Vegetables, Flowers, and Plants be held on the 11th & 12th of September ensuing.”

“Resolved that a Committee of Superintendence to consist of seven be appointed, whose duty it shall be to obtain rooms to accommodate the Exhibition; to take charge of all expenditures — to procure and distribute tickets — to employ all persons whose services may be required — and to take the general charge and oversight of the interests of the Society in relation to the said Exhibition.”

“Resolved that a committee of arrangement, to consist of thirty members, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to procure the articles & arrange the same for exhibition”

“Resolved that each member shall be entitled to receive two extra tickets.”

The resolutions were severally agreed to, and the following Gentlemen were appointed on the Committee of Superintendence, Messrs. J. Price, Wm. W. Fisher, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, Wm. H. Keating, M. C. Cope, & J. W. Burrows. — & on the Committee of Arrangement, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun., A. Parker, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, D. Maupay, J. M'Aran, J. Engelman, R. Scott, Wm. Chalmers, R. Buist, J. Lentz, J. Gutzsell, W. E. Lehman, Thomas W. Morris, T. Rotch, R. Pierpoint, P. K. Gorgas, S. C. Ford, Wm. Graham, Isaac Collins, S. Rhoads Jun., H. C. Carey,

J. Astley, George Esler, H. Chorley, Thomas Landreth, Wm. Hobson, Andrew Hooten, C. W. Churchman, & J. J. Vanderkemp.

Mr. J. Evans presented specimens of the *Magnum bonum Plum*.
Mr. Longstreth, — White Figs of a superior quality.

Mr. Parker — *Begonia discolor, argyrostigma, maculosa var. rubra*, and *odorata*; *Muscikia picta & virgata*; and *Ardisia solanacea*; —
Roses, ~~The~~ Tea, Scarlet do, Florence do, Cluster do., Franklin do., White China, Hundred leaved do., Hundred leaved Sail, Washington, La Fayette, Jackson, and numerous other varieties, — Cut flowers, *Vulcan, Vesuvius, Triflora, Speciosa, Flame buff, & old Double White*; *Phlox elata, variegata*; a new pink variety, *paniculata (White & Purple)*, *acuminata, & maculosa*; *Tinnia elegans, Veronica Japonica*; *Aster cordifolia*; Sweet William, a very dark variety; *Coreopsis lanceolata, grandiflora, & tinctoria*; *Rudbeckia hirta, & purpurea* — Apples, The Large Early Bow, Golden Pippin, Hawthornden, Maiden's Blush, White Doctor, & Summer Queen — Pears, Louis le Grand, August Bergamot, Butter, Musk Spice, & others.

A model of a "Revolving cylindrical Harrow and Seed-Cart" was exhibited by the inventor & Patentee, Capt. James D. Woodside of Washington City. "This improvement on the harrows now in use, consists in a cylinder containing forty five teeth, which by its rotary motion are never clogged. There is a convenience connected with the cylinder for setting the teeth to enter the Earth from one to eight inches. In addition to the Harrow there are sieves for sowing small grain of every description, with uniformity; and to counteract all irregularity, if any, in sowing, the cylinder following in the rear of the sieve, throws the grain into drills of two & a half inches apart. The sieves are of different grades, suited to the soil, or in other words to the quantity of grain your judgement may dictate to be sown to the acre on poor or rich soil. — Among the ~~many~~ conve-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 138 (image _157.tif)

T. Astley, George Esher, H. Chorley, Thomas Landreth, Wm. Hobson, Andrew Hooten, C. W. Churchman, & J. J. Vanderkemp.

Mr. J. Evans presented specimens of the Magnum bonum Plum.

Mr. Longstreth — White Figs of a superior quality.

Mr. Parker — Begonia discolor, argyrostigma, maculosa var. rubra, and odorata; Fuchsia picta & virgata; and Ardisia solanacea; Roses, Tea, Scarlet do, Florence do., Cluster do., Franklin do., White China, Hundred leaved do., Hundred leaves Daily, Washington, La Fayette, Jackson, and numerous other varieties, — Cut flowers, 40 [varieties]: Vulcan, Vesuvius, Triflora, Speciosa, Flame buff, & old Double White; Phlox elata, variegata, a new pink variety, paniculata (White & Purple), acuminata & suaveolens; Zinnia elegans, Veronica Japonica; Aster cordifolia; Sweet William, a very dark variety; Coreopsis lanceolata, grandiflora, & tinctoria; Rudbeckia hirta, & purpurea — Apples, The Large Early Bow, Golden Rennet, Hawthornden, Maiden's blush, White Doctor, & Summer Queen — Pears, Louis le Grand, August Bergamot, Butter, Musk Spice, & others.

A model of a "Revolving cylindrical Harrow and Seed-Cart" was exhibited by the inventor & Patentee, Capt. James D. Woodside of Washington City. "This improvement on the harrows now in use, consists in a cylinder containing forty five teeth, which by its rotary motion are never clogged. There is a convenience connected with the cylinder for setting the teeth to enter the Earth from one to eight inches. In addition to the Harrow there are sieves for sowing small grain of every description, with uniformity; and to counteract any irregularity, if any, in sowing, the cylinder following in the rear of the sieve, throws the grain into drills of two & a half inches apart. The sieves are of different grades, suited to the soil, or in other words to the quantity of grain your judgement may dictate to be sown to the acre on poor or rich soil. — Among the conve-

niences which will naturally suggest themselves to those who may use the
 the implement; is, that for distributing manure from the tail of the cart in
 front of the cylinder, which breaks & scatters it over the ground; and another,
 that everything appertaining to seeding and harrowing may be attached to or detached
 from the cart in ten minutes, with ease; so that the cart is always at your
 service for other purposes. One great advantage in this implement for har-
 rowing is, that the power of the horse is horizontally applied, which is
 not the case in the common harrow. In the rear of the cylinder
 there is a roller attached for rolling in the grain, when the soil requires
 it; so that it may, with propriety, be averred, that you may sow the
 grain, harrow, and roll it by one operation, with no other trouble than
 that of driving the horses and replenishing the hopper, which is readily
 done, as you may have several bags of grain in the cart."

The Patentee intends making a proposition to the Society
 for having one built.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 139 (image _158.tif)

niences which will naturally suggest themselves to those who may use the implement, is that for distributing manure from the tail of the cart in front of the cylinder, which breaks & scatters it over the ground; and another, that everything appertaining to seeding and harrowing may be attached to or detached from the cart in ten minutes, with ease; so that the cart is always at your service for other purposes. One great advantage in this implement for harrowing is, that the power of the horse is horizontally applied, which is not the case in the common harrow. In the rear of the cylinder there is a roller attached for rolling in the grain, when the soil requires it; so that it may, with propriety, be averred, that you may sow the grain, harrow, and roll it by one operation, with no other trouble than that of driving the horses and replenishing the hopper, which is readily done, as you may have several bags of grain in the cart."

The Patentee intends making a proposition to the Society for having one built.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 2^d, 1833, at the Hall under the Atteneum Mr. Baux in the chair.

On motion, a committee of nomination was appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, Vanderkemp, D. I. Brown, J. B. Smith, and W. Milnor.

On receiving the report of the Committee, the Society went into an election, Mr. Milnor being called to the chair, and the following officers were chosen for the ensuing year

President.

George Baux.

Vice Presidents.

Charles Chauncey

George Pepper

David Landreth Jun.

Robert Carr.

Treasurer

Marmaduke C. Cope.

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jun.

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering

Council

Joseph Price

Samuel B. Davis

William H. Keating

John Mc. Aram

Thomas Biddle

Daniel Maupay

Thomas Astley

George M. Coates

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 140 (image _159.tif)

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 2d, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

On motion, a committee of nomination was appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, Vanderkemp, D. S. Brown, J. B. Smith, and W. Milnor.

On receiving the report of the Committee, the Society went into an election, Mr. Milnor being called to the chair, and the following officers were chosen for the ensuing year

President.

George Vaux.

Vice Presidents.

Charles Chauncey

George Pepper

David Landreth Jun.

Robert Carr.

Treasurer

Marmaduke C. Cope.

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jun.

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering

Council

Joseph Price

Samuel B. Davis

William H. Keating

John M'Aran

Thomas Biddle

Daniel Maupay

Thomas Astley

George M. Coates

Alexander Parker
 Edward Coleman
 Samuel Breck
 Robert Buist
 Samuel C. Ford
 John W. Burrows
 David A. Brown
 Josiah Coates.

J. J. Vanderkemp
 Joseph K. Potts
 Robert Pierpoint
 J. B. Smith
 Jacob Engelman
 Alfred Cope
 William J. Shields
 Thomas Rotch.

On motion, the Committees appointed on the preceding meetings were continued the present year.

The following gentlemen were proposed for memberships.

Thomas P. Cope	-- by --	M. C. Cope.
Charles C. Haven	"	J. Vaughan
Kenderton Smith	"	T. Rotch.
Joseph Cropperthwaite	"	P. Carr.
Charles Lennig	"	John B. Smith
John Barclay Pratt	"	"
James S. Newbold	"	Wm. S. Caus
Caleb Hollowell	"	"

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 141 (image _160.tif)

Alexander Parker	J. J. Vanderkemp
Edward Coleman	Joseph K. Potts.
Samuel Breck	Robert Pierpoint
Robert Buist	J. B. Smith
Samuel C. Ford	Jacob Engelman
John W. Burrows	Alfred Cope
David S. Brown	William J. Shields
Josiah Coates.	Thomas Rotch.

On motion, the Committees appointed on the preceding meetings were continued the present year.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Thomas P. Cope --	by --	M. C. Cope
Charles C. Haven	"	J. Vaughan
Kenderton Smith	"	T. Rotch.
Joseph Cowperthwaite	"	R. Carr.
Charles Lewis	"	John B. Smith
John Barclay Pratt	"	"
James S. Newbold	"	Wm. S. Vaux
Caleb Hallowell	"	"

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening
September 9th at the Hall under the Athenaeum

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A communication was received from James S. Woodside
Offering one of his Revolving Cylindrical Harrows, at the price of
125 dollars — which, on motion, was directed to be laid on the table.

The Candidates proposed at the two preceding meetings
were duly elected.

Alexander Hampton was proposed for membership, by J. Mc. Graw

Henry Little — — — — — do.

James Laws — — — — — P. K. Gorgas.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 142 (image _161.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening September 9th, at the Hall under the
Atheneum

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A communication was received from James D. Woodside offering one of his Revolving
Cylindrical Harrows, at the price of 125 dollars — which, on motion, was directed to be laid on
the table

The Candidates proposed at the two preceding meetings were duly elected.

Alexander Hampton was proposed for membership, by J. M'Aran

Henry Little ----- " ----- do.

James Laws ----- " ----- P. K. Gorgas.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct. 14th, 1833, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Baux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from P. W. Willbank, was received & accepted.

A letter was received from the Executive Committee of the Penns. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, returning thanks for the fruit presented to the inmates of the Institution.

A communication was received from D. C. Ogden of Swedesboro, N.J., accompanying a few bunches of grapes, requesting information as to their name and character — The grapes were examined by several of the members and pronounced the Catawba & Isabella — and, on motion, the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer, and give this information.

A communication was received from Abel Satterthwaite, through Mr. G. M. Coates, suggesting the "forming of a Company to procure a tract of land, say one hundred acres or more, of a suitable quality and proper situation, to be devoted entirely to the raising of fruit from the seed; in order that a continued supply may be kept up of the best kinds of all the different varieties of fruit." — On motion the Communication was laid on the table for the present.

Mr. Price, on the part of the Committee of superintendence, stated that their report had not yet been prepared but would be handed in at a future meeting — and the said Committee were continued.

On motion of Mr. Price, it was then resolved that a committee be appointed to examine the Treasurer's accounts, to invest the funds, and to report at the next meeting — Messrs. Price and Fisher were appointed.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 143 (image _162.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct. 14th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from P. W. Wiltbank, was received & accepted

A letter was received from the Executive Committee of the Penns. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, returning thanks for the fruit presented to the inmates of the Institution.

A communication was received from D. C. Ogden of Swedesboro, N.J. accompanying a few bunches of Grapes, requesting information as to their name and character — The Grapes were examined by several of the members and pronounced the Catawba & Isabella — and, on motion, the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer, and give this information.

A communication was received from Abel Satterthwaite, through Mr. G. M. Coates, suggesting the “forming of a Company to procure a tract of land, say one hundred acres or more, of a suitable quality and proper situation, to be devoted entirely to the raising of fruit from the seed; in order that a continued supply may be kept up of the best kinds of all the different varieties of fruit.” — On motion the Communication was laid on the table for the present.

Mr Price, on the part of the Committee of superintendence, stated that their report had not yet been prepared but would be handed in at a future meeting — and the said Committee were continued.

On motion of Mr. Price, it was then resolved that a committee be appointed to examine the Treasurer's accounts, to invest the funds, and to report at the next meeting — Messrs. Price and Fisher were appointed.

Mr. Cope offered the following addition to the By-laws—
 "A Committee of Finance to consist of two members, shall be appointed annually, whose duty it shall be, in conjunction with the treasurer to invest such monies as can from time to time be appropriated from the treasury of the association".— Which was laid on the table to be considered at the next meeting.

Alexander Hampton, Henry Little, and James Laws, were duly elected members of the Society.

The following Ladies and Gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Mrs. L. Pratte.

Mrs. Sarah W. Fisher

Miss Sarah Lawrence

Mrs. Kreider

Charles H. Baker

John Haviland

Benjamin Davids

Merrit Canby

Charles M. Vernon

Adam Price

G. D. Heberton

W. W. Mc. Main

Samuel Reeve

Nathan Dunn.

Wharton Chancellor

Thomas W. Morgan

John Bohley

William J. Leiper.

John Graff

William Hahn

Philip Ricketts

C. S. Langstroth

Sylvanus Lehman

William G. Lybrand

John Swift.

W. Meredith.

Bernard M. Ogden.

John M. Ogden.

Philip M. Price

George Blight

Charles H. Abbott

Robert Andrews

C. B. Trego

Daniel W. Coxe

Joseph T. Mather

B. M. Hinckman

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 144 (image _163.tif)

Mr. Cope offered the following addition to the By-laws — “A Committee of Finance to consist of two members, shall be appointed annually, whose duty it shall be, in conjunction with the treasurer, to invest such monies as can from time to time be appropriated from the treasury of the association.” — Which was laid on the table to be considered at the next meeting. Alexander Hampton, Henry Little, and James Laws, were duly elected members of the Society. The following Ladies and Gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Mrs. L. Pratte	John Graff
Mrs. Sarah W. Fisher	William Hahn
Miss Sarah Lawrence	Philip Ricketts
Mrs. Kreider	C. S. Langstroth
Charles H. Baker	Sylvanus Lehman
John Haviland	William G. Lybrand
Benjamin Davids	John Swift.
Merrit Canby	W. Meredith. (member)
Charles M. Vernon	Bernard M. Ogden.
Adam Price	John M. Ogden.
G. D. Heberton	Philip M. Price
W. W. M'Main	George Blight
Samuel Reeve	Charles H. Abbott
Nathan Dunn.	Robert Andrews
Wharton Chancellor	C. B. Trego
Thomas W. Morgan	Daniel W. Coxe
John Bohley	Joseph T. Mather
William J. Leiper.	B. M. Hinchman

Prepared for Penny Baker

William Buchler
 Charles F. Roberts
 L. Crousillat.
 Charles Barrington Jr.
 George B. Hall
 Samuel W. Stockton
 Cornelius Stevenson
 Nathaniel Burt
 Dominique Fabert
 Thomas P. Remington
 James Mc. Alpin

Samuel N. Gray
 John W. Downing
 James G. Caldwell
 Richard W. Bowlby
 Thomas Morrow
 Sanson Perot
 Garret Newkirk
 Mark Richards
 Henry Hesser
 Seth Craige
 John Sherwood member.

Henry Corser of Montreal was recommended by the Council as a candidate for honorary membership.

A bill was presented from Samuel Wilson, for fitting up the room, (the amount \$16.00), which was directed to be paid.

The Messrs. Landreth presented several varieties of Dahlias, some of which were very fine and have not been surpassed.

Mr. Buist - the following varieties, viz. Scarlet Turban, Robusta, Blush Lilac, Beauty of England, New Goliath, Coronation, Levick's Incomparable, Cicero, Perfecta, Crimson floribunda, Star of Brunswick, Veitches Triumphant, Buff Anemoneflora, Purple Anemoneflora, Harlequin Anemoneflora, Amanda, Radiata, Princess Augusta, New George 4th, Lady Bulkly, Daniel O'Connell, Lady Sidney, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Waverly, Bonny Bee, Gaphne, Mutabile, Galanthus, Splendida, Stephenia, Dwarf Lilac, Foster's Constantia, Lord Yarnborough, Transcendent, Countess of Liverpool, Bright yellow, Crimson Globe. (37)

Col. Carr - the following, viz. - Algonquin, Atro-purpurea su-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 145 (image _164.tif)

William Buehler	Samuel N. Gray
Charles F. Roberts	John W. Downing
L. Crousillat.	James G. Caldwell
Charles Barrington Jr.	Richard W. Bowlby
George B. Hall	Thomas Morrow
Samuel W. Stockton	Sansom Perot
Cornelius Stevenson	Garret Newkirk
Nathaniel Burt	Mark Richards
Dominique Fabert	Henry Heser
Thomas P. Remington	Seth Craige
James M'Alpin	John Sherwood (member)

Henry Corse of Montreal was recommended by the Council as a candidate for honorary membership.

A bill was presented, from Samuel Wilson, for fitting up the room, (the amount \$16.00), which was directed to be paid.

The Messrs. Landreth presented several varieties of Dahlias, some of which were very fine and have not been surpassed.

Mr. Buist — the following varieties, viz. Scarlet Turban, Robusta, Blush Lilac, Beauty of England, New Goliah, Coronation, Levick's Incomparable, Cicero, Perfecta, Crimson floribunda, Star of Brunswick, Leitches Triumphant, Buff Anemoneflora, Purple Anemoneflora, Harlequin Anemoneflora, Amanda, Radiata, Princess Augusta, New George 4th, Lady Bulkly, Daniel O'Connel, Lady Sidney, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Waverly, Bonny Dee, Daphne, Mutabile, Galanthes, Splendida, Stephenia, Dwarf Lilac, Foster's Constantia, Lord Yamborough, Transcendent, Countess of Liverpool, Bright yellow, Crimson Globe. (37)

Col. Carr — the following, viz. — Algonquin, Atro-purpurea su-

perba, *Alba multiflora*, *Amanda*, *Aurantia pallida*, *Achates*, *Ariel*, *Bellona*,
Benjamin, *Beauty of Cheshunt*, *Beauty of Sussex*, *Barrett's William 4th*, *Bar-*
rett's Queen Adelaide, *Barrett's Susanna*, *Beauty in the bush*, *Black Hawk*,
Benjamin Franklin, *Coccinea speciosissima*, *Countess of Liverpool*, *Ci-*
cero, *Cambridge Surprise*, *Doana Maria*, *Dwarf blush White*, *Lensa*, *Den-*
nisii, *Eminent*, *Elisabeth*, *Father Abraham*, *Foster's Incomparable*, *Foster's*
Constantia, *Goliath*, *Grantham Nonpareil*, *Genl La Fayette*, *Genl Wayne*,
Hon. Mrs. Petre, *Imperiosa*, *Lady Grenville*, *Lady Sidney*, *Lord J. Russell*,
Lord Farnborough, *Large Dwarf Lilac*, *Large Dwarf Orange*, *Landgravine*,
Leucanthera, *Maid of Kent*, *Man of Kent*, *Maid of Orleans*, *Mountain of*
Snow, *Marshall's Rosette*, *Mogul*, *Maria Louisa*, *Margarotta*, *Miss*
Emily, *Proteus*, *Purpurea Perfecta*, *Pulla*, *Pocahontas*, *Queen of Wirtem-*
burg, *Radiata*, *Rainbow*, *Sir John Copley*, *Suttonia Superba*, *Stephania*,
Star of Sussex, *Scarlet Turban*, *Triumph Royal*, *Troubadour*, *Uncas*,
Vulcan, *Waverly*, *Widnall's Queen of Roses*, *Well's Robusta*, *Well's Wm. 4th*,
Well's Queen, *Xenophon or flower ball*, *Young Hawk*, *Zelinda*. (77.)

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 146 (image _165.tif)

perba, Alba multiflora, Amanda, Aurantia pallida, Achates, Ariel, Bellona, Benjamin, Beauty of Cheshunt, Beauty of Sussex, Barrett's William 4th, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Barrett's Susanna, Beauty in the bush, Black Hawk, Benjamin Franklin, Coccinea speciosissima, Countess of Liverpool, Cicero, Cambridge Surprise, Donna Maria, Dwarf blush White, Densa, Dennisii, Eminent, Elisabeth, Father Abraham, Foster's Incomparable, Foster's Constantia, Goliath, Grantchester Nonpareil, Genl LaFayette, Genl Ubaym [?], Hon. Mrs. Petre, Imperiosa, Lady Grenville, Lady Sidney, Lord J. Russell, Lord Farnborough, Large Dwarf Lilac, Large Dwarf Orange, Landgravine, Leucanthera, Maid of Kent, Man of Kent, Maid of Orleans, Mountain of Snow, Marshall's Rosette, Mogul, Maria Louisa, Margareta, Miss Emily, Proteus, Purpurea Perfecta, Pulla, Pocahontas, Queen of Wirtemberg, Radiata, Rainbow, Sir John Copley, Suttonia Superba, Stephenia, Star of Sussex, Scarlet Turban, Triumph Royal, Troubadour, Uncas, Vulcan, Waverly, Widnall's Queen of Roses, Well's Robusta, Well's Wm. 4th, Well's Queen, Xenophon or flower ball, Young Hawk, Zelinda. (77)

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 11th, 1833, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation, from George W. Phipps, was received and accepted.

The following communication, addressed to the Corresponding Secretary and accompanying some very fair specimens of the Long Orange Carrot, was received from Mr. Samuel Mason of Roxborough.—"In consequence of seeing a communication from D & C. Landreth, addressed to the Horticultural Society relative to the raising of Carrots, I purchased an ounce of seed at thy store, and on the 22^d day of last 4th month, I finished sowing it on a spot of good land containing fourteen perches; and although the weather proved very unfavourable, being dry & cold, the produce has by far exceeded my expectation. I got one row measured (which was not the best) and the quantity raised on the fourteen perches was full seventy bushels; at the rate of eight hundred bushels to the acre. The rows were two feet asunder. I attended them principally with my own hands, with common hoes, and verily believe, that if the season were favourable and the land well prepared, there might be one thousand bushels raised on an acre, if properly attended."

In consequence of the absence of the Committee for settling the Treasurer's accounts, the said Committee was continued.

Mr Vaux on behalf of the Council stated that they recommended as candidates for honorary membership, Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France.

The Candidates proposed at the last meeting were duly elected.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 147 (image _166.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 11th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation, from George W. Phipps, was received and accepted.

The following communication, addressed to the Corresponding Secretary and accompanying some very fair specimens of the Long Orange Carrot, was received from Mr. Samuel Mason of Roxborough. — "In consequence of seeing a communication from D & C. Landreth, addressed to the Horticultural Society relative to the raising of Carrots, I purchased an ounce of Seed at thy store, and on the 22d day of last 4th month, I finished sowing it on a spot of good land containing fourteen perches; and although the weather proved very unfavourable, being dry & cold, the produce has by far exceeded my expectation. I got one row measured (which was not the best,) and the quantity raised on the fourteen perches was full seventy bushels; at the rate of eight hundred bushels to the acre. The rows were two feet asunder. I attended them principally with my own hands, with common hoes, and verily believe, that if the season were favourable and the land well prepared, there might be one thousand bushels raised on an acre, if properly attended"

In consequence of the absence of the Committee for settling the Treasurer's accounts, the said Committee was continued.

Mr Vaux on behalf of the Council stated that they recommend as candidates for honorary membership, Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France. The Candidates proposed at the last meeting were duly elected.

Henry Cose of Montreal was then elected an honorary member of this Society.

John Lambert was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.

Lawrence Hart Mr. Mc. Craun.

James Gowen do.

Several bills were presented, relating to the Exhibition, which were referred to the Committee of superintendence.

The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up and passed unanimously.

The following addition to the By-laws was offered by Mr. Cope, which was laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

"All bills shall be examined and approved by the Committee of Finance previous to being presented to the Society for payment, and all payments shall be made by orders drawn on the Treasurer by the president, and attested by the Secretary."

A fine specimen of the *Amaryllis aurica* was exhibited, — from the Garden of Mr. Pepper.

Fruit of the Banana, — from the Garden of Mr. Pratt.

Mr. Chalmers presented several specimens of Cardoon, one of them weighing twenty seven pounds, — the finest, — it is believed, as a lot, that has ever been seen in this County.

Mr. Anthony Felton, remarkably fine specimens of Celery and of the Flat Dutch Cabbage.

Mr. Parker, flowers of the *Datura arborea*, and upwards of forty varieties of *Chrysanthemums*, viz — White Quilled, Paper White, Superb White, Tasseled White, Changeable White, Yellow, Superb Yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Straw-Quilled, Superb Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled Pink, Mahogany,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 148 (image _167.tif)

Henry Corse of Montreal was then elected an honorary member of this Society.

John Lambert was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.

Lawrence Hart " " Mr. M'Avoy.

James Gowen " " do.

Several bills were presented, relating to the Exhibition, which were referred to the Committee of superintendence.

The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up and passed unanimously.

The following addition to the By-laws was offered by Mr. Cope, which was laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

— "All bills shall be examined and approved by the Committee of Finance previous to being presented to the Society for payment, and all payments shall be made by orders drawn on the Treasurer by the president, and attested by the Secretary"

A fine specimen of the *Amaryllis aulica* was exhibited, — from the Garden of Mr. Pepper.

Fruit of the Banana, — from the Garden of Mr. Pratt.

Mr. Chalmers presented several specimens of Cardoon, one of them weighing twenty seven pounds, — the finest, it is believed, as a lot, that has ever been seen in this County.

Mr. Anthony Felton, remarkably fine specimens of Celery and of the Flat Dutch Cabbage.

Mr. Parker, flowers of the *Datura arborea*, and upwards of forty varieties of *Chrysanthemums*, viz - White Quilled, Paper White, Superb White, Tasseled White, Changeable White, Yellow, Superb yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Straw Quilled, Superb Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled Pink, Mahogany,

Expanded Light Purple, Dark Purple, Spanish Brown, • Maroon, Lilac, Curled Lilac, Crimson, Indian or Button White, Brown and Purple, Yellow Uvata, Blush Ranunculus, Early Blush, Buff, Starry Purple, Golden Lotus, Purple, Two-coloured Red, Pale or Light Pink, Pink & White, Pink with a white centre, Pink bordered with white, &c, &c. Orange, &c.

Mr. Buist, the *Camellia variegata* in flower, and beautiful specimens of the following *Chrysanthemums* — Clustered yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Uvatah yellow, Tasseled purple, Quilled White, Superb White, Paper White, Two-coloured Red, Large Orange, Blush Ranunculus sweet scented, Early Blush, Crimson, and Spanish Brown.

On motion, adjourned,

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 149 (image _168.tif)

Expanded Light Purple, Dark Purple, Spanish Brown, Marron, Lilac, Curled Lilac, Crimson, Indian or Button White, Brown and Purple, Yellow Uvarata [?], Blush Ranunculus, Early Blush, Buff, Starry Purple, Golden Lotus, Purple, Two-coloured Red, Pale or Light Pink, Pink & White, Pink with a white centre, Pink bordered with White, &c, &c. Orange, &c.

Mr. Buist, the *Camellia variegata* in flower, and beautiful specimens of the following Chrysanthemums — Clustered Yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Uvaratah Yellow, Tasseled purple, Quilled White, Superb White, Paper White, Two-coloured Red, Large Orange, Blush Ranunculus sweet scented, Early Blush, Crimson, and Spanish Brown.

On motion, adjourned,

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec 9th, 1833, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Baus in the chair.

Letters of resignation, from John Kenworthy, William Abbott, and Samuel Gardley, were received and accepted.

A bill was presented from Mr. Vaughan, which referred to the Committee on the room with directions to confer with him & to report to the Society — It was further resolved that an order be drawn on the treasurer for fifty dollars on account, for the rent.

The Treasurer handed in his account, certified by Messrs. Price and Fisher, by which it appears that the balance on hand, Nov. 11th 1833, is fourteen hundred & twenty nine dollars forty five cents (\$1429.45) independently of two shares of Bank N.H.M., formerly purchased. — about \$900.00.

A bill from Col. Carr was presented, and referred to the Committee of Superintendence on the Antislavery Exhibition.

The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting was adopted unanimously.

The President then appointed the Committee of Finance to consist of Messrs. J. Price and J. W. Burrows.

On motion of Mr. Cope, a Committee was appointed, to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library — to consist of Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth Jun., and Buist.

Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin, Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France, were duly elected Honorary members of this Society.

Messrs. John Lambert, Lawrence Hart, and James

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 150 (image _169.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec 9th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Letters of resignation, from John Kenworthy, William Abbott, and Samuel Yardley, were received and accepted.

A bill was presented from Mr. Vaughan, which referred to the Committee on the room, with directions to confer with him & to report to the Society — It was further resolved that an order be drawn on the treasurer for fifty dollars on account, for the rent.

The Treasurer handed in his account, certified by Messrs. Price and Fisher, by which it appears that the balance on hand, Nov. 11th 1833, is fourteen hundred & twenty nine dollars forty five cents (\$1429.45) independently of two shares of Bank N. Am., formerly purchased. — about \$900.00.

A bill from Col. Carr was presented, and referred to the Committee of Superintendence on the Autumnal Exhibition.

The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting was adopted unanimously.

The President then appointed the Committee of Finance to consist of Messrs. J. Price and J. W. Burrows.

On motion of Mr. Cope, a Committee was appointed, to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library — to consist of Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth Jun., and Buist.

Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin, Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France, were duly elected Honorary members of this Society.

Messrs. John Lambert, Lawrence Hart, and James

Gowen were then elected Resident Members.

Mr. Ricketts presented specimens of the Winter Bourse Pear, and offered to supply Grafts to such of the Members as may desire it.

A fine specimen of the *Amaryllis Psittacina* was presented by Mr. Chalmers.

And a beautiful flowering specimen of the *Erica rubida*—by Mr. Buist.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 151 (image _170.tif)

Gowen were then elected Resident Members.

Mr. Ricketts presented specimens of the Winter Beurré Pear, and offered to supply Grafts to such of the Members as may desire it.

A fine specimen of the Amaryllis Psittacina was presented by Mr. Chalmers.

And a beautiful flowering specimen of the Erica rubida — by Mr. Buist.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 13th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vanderkemp in the chair.

The Committee, appointed to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library, handed in the following Report — "That they have considered the Subject and recommend that the sum of 250 dollars be annually appropriated to procure such works as may, in the discretion of a committee to be appointed for the purpose, be judged suitable, not confining the selection to works of a Horticultural or Botanical Character merely, but embracing those in the department of Agriculture and of Natural History, as of Birds, Insects &c — If the Report be concurred with, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following addition to the By-laws"

"that a Committee of three be annually appointed, to be called the Library Committee, whose duty it shall be, to procure such works as may be useful and appropriate, not exceeding in value the Annual appropriation, unless specially authorized by the Association, and also to aid & advise the Librarian in the management of the Library."

The Report was accepted, and the proposed addition to the By-laws was referred to the next meeting.

Bills were presented from Mr. Hyde & the Secretary, which were directed to be discharged.

On motion, the Society agreed to adjourn to Monday evening next. — (Messrs. Cope, Brown, & Fisher were appointed a Comm. on the Diploma)

C. Pickering. Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 152 (image _171.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Jan 13th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vanderkemp in the chair.

The Committee, appointed to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library, handed in the following Report — "That they have considered the subject and recommend that the sum of 250 dollars be annually appropriated to procure such works as may, in the discretion of a committee to be appointed for the purpose, be judged suitable, not confining the selection to works of a Horticultural or Botanical Character merely, but embracing those in the department of Agriculture and of Natural History, as of Birds, Insects &c — If the Report be concurred with, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following addition to the By-laws"

"that a Committee of three be annually appointed, to be called the Library Committee, whose duty it shall be, to procure such works as may be useful and appropriate, not exceeding in value the Annual appropriation, unless specially authorized by the association, and also to aid & advise the Librarian in the management of the Library"

The Report was accepted, and the proposed addition to the By-laws was referred to the next meeting.

Bills were presented from Mr. Hyde & the Secretary, which were directed to be discharged.

On motion, the Society agreed to adjourn to Monday evening next. — (Messrs. Cope, Brown, & Parker were appointed a Comm. on the Diploma)

C. Pickering. Rec Secty.

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 20th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from William Chalmers, and on motion was referred to the Council.

A communication was received from John Booth of the Hotthbeck nurseries at Hamburg, accompanying a Catalogue of that Collection and proposing an exchange of Plants — On motion the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer together with the thanks of the Society.

A Report on Fruits and vegetables was handed in, recommending the award of the following premiums — in which the Society concurred.

"For the best Tomatoes,	to	Conrad S. Esler
" " " Melongena	"	William Chalmers.
" " " Celery	"	Anthony Felten.
" " " Carrots	"	Ashton Barlow.
" " " Broccoli	"	Anthony Felten.
" " " Cardoon	"	William Chalmers.
" " " Gooseberries	"	Asaon Quicksall.
" " " Cherries	"	Adam Price.
" " " Raspberries	"	Joseph Jones.
" " " Early Peaches	"	William Bate.
" " " Figs	"	William Graham.
" " " Plums	"	Joseph Thomas.
" " " Late Peaches	"	Joseph I. Hatch.
" " " Fall Apples (Monstrous Pippin)	to	John Hicister.

A report was received from the Committee on flowers, recommending the award of the following premiums,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 153 (image _172.tif)

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 20th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from William Chalmers, and on motion was referred to the Council.

A communication was received from John Booth of the Flottbeck nurseries at Hamburgh, accompanying a Catalogue of that Collection and proposing an exchange of Plants — On motion the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer together with the thanks of the Society.

A Report on Fruits and vegetables was handed in, recommending the award of the following premiums — in which the Society concurred.

For the best Tomatoes, to	Conrad S. Esher
" " " Melongena	William Chalmers.
" " " Celery	Anthony Felten.
" " " Carrots	Ashton Barlow.
" " " Broccoli	Anthony Felten.
" " " Cardoon	William Chalmers.
" " " Gooseberries	Aaron Quicksall.
" " " Cherries	Adam Price.
" " " Raspberries	Joseph Jones.
" " " Early Peaches	William Bate.
" " " Figs	William Graham.
" " " Plums	Joseph Thomas.
" " " Late Peaches	Joseph S. Hatch.
" " " Fall Apples (Monstrous Pippin)	to John Heisler.

A report was received from the Committee on flowers, recommending the award of the following premiums,

"For the finest & most extensive collection of Gallies to Robert Carr.
 For the best display of Chrysanthemums to Robert Buist.
 For the best ordered & conducted Green-house collection of Plants,
 to John B. Smith."

The report was accepted & from some suggestions contained in it, was referred to the Council.

The Committee on the Diploma handed in their report, which, on motion was recommitteed to the same Committee, and they were requested to inquire into the subject of the preservation of Steel plates and to report at the next meeting.

A bill from William Warren (for \$6.81) was presented, and an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that amount.

Mr. Engstrom, presented some very perfect specimens of fruit modelled in wax, and the expediency of preserving models of such articles as may hereafter obtain premiums, being suggested, the subject was referred to the Council.

Mr. Chalmers presented five specimens of Sea-Kale and Asparagus.

Mr. Buist presented the *Rhododendron arboreum* var. *roseum*, *Camellia. rosa-mundi*, *Euphorbia Poinsettii*, and *Erica rubida* flowering in great perfection.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 154 (image _173.tif)

“For the finest & most extensive collection of Dahlias, to Robert Carr.

For the best display of Chrysanthemums, to Robert Buist.

For the best ordered & conducted Green-house collection of Plants, to John B. Smith.”

The report was accepted, & from some suggestions contained in it, was referred to the Council.

The Committee on the Diploma handed in their report, which, on motion was recommitted to the same Committee, and they were requested to inquire into the subject of the preservation of Steel plates, and to report at the next meeting.

A bill from William Warren (for \$6.81) was presented, and an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that amount.

Mr. Engstrom presented some very perfect specimens of fruit modelled in wax, and the expediency of preserving models of such articles as may hereafter obtain premiums, being suggested, the subject was referred to the Council.

Mr. Chalmers presented fine specimens of Sea-Kale and Asparagus.

Mr. Buist presented the *Rhododendron arboreum* var. *roseum*, *Camellia rosa-mundi*, *Euphorbia Poinsettii*, and *Erica rubida* flowering in great perfection.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 10th, 1854, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on a Diploma handed in their report, which was accepted, and the plan of an engraving on steel in mezzotinto estimated at \$250 was adopted. — The report was then recommitted with instructions to submit a design at the next meeting.

The Report on the Premium list was communicated by the Council, for the information of the Society.

The By-law proposed at the last stated meeting was then taken up and adopted, — and Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth, jun., & Buist, were appointed the Library Committee.

John Lambert was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.

Frederick Halsey — — — — — by Josiah Coates.

Mr. Vaux presented two fine seedling Camellias.

Mr. Woodward — *Amaryllis Johnsoniana*, *A. ignescens*, *A. pictum*, *Euphorbia Poinsettiana*, and *Ornithogalum niveum*.

Mr. McArthur — *Paeonia arborea* 2 sps, *Calla Isthmica*, *Camellia sesangua*, and *Azalea indica var. purpurea*.

Mr. Chalmers — *Magnolia yulan*; a Cucumber fine and large; English and American Rhubarb, finely blanched.

Mr. Buist — *Rhododendron ponticum*; *Azalea indica var. alba*; *Diosma ciliata*; *Canna roseo-vittata*; *Camellia intermedia*, *Hosackia*, and *compacta*; and the Hyacinth Fern a seedling from the West Indies.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 155 (image _174.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 10th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

The Committee on a Diploma handed in their report, which was accepted, and the plan of an engraving on steel in mezzotinto (estimated at \$210) was adopted. — The report was then recommitted with instructions to submit a design at the next meeting.

The Report on the premium list was communicated by the Council, for the information of the Society.

The By-law proposed at the last stated meeting was then taken up and adopted, — and Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth Jun, & Buist, were appointed the Library Committee.

John Lambert was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.

Frederick Fraley by Josiah Coates.

Mr. D'Arras presented two fine seedling Camellias.

Mr. Sherwood — *Amaryllis Johnsoniana*, *A. ignescens*, *A. pictum*, *Euphorbia Poinsettiana*, and *Ornithogalum niveum*.

Mr. M'Arran — *Paeonia arborea* 2 sp, *Calla Aethiopica*, *Camellia sesanqua*, and *Azalea indica* var. *purpurea*.

Mr. Chalmers — *Magnolia yulan*; a Cucumber, fine and large; English and American Rhubarb, finely blanched.

Mr. Buist — *Rhododendron ponticum*; *Azalea indica* var. *alba*; *Diosma ciliata*; *Canna auro-vittata*; *Camellia*, *intermedia*, *Hovacikia* [?], and *compacta*; and the Hyacinth Bean, a seedling from the West Indies.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

1834

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 10th, at the Hall under the Athenaeum Mr. Vane in the chair.

A communication was received from Mr. W. E. Hobson, offering an Herbarium for sale, which was referred to the Library Committee.

The Chairman communicated for the information of the Society the names of the Fruit, Flower & Vegetable Committees, appointed by the council for the ensuing season.

A bill from Mr. Vaughan, for the Rent of the room, was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on the Diploma laid on the table two sketches for the proposed vignette.

The name of John Lambert, proposed for membership at the last meeting, was withdrawn at his own request.

Frederick Fraley was then duly elected a member.

William Buist, gardener to Mr. Meaff, was proposed for membership by Mr. Chalmers.

Mr. Samuel J. Robbins was proposed by Mr. Burrows.

On motion, the time of holding the stated meetings was changed to the third Monday in each month.

Mr. Buist presented the *Azalea purpurea* of China; it is now yellow & very handsome, flowering with him for the first time; *Giosma capitata*; *Erica campanulata*; *Paeonia arborea*; *Geranium Reuben Heyley*; *Prota coccinea*; *Camellia* Varr. *Wardii* & *Chandeleurii*; a fine plant of the *Camellia sesangua* var. *rosea* eight feet in height and bearing a profusion of flowers; a bouquet of choice Roses and another of Camellias.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 156 (image _175.tif)

1834

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 10th, at the Hall under the Atheneum

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Mr. W. E. Hobson, offering an Herbarium for sale, which was referred to the Library Committee.

The Chairman communicated for the information of the Society, the names of the Fruit, Flower, & vegetable Committees, appointed by the council for the ensuing season.

A bill from Mr. Vaughan, for the Rent of the room, was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on the Diploma laid on the table two sketches for the proposed vignette

The name of John Lambert, proposed for membership at the last meeting, was withdrawn at his own request.

Frederick Fraley was then duly elected a member.

William Buist, Gardener to Mr. Sheaff, was proposed for membership by Mr. Chalmers.

Mr. Samuel J. Robbins was proposed by Mr. Burrows.

On motion, the time of holding the Stated meetings was changed to the third Monday in each month.

Mr. Buist presented the *Azalea purpurea* of China; *A. sinensis*, yellow & very handsome, flowering with him for the first time; *Diosma capitata*; *Erica campanulata*; *Paeonia arborea*; *Geranium*, Reuben Apsley; *Ixora coccinea*; *Camellia* Vars. *Wardii* & *Chandeleurii*; a fine plant of the *Camellia sesanqua* var *rosea*, eight feet in height and bearing a profusion of flowers; a bouquet of choice Roses, and another of Camellias.

Mr. Parker *Pittosporum undulatum* & *Puellia anisophylla* both in fine flower; Camellias; and twelve varieties of Daisies viz. the Common Red Quilled, Splendens Elegans, Matron, Double White, Double White feathered, grandeur, Large Double White, very double Blush with Red, Double Red Quilled, Double Pink & Double Pink Quilled.

Mr. McArran the *Eriobotrya japonica* in fruit, and two beautiful specimens of the *Paeonia arborescens*.

Mr. Chalmers — *Cactus hybridus* in fine flower, *Cactus flagelliformis* grafted on *C. triangularis*, the Alpine Strawberry bearing ripe fruit, and a Cucumber and Radishes well grown and in fine condition.

Mr. Chapman of Bucks County — the Ridge Pippin an excellent apple, apparently peculiar to that district.

Mr. J. B. Smith — a beautiful Bouquet, composed of several varieties of Camellias

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 157 (image _176.tif)

Mr. Parker, *Pittosporum undulatum* & *Ruellia anisophylla*, both in fine flower; Camellias; and twelve varieties of Daisies, viz. the Common Red Quilled, Splendens, Elegans, Matron, Double White, Double White feathered, Grandeur, Large Double White, very double Blush with Red, Double Red Quilled, Double Pink & Double Pink Quilled.

Mr. M'Arran, the *Eriobotrya Japonica* in fruit, and two beautiful specimens of the *Paeonia arborea*.

Mr. Chalmers — *Cactus hybridus* in fine flower, *Cactus flagelliformis* grafted on *C. triangularis*, the Alpine Strawberry bearing ripe fruit, and a Cucumber and Radishes well grown and in fine condition.

Mr. Chapman of Bucks County — the Ridged Pippin an excellent apple, apparently peculiar to that district.

Mr. J. B. Smith — a beautiful Bouquet, composed of several varieties of Camellias

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenium.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Mr. Cope, requesting to be released from the Committee on the certificate — to which the Society acceded, and Mr. McQueen was appointed in his place.

Seeds of the Teak tree from Calcutta, were presented by Fr. Hearn and were distributed among the members.

Annales de la Société d'Horticulture de Paris Livrai 75, No. 38 of London's Magazine of Natural History, and the first ten numbers of Rennie's Magazine of Botany and Gardening, were placed on the table, intended for the Library.

A bill from William Staveland for printing, amounting to \$9.45, was presented, and an order directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that sum.

Mr. William Buist and Mr. A. J. Robbins were then duly elected members of the Society.

Mr. Frederick Brown was proposed for membership by Mr. J. B. Smith.

Mr. Maupay presented two bouquets of Tulips, consisting the one of thirteen double, and the other of nineteen single varieties.

Mr. J. B. Smith, ripe fruit of the Plantain.

Messrs. D & C. Landreth — the finest seedling Camellia we have yet seen; it is of the shape of the Double White, but of a pink colour.

Mr. Chalmers — a half-peck of Burton's Dwarf Potatoes, some of them weighing an ounce and a half; 28 stalks of forced Rhubarb, perfectly blanched to the extremity, without any portion of the leaf, and

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 158 (image _177.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Mr. Cope, requesting to be released from the Committee on the certificate — to which the Society acceded, and Mr. M'Ewen was appointed in his place.

Seeds of the Teak tree from Calcutta, were presented by Dr. Harlan and were distributed among the members.

Annales de la Societé d'Horticulture de Paris Livrai 75, No. 38 of Loudon's Magazine of Natural History, and the first ten numbers of Rennie's Magazine of Botany and Gardening, were placed on the table, intended for the Library.

A bill from William Stavely for printing, amounting to \$9.43, was presented, and an order directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that sum.

Mr. William Buist and Mr. S. J. Robbins were then duly elected members of the Society.

Mr. Frederick Brown was proposed for membership by Mr. J. B. Smith.

Mr. Maupay presented two bouquets of Tulips, consisting the one of thirteen double, and the other of nineteen single varieties.

Mr. J. B. Smith, ripe fruit of the Plantain.

Messrs. D & C. Landreth — the finest seedling Camellia we have yet seen; it is of the shape of the Double White, but of a pink colour.

Mr. Chalmers — a half-peck of Burton's Dwarf Potatoes, some of them weighing an ounce and a half; 28 stalks of forced Rhubarb, perfectly blanched to the extremity, without any portion of the leaf, and

weighing $9\frac{3}{4}$ pounds; three heads of Cauliflowers; six Broad Flat Leeks; six plants of large Flanders Spinge; *Schizanthus pinnatus*; Watt's Celestial Rose; *Amaryllis purpurea*; and *Alstroemeria pulchella*.

Two specimens of *Ornithogalum aureum* were presented, from the garden of Mr. H. Pratt.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood presented, *Ornithogalum aureum*, *niveum*, and the Dwarf variety; *Alstroemeria pulchella*; *Eutaxia myrtifolia*; *Orxalis indica* var. *alba*; *Geranium*, Napoleon, New Waterloo, and *gloriosifolia*; the Sweet-briar China Rose; *Verbena melinderis*; *Geranium hamatum*; and the Yellow Tea Rose.

Mr. Buist - *Myrtus tomentosa*; *Acacia penninervis*, and *microphylla*; the Daniel Webster *Geranium*, a new large dark-coloured variety; the Longborough *Geranium*; and *Babiana tricolor*.

Mr. Parker - 32 varieties of *Hyacinths* viz. Marquis de Bouae, Mon, Flos sanguinea; Rose surpassant, Crown jewel of Harlaem, Elate, Double Pink, Double late Pink Rose eye, violet Superb, La pluie d'Or, L'Amie de Coeur, Marcegraf van Boden, Prince Henri de Prusse, Vorst van Dussan, Altare Royal, Sultan Achmet, Candido-violaceus, Alcibiades, Bellissima, &c. &c.; several varieties of Tulips, as, Lac Gilt, Lac White & Brown, General Stan delburgh, Phœdra, Late vanthal, Hebe, Achilles, Priam, Hector, Superb incomparable, Aurora, Quaker sweet scented, Royal Standard, Cramoisi de Bade, Lac de Bouflos, Lac de Holstein, Bogard Plaisant, &c. &c.; *Pulmonaria virginica*; several pots of Auriculas; and five seedling Polyanthus.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 159 (image _178.tif)

weighing 9¾ pounds; three heads of Cauliflowers; six Broad Flag Leeks; six plants of large Flanders Spinage; *Schizanthus pinnatus*; Watt's Celestial Rose; *Amaryllis purpurea*; and *Alstroemeria pulchella*.

Two specimens of *Ornithogalum aureum* were presented, from the garden of Mr. H. Pratt. Messrs. Dryburg & Sherwood presented, *Ornithogalum aureum*, *niveum*, and the Dwarf variety; *Alstroemeria pulchella*; *Eutaxia myrtifolia*; *Azalea indica* var. *alba*; *Geranium*, Napoleon, New Waterloo, and *gloriosifolia*; the Sweet-briar China Rose; *Verbena melinderis*; *Geranium hamatum*; and the Yellow Tea Rose.

Mr. Buist — *Myrtus tomentosa*; *Acacia penninervis*, and *microphylla*; the Daniel Webster *Geranium*, a new large dark-coloured variety; the Yarborough *Geranium*; and *Babiana tricolor*.

Mr. Parker — 32 varieties of Hyacinths viz. Marquis de Bonac, Mon, *Flos sanguinea*, Rose surpassant, Crown jewel of Harlaem, Elate, Double Pink, Double late Pink Rose eye, violet Superb, La pluie d'Or, L'Amie de Coeur, Marcgraf van Boden, Prince Henri de Prusse, Borst van Dresau [?], Altesse Royal, Sultan Achmet, Candido-violaceus, Alcibiades, Bellissima, &c &c; several varieties of Tulips, as, Lac Gilt, Lac White & Brown, General Chandelburgh, Phaedra, Late Vanthal, Hebe, Achilles, Priam, Hector, Superb incomparable, Aurora, Quaker sweet scented, Royal Standard, Cramoisie de Bade, Lac de Bonflos, Lac de Holstein, Bizard Plaisant, &c, &c; *Pulmonaria virginica*; several pots of Auriculas; and five seedling Polyanthus.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 19th 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A bill from Wm. Warren was presented, and an order for the Amount (\$5.00) was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.

Mr. Frederick Brocon was duly elected a member of the Society.

Mr. James Wright was proposed for membership by Wm. W. Fisher.

George G. Hatch by Josiah Coates

Robert Polk by do.

William Baker by J. McLean.

Mr. Smith, Gardener to Mr. Longstrech, presented two Cucumbers each measuring upwards of 18 inches in length.

Mr. Chalmers, *Rosa sempervirens*, *Melaleuca decussata*, and a remarkably fine seedling *Geranium*.

Mr. Parker, first rate Late Tulips, of several varieties.

Messrs. Dybburgh & Sherwood, *Lysichiton pungens*; *Cistus albidiflorus*; *Geraniums*, the *Nero Waterloo*, *De Vere*, and a seedling; *Roses*, the *White Tea*, *Blush do*, *Yellow do*, *Granville*, *Warwick*, *La Tourterelle*, *Crimson Noisette*, *Flore parfaite*, *Centifolia purpurea*, *Double Anglaise*, *Noisette Charles X*, *Atrorubra*, and *White Daily*.

Mr. Buist, *Geraniums*, *Yeatmaniana*, *mostynæa*; *rotundiloba*, *Lady Maryboro*, and *Princess Augusta*, the three last very beautiful; *Callistochya ovata*; *Brunfelsia grandiflora*; *Roses*, the *White Tea*, *White China*, *Belle de Mevra*, *Belle vibrant*, *Gigantea purpurea*, *Noisette Sultan*, & *Smithii* or *Yellow Noisette* of exquisite fragrance.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Sec. Socy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 160 (image _179.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 19th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A bill from Wm. Warren was presented, and an order for the Amount (\$5.00) was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.

Mr. Frederick Brown was duly elected a member of the Society.

Mr. James Wright was proposed for membership by Wm. W. Fisher

George G. Hatch - by - Josiah Coates

Robert Polk - by - do.

William Baker - by - J. M'Arran.

Mr. Smith, Gardener to Mr. Longstreth, presented two Cucumbers each measuring upwards of 18 inches in length.

Mr. Chalmers, Rosa sempervirens, Melaleuca decussata, and a remarkably fine Seedling Geranium.

Mr. Parker, first rate Late Tulips, of several varieties.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, Lysinema pungens; Cistus albiflorus; Geraniums, the New Waterloo, De bere, and a seedling; Roses, the White Tea, Blush do, Yellow do, Granville, Waverly, La Tourterelle, Crimson Noisette, Flore perfecta, Centifolia purpurea, Double Ayrshire, Noisette Charles X, Atrosanguinea, and White Daily.

Mr. Buist, Geraniums, Yeatmaniana, mostynae, rotundiloba, Lady Maryboro, and Princess Augusta, the three last very beautiful; Callistemma ovata; Brunfelsia grandiflora; Roses, the White Tea, White China, Belle de Monza, Belle vibert, Gigantea, purpurea, Noisette Sultana, & Smithii or Yellow Noisette of exquisite fragrance.

On motion adjourned C. Pickering. Rec Secty.

Prepared for Penny Baker

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 16th 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Caux in the chair

A bill from Mr. Vaughan for the rent of the room, was presented, and an Order for the amount (\$72.75) directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.

The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members of the Society.

Phineas B. Dyke was proposed for membership by Wm. Graham.

Henry M. Zollkoffer by . . . C. B. Trego.

John Dick by . . . A. Dryburgh.

On motion of Mr. Burrows it was resolved, "that the Society will hold an exhibition in the month of September next.

Mr. Parker then moved, "that a Committee of seven be appointed to make inquiry and report on or before the meeting in August, as to the particular day on which the said exhibition shall be held" — The motion was carried, and the following gentlemen were appointed, Messrs. Parker, Maupay, McArran, Chalmers, D. Landroth Jun., J. B. Smith, and Carr.

Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of Carnations, and a Seedling Rose, decidedly the finest that has been produced before the Society and distinguished also by a delightful fragrance.

Mr. Walter Wilson of Burlington N.Y. presented two Lemons, one of which measured $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches in circumference in one direction, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in the other, and weighed 18 ounces.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 161 (image _180.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening June 16th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A bill from Mr. Vaughan for the rent of the room, was presented, and an Order for the Amount (\$72.75) directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.

The Gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members of the Society.

Phineas B. Dyke was proposed for membership by Wm. Graham.

Henry M. Zollikoffer - by - C. B. Trego.

John Dick - by - A. Dryburgh.

On motion of Mr. Burrows it was resolved, "that the Society will hold an exhibition in the month of September next."

Mr. Parker then moved, "that a Committee of seven be appointed to make inquiry and report on or before the meeting in August, as to the particular day on which the said exhibition shall be held" — The motion was carried, and the following gentlemen were appointed, Messrs. Parker, Maupay, M'Arran, Chalmers, D. Landreth Jun., J. B. Smith, and Carr.

Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of Carnations, and a Seedling Rose, decidedly the finest that has been produced before the Society and distinguished also by a delightful fragrance.

Mr. Walter Wilson of Burlington N.J. presented two Lemons, one of which measured 14¼ inches in circumference in one direction, 12½ in the other, and weighed 18 ounces.

Mr. Parker, *Clematis florida*, flore pleno; numerous varieties of *Papaver semiferum* and *rhoeas*; *Hoya carnosa*; a species of *Amaryllis* from Rio Janeiro, and the following varieties of *Rosa* viz. *Champney*, *Greville*, *Scarlet Noisette*, *Clustered Tea*, *White Cluster*, *Microphylla*, *Washington*, *La Fayette*, *Hibberliana*, *Elegans*, *Adamsoniana*, *Florence Tea*, *Monteruma*, *Calicifolia*, *Vanilla-scented Tea*, *White China*, *Hundred-leaved Daisy*, *Gigantea*, *Jackmaniana*, *Indica minor*, *Sanguinea*, *Daisy*, *Belle libert*, *Belle de Monro*, *Hortensia*, *Curled-petalled Tea*, *Bengal elongata*, *Monthly centifolia*, *Monthly Pomfere*, *Barlesiana*, *La tendre Japonica*, *Scarlet Tea*, *Garden monthly*, *White garden monthly*, *Scarlet multiflora* &c.

Mr. Chalmers presented a basket containing twelve bunches of Ripe Grapes of the varieties *Black Hamburgh* & *White Muscat* of Alexandria, one dozen Ripe Tomatoes, six Squashes, and a Melon, all rather the productions of Autumn than of the present season of the year. The Basket was ornamented with a beautiful wreath consisting of the following flowers, *Erythrina crista-galli*, *Cobaea scandens*, *Lychnis coronaria*, *Alstromeria peregrina*, several varieties of *Carnations* & *Saxifras*, *Rosa microphylla*, *R. multiflora*, and *R. multiflora rubra*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 162 (image _181.tif)

Mr. Parker, *Clematis florida*, flore pleno; numerous varieties of *Papaver somniferum* and *rheas*; *Hoya carnosa*; a species of *Amaryllis* from Rio Janeiro, and the following varieties of Roses viz. Champney, Greville, Scarlet Noisette, Clustered Tea, White Cluster, *microphylla*, Washington, La Fayette, Hibbertiana, Elegans, Adamsoniana, Florence Tea, Montezuma, *Calicifolia*, vanilla-scented Tea, White China, Hundred-leaved Daily, Gigantea, Jacksoniana, Indica minor, Sanguinea, Daily, Belle vibert, Belle de Monza, Hortensia, Curled-petalled Tea, Bengal elongata, Monthly centifolia, Monthly Pomponne, Barleriana, La tendre Japonica, Scarlet Tea, Garden monthly, White garden monthly, Scarlet multiflora &c.

Mr. Chalmers presented a basket containing twelve bunches of Ripe Grapes of the varieties Black Hamburg & White Muscat of Alexandria, one dozen Ripe Tomatoes, six Squashes, and a Melon, all rather the productions of Autumn than of the present season of the year. The Basket was ornamented with a beautiful wreath consisting of the following flowers, *Erythrina crista-galli*, *Cobaea scandens*, *Lychnis coronaria*, *Alstroemeria pelegrina*, several varieties of Carnations & Dahlias, *Rosa microphylla*, *R. multiflora*, and *R. multiflora rubra*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from James J. Barclay Esq., accompanying a donation of various garden seeds, selected, at the Cape of Good Hope, by Capt. David S. Geisinger of the U.S. Navy. — On motion it was resolved, that a letter of thanks be sent to Capt. Geisinger, through Mr. Barclay; and that the seeds be distributed.

The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, were duly elected members of this Society:

Caspar W. Morris was proposed for membership by Mr. Churchman.

Mr. Thomas Hieshell by Mr. Mc Craun.

On motion of Mr. Keating, the Secretary was directed to publish in the different Agricultural Journals, a notice of the intended Exhibition, in September next.

On motion, the Committee on the Exhibition, appointed at the last meeting, were authorized to fix the day, to give notice thereof, and to engage the room.

Mr. Parker presented, Apricots, a flowering branch of the Champagne Rose, and the double variety of *Laponaria officinalis*.

Mr. Buist — the *Fuchsia globosa*, entirely new, and presented for the first time; it takes its name from the globular buds being like half-ripe cherries, and is a beautiful and profuse flowering species.

Mr. Chalmers, specimens of the White Bonneau Cucumber, the produce of seeds obtained from the London Hort. Soc. — it is a large white smooth variety used for stewing.

C. Pickering, Sec. Socy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 163 (image _182.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from James J. Barclay Esq., accompanying a donation of various Garden seeds, selected, at the Cape of Good Hope, by Capt. David S. Geisinger of the U.S. Navy. — & on motion it was resolved, that a letter of thanks be sent to Capt. Geisinger, through Mr. Barclay; and that the seeds be distributed.

The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, were duly elected members of this Society.

Caspar W. Morris was proposed for membership by Mr. Churchman

Mr. Thomas Heiskell - by - Mr. M'Arran.

On motion of Mr. Keating, the Secretary was directed to publish, in the different Agricultural Journals, a notice of the intended Exhibition, in September next.

On motion, the Committee on the Exhibition, appointed at the last meeting, were authorized to fix the day, to give notice thereof, and to engage the room.

Mr. Parker presented, Apricots, a flowering branch of the Champney Rose, and the double variety of *Saponaria officinalis*.

Mr. Buist — the *Fuchsia globosa*, entirely new, and presented for the first time; it takes its name from the globular buds being like half-ripe Cherries, and is a beautiful and profuse flowering species.

Mr. Chalmers, specimens of the White Bonneuil Cucumber, the produce of seeds obtained from the London Hort. Soc. — it is a large white smooth variety used for stewing

C. Pickering, Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 18th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A letter was received from M. C. Cope Esq, tendering his resignation of the office of Treasurer— which was accepted— and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr Cope for the efficient and faithful manner in which he has performed the duties of the Office.

A bill was presented from the Library Committee, (amount \$135.35) for a number of English works which were placed on the table, — and on motion it was referred to the said Committee.

The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members.

Thomas Hancock, of Burlington, was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows
Joseph J. Hatch. by Josiah Coates.

The Committee, appointed to fix the day for holding the Annual Exhibition, — reported that they had decided on the 17th & 18th of September, and had engaged the rooms at the Masonic Hall. — The report was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

On motion it was resolved that a Committee on the Exhibition be now appointed, to consist of thirty members— and the following gentlemen were appointed. — with instructions to subdivide themselves into the various Comm. as they may see fit.

Messrs. D. Landreth Jun.

J. B. Smith.

George Pepper.

J. W. Burrows

Robert Carr.

Daniel Maupay.

John Mc Araw

Jacob Engelmann

William Chalmers.

Robert Buist.

Alexander Parker

John Sherwood.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 164 (image _183.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug 18th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A letter was received from M. C. Cope Esq, tendering his resignation of the office of Treasurer — which was accepted — and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr. Cope for the efficient and faithful manner in which he has performed the duties of the Office.

A bill was presented from the Library Committee (amount \$135.36) for a number of English works which were placed on the table, — and on motion it was referred to the said Committee.

The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members.

Thomas Hancock, of Burlington, was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows

Joseph J. Hatch - by - Josiah Coates.

The Committee appointed to fix the day for holding the Annual Exhibition, — reported that they had decided on the 17th & 18th of September, and had engaged the rooms at the Masonic Hall.

— The report was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

On motion it was resolved that a Committee on the Exhibition be now appointed, to consist of thirty members — and the following gentlemen were appointed, with instructions to subdivide themselves into the various Committees, as Amusement [?], Finance, &c.

Messrs. D. Landreth Jun. John M'Arran

J. B. Smith. Jacob Engelman

George Pepper. William Chalmers.

J. W. Burrows Robert Buist.

Robert Carr. Alexander Parker

Daniel Maupay. John Sherwood.

Charles Pickering

Thomas W. Morris

Daniel Mc. Avoz

A. D'Arras.

Joseph Price

C. W. Churchman

Wm. W. Fisher

J. J. Vanderkemp.

George M. Coates

Thomas Mc. Euen.

David J. Brown.

Ashton Barlow.

Frederick Brown

James Laws.

P. K. Gorgas

Josiah Coates

Samuel C. Ford.

Thomas Landreth.

Mr. S. S. Dargburgh & Sherwood presented the *Stapelia grandiflora*, and a fine white seedling variety of *Philox*.

Mr. Allen, gardener to Mr. Grater, a gigantic specimen of the *Amaranthus cruentus*.

Col. Carr, two *Sablias*, Barrett's Queen Adelaide of the Gen. Pike, a seedling.

Mr. Mc. Avoz, Ripe Purple Figs, fine and large.

Mr. Charles Kenworthy, a cucumber of the Pine fighter variety, 18 inches in length & weighing 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ pounds, produced from a cutting.

Mr. S. C. Ford, fine specimens of the Blue Egg Plum.

Mr. John Evans, leaves of the *Morus multicaulis*, 10 inches by 7; and the Bingham Plum, which has remained entirely free from the attacks of insects.

Mr. Parker, specimens of the Louis le Grand Pear, one of them weighing 11 oz.; a seedling Peach, a large Yellow Cling; 6 varieties of *Philox*, two of them seedlings; & a large cluster of the *Lagerstroemia*, Champagne Rose, and Franklin Sea.

Mr. Buist, the following *Sablias* - Lord Liverpool, Countess of do., scarlet *Anemoneflora*, *Nymphæaflora*, Red Globe, King of the Whites, Russell maculata, La Excellente Rose, Blush Lilac & Countess of Tharmon; *Rosa Grandvill*; *R. noisettia superba*; & *R. nivea* a shoot of wh. 1 ft long, had 121 buds & 29 full blown, snow white & agreeably fragrant flowers.

C. Pickering Rec Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 165 (image _184.tif)

Charles Pickering Thomas W. Morris

Daniel M'Avoy A. D'Arras.

Joseph Price C. W. Churchman

Wm. W. Fisher J. J. Vanderkemp.

George M. Coates Thomas M'Ewen.

David S. Brown. Ashton Barlow.

Frederick Brown James Laws.

P. K. Gorgas Josiah Coates

Samuel C. Ford. Thomas Landreth.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood presented the *Stapelia grandiflora*, and a fine white seedling variety of Phlox.

Mr. Allen, Gardener to Mr. Gratz, a gigantic specimen of the *Amaranthus cruentus*.

Col. Carr, two Dahlias, Barrett's Queen Adelaide & the Gen. Pike, a seedling.

Mr. M'Avoy, Ripe Purple Figs, fine and large.

Mr. Charles Kenworthy, a cucumber of the Prize fighter variety, 18 inches in length & weighing 1¾ pounds, produced from a cutting.

Mr. S. C. Ford, fine specimen of the Blue Egg Plum.

Mr. John Evans, leaves of the *Morus multicaulis*, 10 inches by 7; and the Bingham Plum, which has remained entirely free from the attacks of insects.

Mr. Parker, specimen of the Louis le Grand Pear, one of them weighing 11 oz.; a seedling Peach, a large Yellow Cling; 6 varieties of Phlox, two of them seedlings; & a large cluster of the Lagerstroemia, Champney Rose, and Franklin Tea.

Mr. Buist, the following Dahlias — Lord Liverpool, Countess of do., Scarlet Anemoneflora, Nymphaeaflora, Red Globe, King of the Whites, Russell's maculata, La Excellente Rose, Blush Lilac & Countess of Shannon; Rosa Grandvill; *R. noisettia superba*; & *R. nivea* a shoot of wh. 1 ft long, had 121 buds & 29 full blown, snow white & agreeably fragrant flowers

C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept 1st, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum; it being the Anniversary of the Society.

Mr Pepper in the chair

A letter of resignation from H. P. Truefitt Jun. was received and accepted.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Exhibition presented the minutes of their proceedings, which were read before the Society.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Subcommittee of arrangement were instructed to make their visits immediately, and, in case they find that a satisfactory Exhibition cannot be got up, to call a meeting of the Society. — On motion of Mr. J. B. Smith, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun. & R. Carr were then added to the Subcommittee.

Thomas Hancock and Joseph J. Hatch were then duly elected members of the Society.

Capt. David S. Geisinger of U. S. Navy, & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were then nominated by the Council for Honorary members.

On motion, a Committee was appointed to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, D. S. Brown, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth Jun., & P. H. Gargas. —

On receiving their report, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following

President

George Baux.

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey

George Pepper

David Landreth Jun.

Robert Carr.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 166 (image _185.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept 1st, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum; it being the Anniversary of the Society.

Mr. Pepper in the chair

A letter of resignation from H. P. Truefitt Jun. was received and accepted.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Exhibition presented the minutes of their proceedings, which were read before the Society.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Subcommittee of arrangement were instructed to make their visits immediately, and, in case they find that a Satisfactory Exhibition cannot be got up, to call a meeting of the Society. — On motion of Mr. J. B. Smith, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun. & R. Carr were then added to the Subcommittee.

Thomas Hancock and Joseph J. Hatch were then duly elected members of the Society.

Capt. David S. Geisinger of U.S. Navy, & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were then nominated by the Council for Honorary members.

On motion, a Committee was appointed to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, D. S. Brown, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth Jun, & P. K. Gorgas. — On receiving their report, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following

President

George Vaux.

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey George Pepper

David Landreth Sen. Robert Carr.

Josiah Coates.

Corresponding Secretary.

David Landieth Jun.

Recording Secretary.

Charles Pickering

Council

Joseph Price

William H. Keating

Thomas Biddle

Thomas Astley.

Alexander Parker

Edward Coleman

Samuel Breck.

Robert Buist.

Samuel C. Ford

John W. Burrows.

Charles W. Churchman

Thomas W. Morris.

Horace Binney Jr.

John Mc. Aram

Daniel Maupay

George M. Coates

J. J. Vanderkemp

Joseph K. Potts.

Robert Pierpoint

J. B. Smith.

Jacob Engelman

P. K. Gorgas.

M. C. Cope

Thomas Rotch.

Mr. J. Smith Jun. presented some fine white figs, and the following varieties of Dahlias, in great perfection; Aurora, Lady Normandy, Daniel O'Conner, Lady Fitz Harris, Mutabilis, Bonny Lee, Foster's Constantia, Barrett's Susanna, Princess Augusta, Coccinea Speciosissima, Romulus, Secora, Zelinda, Beauty in the bush, and a Scarlet seedling.

Col. Carr, the following Dahlias, Amanda, Royal Lilac, Lord John Russell, Atropurpurea superba, Alba multiflora, Feathered light crimson Globe, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Marshall's Bohemia, Dwarf Blush White, Countess of Liverpool, Dark Crimson Globe, King of the Whites, Dennis

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 167 (image _186.tif)

Treasurer

Josiah Coates.

Corresponding Secretary.

David Landreth Jun.

Recording Secretary.

Charles Pickering

Council

Joseph Price Horace Binney Jr.

William H. Keating John M'Avoy

Thomas Biddle Daniel Maupay

Thomas Astley. George M. Coates

Alexander Parker J. J. Vanderkemp

Edward Coleman Joseph K. Potts.

Samuel Breck. Robert Pierpoint

Robert Buist. J. B. Smith.

Samuel C. Ford Jacob Engelman

John W. Burrows. P. K. Gorgas.

Charles W. Churchman M. C. Cope

Thomas W. Morris. Thomas Rotch.

Mr. J. Smith Jun. presented some fine white Figs, and the following varieties of Dahlias, in great perfection; Aurora, Lady Normandy, Daniel O'Conner, Lady Fitz Harris, Mutabilis, Bonny Dee, Foster's Constantia, Barrett's Susanna, Princess Augusta, Coccinea Speciosissima, Romulus, Decora, Zelinda, Beauty in the bush, and a Scarlet Seedling.

Col. Carr, the following Dahlias, Amanda, Royal Lilac, Lord John Russell, Atropurpurea superba, Alba multiflora, Feathered light crimson Globe, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Marshall's Bohemia, Dwarf Blush White, Countess of Liverpool, Dark Crimson Globe, King of the Whites, Deiniso,

Stephanie, Queen of Wistemberg, Miller's Apollo, Benjamin, Spectabile (Anemone), Donna Maria, Bella, Vulcan, Paul's rival, Isolina, Pulla, Sweet Scabious flowered (Anemone), Purpurea (Globe), Purpurea superba, Transcendent, Golden Yellow, Compacta, Metropolitan, Prince George of Cumberland, Lady Sefton, Beauty of Hertford, Coronet (Globe), Agrippina, Theodore, Guttata, Light purple (Anemone), Lilia pumila, and sixteen fine new seedlings

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 168 (image _187.tif)

Stephania, Queen of Wirtemberg, Miller's Apollo, Benjamin, Spectabile (Anemone), Donna Maria, Bella, Vulcan, Paul's rival, Zelinda, Pulla, Sweet Scabious-flowered (Anemone), Purpurea (globe), Purpurea superba, Transcendent, Golden Yellow, Compacta, Metropolitan, Prince George of Cumberland, Lady Sefton, Beauty of Hertford, Coronet (Globe), Agrippina, Theodore, Guttata, Light purple (anemone), Lilia pumila, and sixteen fine new seedlings

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Sept. 15th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

Mr Landreth on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that all the necessary arrangements had been made.

Capt. David S. Geisinger & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were duly elected Honorary members.

William Krumphaar was proposed for membership by Mr. Allen.

The Council nominated the Hon. George H. Markland, President of the Toronto Horticultural Society, for Honorary Membership.

Mr. Thomas Allen presented two gigantic specimens of the *Amaranthus* and some uncommonly fine *Dahlias*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Secy

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 169 (image _188.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Sept. 15th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Mr. Landreth on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that all the necessary arrangements had been made.

Capt. David S. Geisinger & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were duly elected Honorary members.

William Krumbhaar was proposed for membership by Mr. Allen

The Council nominated the Hon. George H. Markland, President of the Toronto Horticultural Society, for Honorary Membership.

Mr. Thomas Allen presented two gigantic specimens of the *Amaranthus* and some uncommonly fine Dahlias.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct 20th 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A communication was received from Mr. R. Biddle, of Pittsburgh stating that a Horticultural Society had lately been established in that place, with an offer of services &c. — and the Corresponding Secretary was directed to respond thereto.

Dr. Burrough presented seeds of the "Male Pampelo", a variety of Shaddock from Manila, considered a very superior fruit — also some Prangos seed from the mountains of Thibet, received direct from the Botanic Garden of Calcutta. —

Dr. Tognio presented seeds of the Winter Melon and of a variety of Fennel, cultivated and eaten like Celery, obtained during his recent visit to Italy.

On motion the thanks of the Society were presented to the above-named Gentlemen, and the seeds were distributed.

Mr. Nicholas Elsing, presented a coloured engraving of fruits — and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to him, and the Treasurer was requested to examine & report as to what disposition shall be made of it.

Mr. Wm. Krumpholt was then duly elected a member.

Archibald Campbell was proposed for membership, by Col. Carr.

Andrew Gray, Gardener to Mr. Gratz. by Wm. Chalmers

David Dorrance by Frederick Brown

The following Gentlemen were also proposed for membership

Mr. Charles Yarnall

Gavin Watson

John Lippincott

Peter Mackenzie

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 170 (image _189.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct 20th 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A communication was received from Mr. R. Biddle of Pittsburgh, stating that a Horticultural Society had lately been established in that place, with an offer of services &c. — and the Corresponding Secretary was directed to respond thereto.

Dr. Burrough presented seeds of the "Male Pampelo", a variety of Shaddock from Manilla, considered a very superior fruit — also some Trangos seed from the mountains of Thibet, received direct from the Botanic Garden of Calcutta. —

Dr. Togno presented seeds of the Winter Melon and of a variety of Fennel, cultivated and eaten like Celery, obtained during his recent visit to Italy.

On motion the thanks of the Society were presented to the above-named Gentlemen, and the seeds were distributed.

Mr. Nicholas Elsing presented a coloured engraving of fruits — and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to him, and the Treasurer was requested to examine & report as to what disposition shall be made of it.

Mr. Wm. Krumbhaar was then duly elected a member.

Archibald Campbell was proposed for membership by Col. Carr.

Andrew Gray, Gardener to Mr. Gratz - by - Wm. Chalmers

David Dorrance - by - Frederick Brown

The following Gentlemen were also proposed for membership.

Mr. Charles Yarnall Gavin Watson

John Lippincott Peter Mackenzie

John Thomas

W. J. Lewis

Dr. Charles Evans

Nicholas Esling

Richard Smith

Mrs. Hibbert.

P. Mc. Call.

George Abbott

W. W. Keen

George W. Bethune

B. Duncan.

Edmund B. Caldwell

J. H. Chisholm

W. Goldsborough

Mr. Buist presented *Tropaeolum atropurpureum* and *Mimulus Smithii*, the latter entirely new in this quarter.

Messrs. Dyburgh & Sherwood, an uncommonly fine plants of the *Corea speciosa*, and also the *viridiflora* in full flower.

Mr. Parker, the following *Abelias* viz. Purple *lanceolata*, Light do. do., *Gloriaflora superba*, Lady Grantham, *Radiata*, *Coccinea speciosissima*, *Symphæiflora*, Sir John Copley, *Levicks incomparable*, & *Pulla* — also branches of the *Latern arborea*, *Campanula pyramidalis*, *Salvia coccinea*, *Chamney Rose*, and *Belle de Monro*.

Col. Carr, 41 *Abelias*, viz. *Barrett Queen Adelaide*, *Mountain of Snow*, *Star of Brunswick*, *Maid of St. Leonards*, *Marginata*, *Imperiosa*, *Gemm's Queen of Whites*, *Star of Sussex*, *Leucantha*, *Beauty of Chestnut*, *Flame yellow*, *Amanda*, *Gennissii*, *Pavonia*, *Adeliza*, *Transcendent*, *Purpurea perfect*, *Lord John Russell*, *Theodore*, *Lady Fitz Harris*, *Queen of Belgium*, *Lilia pumila*, *Guttata*, *Man of Kent*, *Princess Augusta*, *Beauty of Devon*, *Swarf bluish white*, *Rehates*, *Golden yellow*, *Margaretta*, *Proserpina*, *Lady Sidney*, *Rosea superba*, *Vulcan*, *Coccinea speciosissima*, *Picta*, *Golden Lotus*, *Mogul*, *Striata*, *Benjamin Franklin*, *Bolivar*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 171 (image _190.tif)

John Thomas George Abbott

W. J. Lewis W. W. Keen

Dr. Charles Evans George W. Bethune

Nicholas Esling B. Duncan.

Richard Smith Edmund B. Caldwell

Mrs. Hibbert. J. H. Chisholm

P. M'Call. W. Goldsborough

Mr. Buist presented *Tropaeolum atropurpureum* and *Mimulus Smithii*, the latter entirely new in this quarter.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, an uncommonly fine plants of the *Correa speciosa*, and also the *viridiflora* in full flower.

Mr. Parker, the following Dahlias viz. Purple *Anemoneflora*, Light do. do., *Gloriaflora superba*, Lady Grantham, *Radiata*, *Coccinea speciosissima*, *Nymphaeaflora*, Sir John Copley, Levick's incomparable, & Pulla — also branches of the *Datura arborea*, *Campanula pyramidalis*, *Salvia coccinea*, Champney Rose, and Belle de Monza.

Col. Carr, 41 Dahlias, viz. Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Mountain of Snow, Star of Brunswick, Maid of St. Leonards, *Marginata*, *Imperiosa*, Dennis Queen of Whites, Star of Sussex, *Leucantha*, Beauty of Cheshunt, Flame Yellow, Amanda, *Dennisii*, Pavonia, Adeliza, Transcendent, *Purpurea perfecta*, Lord John Russell, Theodore, Lady Fitz Harris, Queen of Belgium, *Lilia pumila*, *Guttata*, Man of Kent, Princess Augusta, Beauty of Devon, Dwarf blush white, Achates, Golden Yellow, Margareta, Proserpina, Lady Sidney, *Rosea superba*, Vulcan, *Coccinea speciosissima*, *Picta*, Golden Lotus, Mogul, *Striata*, Benjamin Franklin, Bolivar.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening
Nov. 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Present, Messrs. Parker, Burrows, J. Brown & Pickering.

A quorum not being formed for the transaction of business,

On motion adjourned

J. Pickering

Secy. Secy.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening,
Dec 15th, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Bane in the chair.

The Report of the Committee of finance for the last Exhibition
being read, was accepted as correct.

A bill was presented from Mr. Bane which was referred to
the Committee on the room.

Mr. Vaughan's bill for the rent of the room (amt. \$62.31) & Lewis
& Briggs for framing, premiums (amt. 5.62) were directed to be discharged.

On motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare
a new premium list - to consist of Messrs. J. Coates, J. Landroth, Jr.,
W. Chalmers, Engelman & Menwood.

On motion adjourned.

John M. Burrows
Secy pro tem.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 172 (image _191.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Nov. 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Present, Messrs. Parker, Burrows, F. Brown & Pickering.

A quorum not being formed for the transaction of business,

On Motion adjourned.

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec 15th, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Report of the Committee of finance for the last Exhibition being read, was accepted as correct.

A bill was presented from Wm. Warren, which was referred to the Committee on the room.

Mr. Vaughan's bill for the rent of the room (amt. \$62.31) & Dennis Craggs' for framing premiums (amt. 5.62) were directed to be discharged.

On motion, Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare a new premium-list — to consist of Messrs. J. Coates, D. Landreth Jr, W. Chalmers, Engelman & Sherwood.

On motion adjourned.

John M. Burrows

Secty pro tem.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 19th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from Charles M. Vernon, was received and accepted.

A communication was received from Thomas Hancock Esq. of Burlington, N. Jersey, accompanying four varieties of Seedling Potatoes, the second year's growth, from the Late Pink-eyes — Many of the specimens promised fair, being fully equal to the ordinary size of the Mercer.

The Committee on flowers handed in their report, recommending the award of the following premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz.

For the best display of Camellias	to	Mr. J. B. Smith
For the best 6 vars. of do, produced at the meeting in March		J. B. Smith.
For the best seedling Camellia	to	D ^r C. Landrette.
For the best display of Ranunculus		J. B. Smith.
" " Hyacinths		D ^r C. Landrette.
" " Roses		D ^r J. B. & Sherwood.
" " Carnations		do.
" " Tulips		Alexander Parker.
" 6 vars of do. produced at the meeting in May		D. Maupay.
" display of Dahlias		Robert Carr.
" 12. vars. do, produced at the meeting in October		John B. Carr.
" display of Chrysanthemums		Robert Buist.

A report was received from the Fruit Committee, proposing the award of the following premiums, in which the Society

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 173 (image _192.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 19th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from Charles M. Vernon, was received and accepted.

A communication was received from Thomas Hancock Esq. of Burlington, N. Jersey, accompanying four varieties of Seedling Potatoes, the second year's growth, from the Late Pink-eyes — Many of the specimens promised fair, being fully equal to the ordinary size of the Mercer.

The Committee on flowers handed in their report, recommending the award of the following premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz.

For the best display of Camellias - to - Mr. J. B. Smith

For the best 6 vars. of do, produced at the meeting in March - J. B. Smith.

For the best seedling Camellia - to - D. & C. Landreth.

For the best display of Ranunculus - J. B. Smith.

" " Hyacinths - D. & C. Landreth.

" " Roses - Dryburgh & Sherwood

" " Carnations - do.

" " Tulips - Alexander Parker.

" 6 vars of do. produced at the meeting in May - D. Maupay.

" display of Dahlias - Robert Carr.

" 12 vars. do. produced at the meeting in October - John B. Carr.

" display of Chrysanthemums - Robert Buist.

A report was received from the Fruit Committee, proposing the award of the following premiums, in which the Society

concluded. viz.

For the best Raspberries... to Henry Hess, Gardener to A. S. Roberts.

" Peaches - - - - - William Bate.

" Pears - - - - - Alexander Parker, "for a seedling variety resembling the August Bergamot in shape & appearance but at least four times the size, rather more melting than the Bergamot, and esteemed by the Committee an excellent variety"

For the best Winter Pears (Walnut variety) - to D. & C. Landreth.

An honorary premium to William Chapman of Buck's Co, for a half-peck of Winter pears "the produce of a seedling tree which it was stated had not failed to produce a crop for the last 40 yrs. - it was quite melting, but without spirit - nevertheless valuable as a winter variety".

For the best Plums - - - - - to John G. Bagee.

" Cherries - - - - - Mrs. Kreider.

The Committee on vegetables also handed in their report, recommending the award of the following premiums - which likewise met the concurrence of the Society.

For Forced Cucumbers - - - - - to Daniel Mc. Avoz.

"Early Cabbage Lettuce - - - - - Daniel Maupray.

Rhubarb - - - - - B. M. Ogden.

Forced Cauliflowers - - - - - Daniel Mc. Avoz.

Turnips - - - - - Hugh Hatch.

Beets - - - - - Anthony Felten.

"Late Head Lettuce - - - - - Jacob Engelman.

Tomatoes - - - - - William Chalmer.

Egg-plants - - - - - do.

Swiss Chard - - - - - Ashton Barlow.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 174 (image _193.tif)

concurred. viz.

For the best Raspberries - to - Henry Hess, Gardener to A. S. Roberts.

" Peaches - William Bate.

" Pears - Alexander Parker, "for a seedling variety resembling the August Bergamot in shape & appearance but at least four times the size, rather more melting than the Bergamot, and esteemed by the Committee an excellent variety"

For the best Winter Pears (Walnut variety) - to - D. & C. Landreth.

An honorary premium to William Chapman of Bucks Co, for a half-peck of Winter pears "the produce of a seedling tree which it was stated had not failed to produce a crop for the last 40 yrs. — it was quite melting, but without spirit — nevertheless valuable as a winter variety".

For the best Plums - to - John G. Bagoë.

" Cherries - Mrs. Kreider.

The Committee on vegetables also handed in their report, recommending the award of the following premiums — which likewise met the concurrence of the Society.

For Forced Cucumbers - to - Daniel M'Avoy.

"Early Cabbage Lettuce - Daniel Maupay.

Rhubarb - B. M. Ogden.

Forced Cauliflowers - Daniel M'Avoy.

Turnips- Hugh Hatch.

Beets - Anthony Felten.

"Late Head Lettuce - Jacob Engelman.

Tomatoes - William Chalmers

Egg-plants - do.

Swiss Chard - Ashton Barlow.

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was resolved — that Articles exhibited before the Monthly meetings of the various Committees of the Society, be advertised, and where the time limited for competition has transpired, that the award of premiums be forthwith announced.

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was further resolved — that persons exhibiting to the Society specimens of Fruits, Flowers, or Vegetables may have the privilege of disposing of them at a Sale to be held at the close of our Stated Meetings.

The gentlemen proposed for membership at the meeting in October, were then duly elected.

Persifer Fraxer (Spence above 6th) was proposed for membership by Frederick Brown.

Mr. Mc. A. Rawn presented, the following Camellias — Double White variegated, Single White, Double Red, Carnea, Lady Hume's Blush, Uvarata, & Single Red — Viburnum tines & lucida; Justicia sp. nov.; the Mandarin Orange; Ruellia sp.; Jasminum luteum; Olea variegata; Calla Aethiopica, with several varieties of Roses, Diosmas, Myrtles, Euphorbias, & Pelargoniums.

Mr. J. Arras, — Plumbago coccinea, Paeonia arborea & papaveracea, Euphorbia phoenicea, Amaryllis Johnsoniana, Arbutus andrachne, Gesneria racemosa, and several varieties of Camellias — also Mad-docks, one measuring 15 inches in circumference, and ripe fruit of the Cactus cylindricus.

Mr. Chalmers — Camellias fimbriata & carnea, and a fine seedling, — also two Cucumbers, one of which measured six inches in length.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 175 (image _194.tif)

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was resolved — that Articles exhibited before the Monthly meetings of the various Committees of the Society be advertised, and where the time limited for competition has transpired, that the award of premiums be forthwith announced.

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was further resolved — that persons exhibiting to the Society specimens of Fruits, Flowers, or vegetables may have the privilege of disposing of them at a Sale to be held at the close of our Stated Meetings.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the meeting in October, were then duly elected.

Persifer Frazer (space above 6th) was proposed for membership by Frederick Brown.

Mr. M'Arran presented, the following Camellias — Double White variegated, Single White, Double Red, Carnea, Lady Hume's Blush, Warata, & Single Red — *Viburnum tinus* & *lucida*; *Justicia* sp. nov.; the Mandarin Orange; *Ruellia* sp.; *Jasminum luteum*; *Olea variegata*; *Calla Aethiopica*, with several varieties of Roses, Diosmas, Myrtles, Euphorbias, & Pelargoniums.

Mr. D. Arras, — *Plumbago coccinea*, *Paeonia arborea* & *papaveracea*, *Euphorbia phoenicea*, *Amaryllis Johnsoniana*, *Arbutus andrachne*, *Gesneria racemosa*, and several varieties of Camellias — also Maddocks, one measuring 15 inches in circumference, and ripe fruit of the *Cactus cylindricus*.

Mr. Chalmers — Camellias *fimbriata* & *carnea*, and a fine Seedling, — also two Cucumbers, one of which measured six inches in length.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday, evening, Feb. 16th 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Buist in the chair.

Mr. Buist on the part of the Library Committee, stated that a number of works were now ready for deposit with the Society — but on account of the few members present, the consideration of the general plan for the management of the Library was deferred till the next meeting; & the Librarian & Library Committee were requested to hold themselves in readiness to enter upon their duties at that time.

A bill was presented from Mr. Parker — & was referred to the Committee of Finance on the last Annual Exhibition.

A bill was presented from William Warren — amt \$7.37½ — & an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasury for the payment thereof.

Mr. Burrows stated that the Premium List for the present year had been printed & several copies were laid upon the table.

Persifer Frazer was then duly elected a member.

Algernon S. Roberts was proposed for membership by Mr. H. Brown.

Mr. Parker presented *Camellia variegata* & two beautiful bouquets.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 176 (image _195.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 16th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Buist in the chair.

Mr. Buist on the part of the Library Committee, stated that a number of works were now ready for deposit with the Society — but on account of the few members present, the consideration of the General plan for the management of the Library was deferred till the next meeting; & the Librarian & Library Committee were requested to hold themselves in readiness to enter upon their duties at that time.

A bill was presented from Mr. Parker — & was referred to the Committee of Finance on the last Annual Exhibition.

A bill was presented from William Warren — amt \$7.37½ — & an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasury for the payment thereof.

Mr. Burrows stated that the Premium List for the present year had been printed & several copies were laid upon the table.

Persifer Frazer was then duly elected a member.

Algernon S. Roberts was proposed for membership by Mr. F. Brown.

Mr. Parker presented *Camellia variegata* & two beautiful bouquets.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Prepared for Penny Baker

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 16th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Burr in the chair.

A letter of resignation from Mark Richards was received & accepted.

On motion, the Library Committee were requested to report in writing at the next stated meeting.

On motion of Mr. J. Coates, the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr. Ashton Barlow for relinquishing three premiums awarded by the Society.

Mr. Ashton Barlow was then proposed for membership by Mr. J. Coates.

Robert Newlin .. J. Longstrech.

Henry Erwin .. J. Brown.

Algernon S. Roberts was duly elected a member.

A bill was presented from William Tracy for printing the premium list (amt \$10.75) & was directed to be discharged.

Reports were received from the Committee on Vegetables, Flowers & green House plants, in relation to articles brought forward at the present meeting & agreeably thereto the following premiums were then awarded.

For the best seedling Camellia - to J. B. Smith - It is decidedly the finest that has hitherto been produced in the United States - The diameter five inches; four rows of outer or guard petals rose-red & closely appressed; the center petals rose & white, small and very numerous.

For the best 10 varieties of Camellias to J. B. Smith.

For the finest bouquet .. Trybrough & Sherwood

For the best assortment of vegetables .. G. M. Fennies.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 177 (image _196.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 16th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from Mark Richards was received & accepted.

On motion the Library Committee were requested to report in writing at the next Stated meeting.

On motion of Mr. J. Coates, the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr. Ashton Barlow for relinquishing three premiums awarded by the Society.

Mr. Ashton Barlow was then proposed for membership, by Mr. J. Coates.

Robert Newlin - - J. Longstreth.

Henry Erwin - - F. Brown.

Algernon S. Roberts was duly elected a member.

A bill was presented from William Stavely, for printing the premium list (amt. \$10.75) & was directed to be discharged.

Reports were received from the Committees on vegetables, Flowers & Green House plants, in relation to Articles brought forward at the present meeting & agreeably thereto the following premiums were then awarded

For the best seedling Camellia — to J. B. Smith — It is decidedly the finest that has hitherto been produced in the United States — The diameter, five inches; four rows of outer or guard petals, rose-red & closely appressed; the centre petals rose & white, small and very numerous.

For the best 10 varieties of Camellias — to J. B. Smith.

For the finest bouquet - Dryburgh & Sherwood

For the best assortment of vegetables - P. M'Kenzie.

For the most interesting Collection of plants in pots to be displayed
of Sherwood.

Mr. F. B. Smith exhibited the following Camellias - One 'invisible',
Myrtifolia, *Scabra*, *Conioides*, *Conchiflora*, *Fujica*, *Industriosa*, *Goussonia*,
Lindbrii, & three Seedlings.

Mr. Parker - the Dwarf double-flowering Crab; *Oxalis incarnata*,
and a *Chrysanthemum* full of flower-buds.

Mr. Baist - the following Camellias - Greville's Red; *Rossii*,
Parkii; and *Scabryana*.

Mr. P. Mc Kenzie from Lonsdale Hill - *Geranium rotundifolium*,
Diosma ciliaris; *Azalea phanicea*; *Blechn Tankervillei*; *Luticia* & *Luticia*
mamillaris; the yellow Noisette Rose; *Mimulus Smithii* & *Smithii* hybrid;
Mimulus variegatus; & *Burchellia pumila*, the two latter entirely new
to our collections. - Also, six heads of Forced Lettuce, two bunches of
Asparagus, & four double bunches of Hot-top Radishes, all in fine con-
dition.

Messrs. Dyball & Sherwood - *Cornus speciosa* & *viridiflora*; *Cor-
lex aquifolium*; *Cyclamen Persicum*; *Azalea purpurea* & *alba*; *Cin-
nabarica cuneata* & *cinata*; *Amazilia*, *Johnsoniana* & *utilis*; *Geranium*,
purpurascens, *Clintonii*, *gloriosum*, *latilobum*, *Acidum*, *Varieg.*,
Barclayanum, *multifolium*, & *Gravetii superbum*; *Photinia glabra*; *Lo-
phospermum scoparium*; Roses the yellow Noisette, yellow Tea, Black
Tea & White Tea; & Camellias - *variabilis*, Lady Anne's blush, *Myrtifolia*
& the French White.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickers.

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 178 (image _197.tif)

For the most interesting Collection of plants in pots - to - Dryburgh & Sherwood.
Mr. J. B. Smith exhibited the following Camellias — Grey's invincible, Myrtifolia, Eclipse, Oxoniensis, Conchiflora, Fulgens, Parmentieri, Gloriosa, Goustonia, Lindleya, & three Seedlings.
Mr. Parker — the Dwarf double-flowering Crab; Oxalis incarnata; and a Chrysanthemum full of flower-buds.

Mr. Buist — the following Camellias — Greville's Red; Rossii, Parksii; and Derbyana.
Mr. P. M'Kenzie, from Lemon Hill — Geranium rotundilobum; Diosma ciliaris; Azalea phoenicea; Bletia Tankervillei; Justicia sp.; Cactus mamillaris; the Yellow Noisette Rose; Mimulus Smithii & Smithii hybrids; Mimulus variegatus; & Burchellia parviflora, the two latter entirely new to our collections. — Also, six heads of Forced Lettuce, two bunches of Asparagus, & four double bunches of Short-top Radishes, all in fine condition.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood — Correa speciosa & viridiflora; Berberis aquifolium; Cyclamen Persicum; Azalea purpurea & alba; Cineraria cruenta & lanata; Amaryllis Johnsoniana & rutila; Geraniums, purpurascens, Clintonii, gloriosum, latilobum, Ariadne, Navarino, Barclayanum, mollifolium, & Gower's superbam; Photinia glabra; Lophospermum scandens; Roses, the Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, Blush Tea, & White Tea; & Camellias, variabilis, Lady Hume's blush, Myrtifolia, & the Double White.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the Chair.

The following Report from the Library Committee was received & adopted

"The Library is yet so very small as hardly to warrant the expense inseparable from the weekly or frequent attendance of the Librarian, and without a very speedy return of the books when taken out, a large majority of the members would be effectually barred all access to them; besides, several of the works are alone calculated for reference, and if in the hands of individuals would lose much of their value. — Under these circumstances the Committee would recommend that the Hall be opened at Early candle-light on the day of each monthly meeting, also on the evening of the first day of each month, when it shall be the duty of one member of the Library Committee to attend. — On the hour of closing each member then present shall be entitled to carry with him a single volume, conditioned to be returned at the hour of opening on the Library day next ensuing, under a penalty of 25cts for detention. — They further recommend that the Committee be reorganized and consist of six members, of which the Librarian shall be one. — It is also recommended to exact from each member an obligation, before he shall be entitled to the use of the Library."

The following members were then appointed on the Library Committee, Messrs. D. Brewster Jr., R. Buist, J. Cortis, B. H. Ryder & P. N. Gorgas.

On motion of Mr. Burrows a Committee was appointed

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 179 (image _198.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the Chair.

The following Report from the Library Committee, was received & adopted

"The Library is yet so very small as hardly to warrant the expense inseparable from the weekly or frequent attendance of the Librarian, and without a very speedy return of the books when taken out, a large majority of the members would be effectually barred all access to them; besides, several of the works are alone calculated for reference, and if in the hands of individuals would lose much of their value. — Under these circumstances the Committee would recommend that the Hall be opened at Early candle-light on the day of each monthly meeting & also on the evening of the first Monday of each month, when it shall be the duty of one member of the Library Committee to attend. — On the hour of closing each member then present shall be entitled to carry with him a single volume, conditioned to be returned at the hour of opening on the Library day next ensuing, under a penalty of 25 cts for detention. — They further recommend that the Committee be reorganized and consist of six members, of which the Librarian shall be one. — It is also recommended to exact from each member an obligation, before he shall be entitled to the use of the Library."

The following members were then appointed on the Library Committee, Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, R. Buist, J. Coates, B. M. Ogden & P. K. Gorgas.

On motion of Mr. Burrows a Committee was appointed

to inquire into the expediency of holding a Spring Exhibition - to consist of Messrs. Burrows, Churchman, Carr, Wadsworth, McLean, and J. B. Smith.

Ashton Barlow, Robert Newlin & Henry Erwin were then
dun. elected members.

Mr. Thomas T. Lea was proposed for membership by J. Coates.

Feb. Dec. " " 16.

John Landreth " " J. W. Burrows

George Robinson " " D. McIlroy.

James Fulton " " D. Landreth Jun.

The following premiums were awarded for articles exhibited
the present evening.

"For the most interesting display of vegetables to D. Mc. Arroy."

For the best twelve varieties of Hyacinths, to J. & C. Landolt.

For the best bouquet to Ladyburgh & Menwood

For the most interesting collection of plants in pots. to... *Agave, A. L. 1800*

Mr. B. M. Bylen exhibited the following specimens viz. *Laccum montanum*, *Recher Ashley*, *Lacc. Elvinton* & *Laccifolium robustum*

Mr. P. Mackenzie 1 bunch Asparagus; 1 brace Cucumbers,
1 bunch Phloxes, 2 bunches Radishes, seven heads Lettuce, with
Oenothera umbellata.

Mass. 1. In bush of Newwood the following Rose viz. *Hudson*
leaved *Drift*, *Yellow Banksia*, *Noisette Sultana*, *Large Tea* & a
large-flowering *Teeling Tea*, *Tea-scented Noisette*, *Granville*, *Yellow*
Noisette, *Yellow Tea*, & the *Bengal*; *Camellia japonica rosea*; *Cy-*
clamen Persicum; *Primula cortusoides*; *Coronilla varia*; *Ara-*
leus Indica, *purpurea pleno*, *phoenicea*, *alba*; the *Double Chinese*
Primrose; *Auricula aurora* & *purpurea*; a new dwarf of *Lilac Pub.*

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 180 (image _199.tif)

to inquire into the expediency of holding a Spring Exhibition — to consist of Messrs. Burrows, Churchman, Carr, Vanderkemp, M'Avoy and J. B. Smith.

Ashton Barlow, Robert Newlin & Henry Erwin were then duly elected members.

Mr. Thomas T. Lea was proposed for membership by J. Coates.

Tales Price - - do.

John Landreth - - J. W. Burrows.

George Robinson - - D. M'Avoy.

James Fulton - - D. Landreth Jun.

The following premiums were awarded, for articles exhibited the present evening.

"For the most interesting display of vegetables - to - D. M'Avoy.

For the best twelve varieties of Hyacinths - to - D. & C. Landreth

For the best bouquet - to - Dryburgh & Sherwood

For the most interesting collection of plants, in pots - to - Dryburgh & Sherwood

Mr. B. M. Ogden exhibited the following Geraniums viz. — *Laxilium odoratum*, Reuben Apsley, Lord Ebrington, & *Quercifolium superbum*.

Mr. P. Mackenzie — 1 bunch Asparagus; 1 brace Cucumbers, 1 bunch Rhubarb, 2 bunches Radishes, seven heads Lettuce, & *Ornithogalum umbellatum*.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, the following Roses, viz — Hundred-leaved Daily, Yellow Banksia, Noisette Sultana, Large Tea & a large-flowering seedling Tea, Tea-scented Noisette, Granville, Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, & the Bengal; *Camellia sesanqua rosea*; *Cyclamen Persicum*; *Primula cortusioides*; *Coronilla glauca*; Azaleas, Indica, *purpurea pleno*, *phoenicea*, & *alba*; the Double Crimson Primrose; *Auricula aurora* & *purpurea*; a new dwarf Lilac Phlox;

Cactus Perkinsonii; *C. speciosus* with a hundred flower buds; *Baillonia aurea*; *B. viscosa*; *Ruellia peruviana*; *R. formosa*; *Borrichia capensis*; *Cnicus lanceifolius*; and the following Geraniums, *capense*, *diversifolium*, *Hollia*, *Yardmanii*, *fragrans*, *obovatum*, *lanceolatum*, *transversum*, *puberulum*, *obovatum*, & *capense*.

Mr. Me. Aoy - Cucumbers & numerous fine heads of Cabbageflowers.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. 1847.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 5th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

A quorum not being formed for the Transaction of business*

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

* Mrs. A. D. Bache presented a very beautiful specimen of the
Mississippi Lily, Pancratium, from the vicinity of Natchez

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 181 (image _200.tif)

Cactus Jenkinsonii; C. speciosus, with a hundred flower-buds; Ornithogalum aureum; O. niveum; Ruellia persicifolia; R. formosa; Burchellia Capensis; Crinum longifolium; and the following Geraniums, Napoleon, Dissimile, Hellenia, Yeatmanii, Fragrans, Urbanum, Davyanum, translucens, Splendens, Gloriosum, & Copleyi.

Mr. M'Avoy — Cucumbers & numerous fine heads of Cauliflowers.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 5th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

A quorum not being formed for the Transaction of business*

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

* Mrs. A. D. Bache presented a very beautiful specimen of the Mississippi Lily, Pancratium, from the vicinity of Natchez

A special meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 11th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had agreed unanimously to recommend a Spring Exhibition for the present season.

It was then resolved, "That it is expedient to hold an Exhibition during the ensuing month of June, & that the Committee appointed on the 30th ult. be empowered to fix upon the time for holding the same and to engage the usual place for the purpose" — On motion, Messrs. Maupay, S. Landroth & Dybrough were added to the Above Committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 182 (image _201.tif)

A special meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 11th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had agreed unanimously to recommend a Spring Exhibition for the present Season.

It was then resolved, "That it is expedient to hold an Exhibition during the ensuing month of June, & that the Committee appointed on the 30th ult. be empowered to fix upon the time for holding the same and to engage the usual place for the purpose" — On motion, Messrs. Maupay, D. Landreth Jr & Dryburgh were added to the Above Committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 18th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Baux in the chair.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that final arrangements with regard to the Hall, could not be made before the morning—On motion of Mr. Churchman, it was then resolved, "that a Committee be appointed to superintend the contemplated Exhibition, with power to proceed with the arrangements provided the Masonic Hall can be obtained, to consist of twenty five members"—Messrs. J. Lanthorn, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, Burrows, Maupay, Mc Mann, Engelman, Buist, Chalmers, Parker, Lybough, Pickering, J. Coates, B. M. Ogden, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, J. Price, A. E. Ford, Gorgas, Banderkamp, J. W. Morris, Churchman, Heiskell, C. W. Morris & McEuen, were appointed—

The Gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Charles Hull was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows

William Ford	by	J. Price
Alexander Quinton	"	J. Mc Mann.
William Mc Kee	"	D. Mc Avo.
Hugh Scott	"	J. Mc Mann.

The following premiums were then awarded, for articles exhibited at the present meeting.

For the most interesting display of vegetables to	William Mc Kee
For the best collection of plants in pots to	Lybough & Morris
For the best ten varieties of Roses to	do.

Mr. Barclay presented a Nutmeg preserved in spirits.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 183 (image _202.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 18th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that final arrangements with regard to the Hall, could not be made before the morning — On motion of Mr. Churchman, it was then resolved, "that a Committee be appointed to superintend the contemplated Exhibition, with power to proceed with the arrangements provided the Masonic Hall can be obtained, to consist of twenty five members" — Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, Burrows, Maupay, M'Arran, Engelman, Buist, Chalmers, Parker, Dryburgh, Pickering, J. Coates, B. M. Ogden, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, J. Price, S. C. Ford, Gorgas, Vanderkemp, T. W. Morris, Churchman, Heiskell, C. W. Morris, & M'Ewen, were appointed —

The Gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Charles Duell was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows

William Ford by J. Price

Alexander Quinton " J. M'Arran.

William M'Kee " D. M'Avoy.

Hugh Scott " J. M'Arran.

The following premiums were then awarded, for articles exhibited at the present meeting.

For the most interesting display of vegetables — to — William M'Kee

For the best collection of plants in pots — to — Dryburgh & Sherwood

For the best ten varieties of Roses — to — do.

Mr. Barclay presented a Nutmeg preserved in spirits.

Messrs. Dykburgh & Sherwood — *Calceolaria speciosa*, a fine species new to our collections; *Calceolaria rugosa*; *Eutaxia myrtifolia*, a large plant in full bloom; *Epacris grandiflora*; *Brithogalum album*; *Brithogalum flavum*; *Cactus speciosus*; *Alstromeria pulchella*; *A. Pelegrina*; *Senecio elegans*, atropurpurea; *Iris Chinensis*; *Amaryllis Johnsoniana*; *Agapanthus umbellatus*; *Paeonia papaveracea*; *Gladiolus* sp.; *Gladiolus luteus*; *Ixia crocata*; *Ixia incarnata*; *Ixia fuscata*; 12 varieties of Chinese Roses; and several varieties of Tulips.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 184 (image _203.tif)

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood — *Calceolaria speciosa*, a fine species new to our collections; *Calceolaria rugosa*; *Eutaxia myrtifolia*, a large plant in full bloom; *Epacris grandiflora*; *Ornithogalum aureum*; *Ornithogalum flavum*; *Cactus speciosus*; *Alstroemeria pulchella*; *A. Pelegrina*; *Senecio elegans*, *atropurpurea*; *Iris Chinensis*; *Amaryllis Johnsoniana*; *Agapanthus umbellatus*; *Paeonia papaveracea*; *Gladiolus* sp.; *Gladiolus luteus*; *Ixia crocata*; *Ixia incarnata*; *Ixia fuscata*; 12 varieties of Chinese Roses; and several varieties of Tulips.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening June 15th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum Mr. Popham in the chair.

The Candidates for membership proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership,

Francis Blackburne.	John McAllister
John R. Elkinton	Miles N. Carpenter
George Fox	Samuel Maupay
Robert Hervey	Edward H. Tryon
John Perkins	Edward Maupay.
James Kerr	Leopold N. Wikoff
William Gardley Jun	William Hood
Edward Olmstead	Obadiah Bentick Beecher
John B. Bispham	John I. Benoit
J. N. Buck.	John C. Allen
Charles Roberts	Abm. Hilyard
Charles C. Mackey	Elisha P. Cook
Robert Welsh	Benjamin P. Williams
Benjamin Matthias	Jacob Frick
John Welsh Jun.	James Ritchie
John J. Werner	George Sayen
Isaac Myers.	

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 185 (image _204.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening June 15th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Candidates for membership proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Francis Blackburne John M'Allister

John A. Elkinton Miles N. Carpenter

George Fox Samuel Maupay

Robert Hervey Edward K. Tryon

John Perkins Edward Maupay.

James Kerr Leopold N. Wikoff

William Yardley Jun William Hood

Edward Olmstead Obadiah Bentick Beechey

John B. Bispham John I. Benoit

F. N. Buck. John C. Allen

Charles Roberts Abm. Hilyard

Charles C. Mackey Elisha P. Cook

Robert Walsh Benjamin P. Williams

Benjamin Matthias Jacob Frick

John Welsh Jun. James Ritchie

John J. Werner George Sayen

Isaac Myers.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Mr. Vaughan read a letter on the subject of the cultivation of Lucerne in the sands of New Jersey — which on motion was referred to a committee, consisting of Messrs. Vaughan, J. W. Morris & Pickering.

Bills were presented from Mr. Vaughan, A. Parker & W. Warren, which were referred to the Committee of Finance, with power to take order.

On motion of Mr. Burrows, a Committee was appointed "to consider the propriety of admitting the Editors of the City Newspapers to the privilege of Membership, without requiring the annual Contribution" — Messrs. Burrows, J. W. Morris & J. S. Brew were appointed — and the Treasurer was requested to instruct the Collector not to call on them till further notice.

The premium for the best bouquet exhibited at the present meeting was awarded to Mr. P. McKenzie.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting, were duly elected.

Mr. Joseph Chew was proposed for membership by Mr. Trego.

Col. Carr presented forty varieties of Dahlias, viz Vulcan, Striata, Xenophon, Leopold, Marshall's Rosetta, Pulla, Prince George of Cumberland, Algernon Sydney, Foster's Incomparable, Blush Lilac, Spectabilis (Anemoneflora), Har of Sussex, Crimson Floribunda, Foster's Constantia, Alba multi-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 186 (image _205.tif)

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Mr. Vaughan read a letter on the subject of the cultivation of Lucerne in the sands of New Jersey — which on motion was referred to a committee, consisting of Messrs. Vaughan, T. W. Morris & Pickering.

Bills were presented from Mr. Vaughan, A. Parker & W. Warren, which were referred to the Committee of Finance, with power to take order.

On motion of Mr. Burrows, a Committee was appointed "to consider the propriety of admitting the Editors of the City Newspapers to the privilege of Membership, without requiring the annual Contribution" — Messrs. Burrows, T. W. Morris, & D. S. Brown were appointed — and the Treasurer was requested to instruct the Collector not to call on them till further notice.

The premium for the best bouquet exhibited at the present meeting was awarded to Mr. P. M'Kenzie.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting, were duly elected.

Mr. Joseph Chew was proposed for membership by Mr. Trego.

Col. Carr presented forty varieties of Dahlias, viz Vulcan, Striata, Xenophon, Leopold, Marshall's Rosetta, Pulla, Prince George of Cumberland, Algernon Sydney, Foster's Incomparable, Blush Lilac, Spectabilis (Anemoneflora), Star of Sussex, Crimson Floribunda, Foster's Constantia, Alba multi-

flora, Scarlet Perfection, Zebra, Aurantia superba, Landgravine, Large Dwarf Lilac, Shaded crimson, Coccinea speciosissima, Aquila Pure yellow, Suttonia superba, Royal William, Flamed Buff, Lord Althorpe, Pavonia, Perroquet, Feathered light crimson (Globe), Delinda, Claudius Caesar, Purpurea superba; and the following seedlings, Beauty of Kingessing, Sago, General Pike, Red Jacket, Venus, and General Montgomery.

Mr. Mc. Aoy - 26 varieties of Dahlias, viz - Barnett's Susanna, Beauty of England, Bona dea, Perroquet, Picta formosissima, Purpurea elata, Perfecta, Widnall's perfecta, Stephanie, Transcendent, Ross' cambution, Russell's maculata, Reform, Lady FitzHarris, Coccinea speciosissima, Sir John Copeley, Globosa, William Tell, Jason, Carlo dolchi, Romulus, Prince George of Cumberland, Waverly, Queen of Wirttemberg, and Lady Granville.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 187 (image _206.tif)

flora, Scarlet Perfection, Zebra, Aurantia superba, Landgravine, Large Dwarf Lilac, Shaded crimson, Coccinea speciosissima, Squibb's Pure Yellow, Suttonia superba, Royal William, Flamed Buff, Lord Althorpe, Pavonia, Perroquet, Feathered light crimson (Globe), Zelinda, Claudius Caesar, Purpurea superba, and the following Seedlings, Beauty of Kingsessing, Sago, General Pike, Red Jacket, Venus, and General Montgomery.

Mr. M'Avoy — 26 varieties of Dahlias, viz — Barrett's Susanna, Beauty of England, Bona dea, Perroquet, Picta formosissima, Purpurea elata, Perfecta, Widnall's perfecta, Stephania, Transcendent, Ross' cambutum, Russell's maculata, Reform, Lady Fitzharris, Coccinea speciosissima, Sir John Copeley, Globosa, William Tell, Jason, Carlo dolce, Romulus, Prince George of Cumberland, Waverly, Queen of Wirtemburgh, and Lady Granville.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 17th 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum, & at Cass in the chair.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee appointed at the last Stated meeting, nominated for membership the following Gentlemen, Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers.

Robert Morris

Jeffer Harding

Peter Hoag.

John H. Frick

Benjamin Mifflin

Barry

Joseph Neal

Ward Raguet.

Robert Conrad

Edward Conrad

Joseph R. Chandler

William B. Wood was proposed for membership by Mr. Buist.

Mr. Joseph Chew was then duly elected a member.

An Honorary premium of \$5.00 was awarded to Mr. John F. Helms of this city, for some seedling Nectarines which were placed on the table — They were the finest which have hitherto been brought before the Society.

The premium for the best collection of fruits was an award to John A. Snyder — & that for the best bouquet, to P. McTearnie.

On motion it was then resolved, that the Society will hold a Fall Exhibition to consist principally of fruits, vegetables,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 188 (image _207.tif)

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 17th 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Col. Carr in the chair.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee appointed at the last Stated meeting, nominated for membership the following Gentlemen, Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers.

Robert Morris Nathan Sargeant

Jesper Harding Cephas G. Childs

Peter Hay. Charles G. Davis

John H. Frick Zachariah Poulson

Benjamin Mifflin John Poulson.

Parry Charles A. Poulson

Joseph Neal. Judah Dobson

Condy Raguet. Robert Walsh

Robert Conrad Robert Walsh Jr.

Edward Conrad William Fry.

Joseph R. Chandler Benjamin Matthias

Samuel C. Atkinson

William B. Wood was proposed for membership by Mr. Buist.

Mr. Joseph Chew was then duly elected a member.

An Honorary premium of \$5.00 was awarded to Mr. John K. Helmuth of this city, for some seedling Nectarines which were placed on the table — They were the finest which have hitherto been brought before the Society.

The premium for the best collection of fruits was awarded to John A. Snyder — & that for the best bouquet, to P. M'Kenzie.

On motion it was then resolved, that the Society will hold a Fall Exhibition, to consist principally of fruits, vegetables

and cut flowers — and the following gentlemen were appointed on the Committee to make the necessary arrangements.

David Landreth Jr.	George Pepper	Alexander Read.
J. B. Smith	Andrew Ingham	Samuel C. Ford
Robert Carr.	C. Pickering	P. K. Gorgas
J. W. Burrows.	J. Coates	James Laws.
Daniel Maupay.	George Bawa	J. W. Morris
John Mc Brann.	A. S. Arras	W. W. Fisher
Jacob Engelman	George M. Coates	C. W. Churchman
Robert Buist	David S. Brown	C. W. Morris
Alexander Parker	Joseph Price	B. M. Syden

Mr. John A. Snyder presented Peaches, Nectarines & Green Gage Plums from his garden in the City. Mr. S. has been in the habit of pulling the whet of the Antennae (worm) about the roots of his fruit trees, & to that circumstance attributed their entire preservation from the attacks of insects. Col. Carr stated that he had practised the above for two years past, and that it seemed to afford effectual protection from such insects as attack trees by the roots.

Mr. P. Mc Henry presented 44 varieties of Dahlias, of which the following were the most remarkable — Andromeda, Buchanan's rubicunda formosa, Elliott's King, Fair Georgian, Negro Boy, Polyphemus, Peta formosissima, Photed, Reedie, Rose d'amour, Widnal's Perfection.

Col. Carr, 81 Dahlias, besides 23 seedlings. We give the following as among the finest — Aymmeriflor, Grants, Scarlet perfection, Andromeda, Queen of Dahlias, Queen of Whites, King of Whites, King of Yellows, Countess of Liverpool, Springfield Rival, Lady Ashton.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 189 (image _208.tif)

and cut flowers. — and the following Gentlemen were appointed on the Committee to make the Necessary arrangements.

David Landreth Jr. George Pepper Alexander Read.

J. B. Smith Andrew Dryburgh Samuel C. Ford

Robert Carr. C. Pickering P. K. Gorgas

J. W. Burrows. J. Coates James Laws.

Daniel Maupay. George Vaux T. W. Morris

John M'Avoy. A. D'Arras W. W. Fisher

Jacob Engelman George M. Coates C. W. Churchman

Robert Buist David S. Brown C. W. Morris

Alexander Parker Joseph Price B. M. Ogden

Mr. John A. Snyder presented Peaches, Nectarines & Green Gage Plums from his garden in the City. Mr. S. has been in the habit of putting the ashes of the Anthracite Coal about the roots of his fruit trees, & to that circumstance attributed their entire preservation from the attacks of insects. Col. Carr stated that he had practised the above for two years past, and that it seemed to afford effectual protection from such insects as attack trees by the roots.

Mr. P. M'Kenzie presented 44 varieties of Dahlias, of which the following were the most remarkable — Andromeda, Buchannan's rubicunda formosa, Elliott's King, Fair Devonian, Negro Boy, Polyphemus, Picta formosissima, Plutus, Reedii, Rose d'amour, Widnal's Perfection Col. Carr, 81 Dahlias, besides 23 seedlings. We give the following as among the finest — Nymphaeaflora, Granta, Scarlet perfection, Andromeda, Queen of Dahlias, Queen of Whites, King of Whites, King of Yellows, Countess of Liverpool, Springfield Rival, Lady Sefton,

Algernon Sydney, Zebra, Transcendent, Laurette Lord John Russell, Dennisii coccinea, Metropolitan, Paroquet, Golden Yellow, Louise Maria, Liliac (globe), Picta formosissima & Agrippina.

Mr. Buist exhibited 68 choice varieties of Dahlias, among which were the following—Anthonia, Andromeda, King of the Yellows, Miss Hart's matchless, Reedii, Maculata, Rose d'Amour, Agrippina, Algernon Sydney, Alba lutea, Beauty of the vale, Solimata, Belladonna, Douglass' criterion, Earl's dolci, Chelsea fair, Cox's celestial, Ardemonia, Granta, Beauty of Kilkenny, Earl Gray, Martin Walbur, Queen of Dahlias, Richardson's Emina, Lulu purpurea, Lady Gray, Proteus, & King of the Scarlets; these, with the exception of four, consisted of Striped, Mottled, Shaded, Mottled and Shaded varieties, forming an exceedingly beautiful collection. — Also a seedling Rose between the odorata and Champane, the cluster presenting 36 buds & 4 fully expanded flowers; it was very fragrant & will prove an acquisition to our gardens, being perfectly hardy & blooming the whole season.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 190 (image _209.tif)

Algernon Sydney, Zebra, Transcendent, Laurretta, Lord John Russell, Dennisii coccinea, Metropolitan, Perroquet, Golden Yellow, Donna Maria, Lilac (globe), Picta formosissima, & Agrippina.

Mr. Buist exhibited 68 choice varieties of Dahlias, among which were the following — Anthonia, Andromeda, King of the Yellows, Miss Hart's matchless, Reedii, Maculata, Rose d'Amour, Agrippina, Algernon Sydney, Alba purpurata, Beauty of the vale, Delineata, Bella-donna, Douglass' criterion, Carlo dolce, Chelsea fair, Coxe's celestial, Desdemona, Granta, Beauty of Kilkenny, Earl Gray, Madam Walner, Queen of Dahlias, Richardson's Emma, Lutea purpurea, Lady Gray, Proteus, & King of the Scarlets; these, with the exception of four, consisted of Striped, Mottled, Shaded, Margined and Spotted varieties, forming an exceedingly beautiful collection.

— Also a seedling Rose, between the odorata and Champney, the cluster presenting 36 buds & 4 fully expanded flowers; it was very fragrant & will prove an acquisition to our gardens, being perfectly hardy & blooming the whole season.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Friday evening, Sept. 4th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Astley in the chair

On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. Gargas, Burrows, Vanderkemp, Parker, Mr. Brown, J. C. Ford & G. M. Coates.

A letter was received from Mr. J. Coates resigning the office of Treasurer, and on motion the resignation was accepted.

Letters of resignation were received from A. G. Ralston and George Fox, which on motion were accepted.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 191 (image _210.tif)

A special meeting of the Society was held on Friday evening, Sept. 4th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Astley in the chair

On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. Gorgas, Burrows, Vanderkemp, Parker, M'Arran, S. C. Ford & G. M. Coates.

A letter was received from Mr. J. Coates resigning the office of Treasurer, and on motion the resignation was accepted.

Letters of resignation were received from A. G. Ralston and George Fox, which on motion were accepted.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 7th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

A Report was received from the Finance Committee of the last Exhibition, by which it appeared that the balance of \$41.25 was paid by them to the Treasurer of the Society.

The Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers, nominated at the last stated meeting, were duly elected members — & on motion it was resolved that the Annual contribution be not required of them.

William B. Wood was duly elected a member.

Charles A. Elliott was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

Samuel Tiller — — — — — do.

Henry Kreider — — — — — Mr. Graham

John Farnum — — — — — Mr. Amory

Richard M. Reeve — — — — — C. Pickering

On receiving the Report of the Committee of nomination the Society went into an Election which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing year.

President

George Vaux.

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey

George Pepper

David Landreth Jun.

Robert Carr.

Treasurer

John Thomas

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 192 (image _211.tif)

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 7th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

A Report was received from the Finance Committee of the last Exhibition, by which it appeared that the balance of \$41.95 was paid by them to the Treasurer of the Society.

The Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers, nominated at the last stated meeting, were duly elected members — & on motion it was resolved that the Annual contribution be not required of them.

William B. Wood was duly elected a member.

Charles A. Elliott was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

Samuel Tiller - do.

Henry Kreider - Mr. Graham

John Farnum - Mr. Amory

Richard M. Reeve - C. Pickering

On receiving the Report of the Committee of nomination the Society went into an Election which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing year.

President

George Vaux.

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey George Pepper

David Landreth Sen. Robert Carr.

Treasurer

John Thomas

Prepared for Penny Baker

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jr.

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering.

Council

J. J. Vanderkemp	Samuel C. Ford	Robert Pierpoint
Joseph Price	John W. Burrows	J. B. Smith
William H. Keating	Charles W. Churchman	Jacob Engelman
Andrew Dryburgh	Thomas W. Morris	P. H. Gorgas
Thomas Astley	Horace Binney Jr.	Thomas Rotch
Alexander Parker	John M. Braun	Charles B. Trego
James Laws	Daniel Maupay	Frederick Brown
Robert Buist	George M. Coates	

A premium was awarded to Mr. R. Buist (\$2.00) for his collection of *Sablias*, presented this evening, consisting of 108 select varieties. viz. — *Gulotta major*, *Readii*, *Ophelia*, *Plutus*, *Captain Ross*, *Superb Negro Boy*, *Duke of Orleans*, *Turner's shaded*, *Chelsea Fair*, *Nymphaeiflora*, *Madam Walmer*, *Purpurea elegans*, *Queen of Sablias*, *King of White*, *Fringed White*, *Earl Gray*, *Rubicunda formosa*, *Beauty of the Vale* &c. &c. — also flowers of the Monthly Cabbage Rose, a rare & exceedingly beautiful variety.

Mr. P. Mc Kenzie also presented 70 choice varieties, of which the following for the first time — *Douglas' Augustus*, *Beauty of Surrey*, *Rosa-Bella*, *Desdemona*, *Scunio's Prince George*, *Blanda perfecta*, *Turner's shaded*, *Chelsea Fair*, *Striata*, *Alba purpurata*, *Rose d'auour*, *Juliette*, *Nigra superba*, *Buchanan's rubicunda formosa*, *Garnier's Large Rose*, and *Aurora*.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, 24 varieties — as *Lady*

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 193 (image _212.tif)

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jr.

Recording Secretary.

Charles Pickering.

Council

J. J. Vanderkemp Samuel C. Ford Robert Pierpoint

Joseph Price John W. Burrows J. B. Smith

William H. Keating Charles W. Churchman Jacob Engelman

Andrew Dryburgh Thomas W. Morris P. K. Gorgas

Thomas Astley Horace Binney Jr. Thomas Rotch

Alexander Parker John M'Arran Charles B. Trego

James Laws Daniel Maupay Frederick Brown

Robert Buist George M. Coates

A premium was awarded to Mr. R. Buist (\$2.00) for his collection of Dahlias, presented this evening, consisting of 108 select varieties. viz. — Guttata major, Reedii, Ophelia, Plutus, Captain Ross, Superb Negro Boy, Duke of Orleans, Turner's shaded, Chelsea Fair, Nymphaeaflora, Madam Walner, Purpurea elegans, Queen of Dahlias, King of Whites, Fringed White, Earl Gray, Rubicunda formosa, Beauty of the Vale &c. &c — also flowers of the Monthly Cabbage Rose, a rare & exceedingly beautiful variety.

Mr. P. M'Kenzie also presented 70 choice varieties, of which the following for the first time — Douglas' Augustus, Beauty of Surry, Rosa-Bella, Desdemona, Dennis' Prince George, Blanda perfecta, Turner's Shaded, Chelsea Fair, Striata, Alba purpurata, Rose d'Amour, Juliette, Nigra superba, Buchanan's rubicunda formosa, Garnier's Large Rose, and Aurora.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, 24 varieties — as Lady

Gray, Duchess of Richmond, Scarlet Globe, Painted Lady, Commander in Chief, Pure Yellow, Sanguinea multiflora, Queen of Belgium, Vill-nall's Jason, Perfecta, Ignescent, Theodore, & New Perfecta &c. &c. — also the flowers of 62 varieties of Roses, viz. Amaranth, Atropurpurea striata, Bengal elongata, Double musk cluster, superb do., Pink do., Scarlet do., Cobaea Champney, Calycifolia, Dubreul, Duchess of Dino, Duchess of Berry, Crimson Daily, New Blush Daily, Dark Marbled, Fraser's new pink Gigantea, Hibbertia, Hortensis, Hamilton Monthly, Indica celestis, Indica minor-Lenthaia, La brillante, La fromont, Magnificer, Noisette fleurs petils, Noisette yellow, Crimson Noisette, Carmine Noisette or Charles X, Noisette mignonette, Purple China, Resplendens, Sanguinea, Soulaginea, Tea-scented Blush, yellow do., White do., Red do., Franklin do., Golconda do., Superb do., Websteria, Washington, Willow leaved &c. &c.

Mr. R. G. Herring exhibited a Water-melon of uncommon size.

Mr. D. Allen of Burlington — fine specimens of the Mammoth Early or Large Battersea Cabbage, & a leaf of Rhubarb of unusual dimensions, 5 feet long by 3 in breadth, from a plant only two years old.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 194 (image _213.tif)

Gray, Duchess of Richmond, Scarlet Globe, Painted Lady, Commander in Chief, Pure Yellow, Sanguinea multiflora, Queen of Belgium, Widnall's Jason, Perfecta, Ignescens, Theodore, & New Perfecta &c. &c. — also the flowers of 62 varieties of Roses, viz. Amaranth, Atropurpurea striata, Bengal elongata, Double musk cluster, Superb do., Pink do., Scarlet do., Cobaea Champney, Calycifolia, Dubreuil, Duchess of Dino, Duchess of Berry, Crimson Daily, New Blush Daily, Dark Marbled, Fraser's new pink, Gigantea, Hibbertia, Hortensis, Hamilton Monthly, Indica celestis, Indica minor, Lenthalia, La brillante, La fromont, Magnifica, Noisette fleurs petits, Noisette Yellow, Crimson Noisette, Carmine Noisette or Charles X, Noisette mignonette, Purple China, Resplendens, Sanguinea, Soulagiena, Tea-scented Blush, yellow do, White do., Red do., Franklin do., Golconda do., Superb do., Websteria, Washington, Willow-leaved &c. &c.

Mr. R. G. Herring exhibited a Water-Melon of uncommon size.

Mr. D. Allen of Burlington — fine specimen of the Mammoth Early or Large Battersea Cabbage, & a leaf of Rhubarb of unusual dimensions, 5 feet long by 3 in breadth, from a plant only two years old.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

1835

A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 21st, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Baux in the chair.

A Communication was received from Mr. J. C. Atkinson, on the subject of forming "a Society for the Cultivation of Silk". — which on motion was referred to a Committee, consisting of Messrs. D. Landreth, Jr., J. T. Mather & C. B. Trego.

The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Thomas H. Craig	was proposed for membership by	Mr. B. W. Ogden
J. J. Hitchcock	by	Mr. Burrows
James Starr	"	Mr. J. T. Mather
Hugh Mc. Cutchin	"	Mr. Gygburgh
Wm. M. Alburger	"	Mr. Gorgas
Benjamin J. Leedom	"	do.
Emanuel Helfferstein	"	do.
Henry H. Smith	"	do.

On motion of Mr. E. M. Mather, the Communication of Mr. Wm. Chalmers (meeting of January, 20th 1834) was referred to the existing Council.

On motion, the matters relating to a design for a diploma were referred to a new Committee — Messrs. D. S. Brown, Mr. Euen, & Churchman were appointed.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to report at the next meeting, the unfinished business remaining on the minutes.

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Messrs. Gygburgh & Sherwood.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 195 (image _214.tif)

1835

A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 21st, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A Communication was received from Mr. S. C. Atkinson, on the subject of forming "a Society for the Cultivation of Silk". — which on motion was referred to a Committee, consisting of Messrs.

D. Landreth Jr, J. T. Mather & C. B. Trego

The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Thomas H. Craig was proposed for membership, by Mr. B. M. Ogden

I. I. Hitchcock	by	Mr. Burrows
-----------------	----	-------------

James Starr	"	Mr. J. T. Mather
-------------	---	------------------

Hugh M'Cutchen	"	Mr. Dryburgh
----------------	---	--------------

Wm. M. Alburger	"	Mr. Gorgas
-----------------	---	------------

Benjamin I. Leedom	"	do.
--------------------	---	-----

Emanuel Helffenstein	"	do.
----------------------	---	-----

Henry H. Smith		do.
----------------	--	-----

On motion of Mr. E. M. Mather, the Communication of Mr. Wm. Chalmers (meeting of January 20th 1834) was referred to the existing Council.

On motion, the matters relating to a design for a diploma were referred to a new Committee — Messrs. D. S. Brown, M'Ewen, & Churchman were appointed.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to report at the next meeting, the unfinished business remaining on the minutes.

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood.

Col. Carr presented 45 varieties of Dahlias, of which we note the following - Lord Derby, Rosa superba, Striped China-aster flowered, Lord Althorpe, Golden yellow, Queen of Belgium, George Fox, York & Lancaster, Yellow Turban, Alba fimbriata, Daniel Webster, a seedling, &c. - also an uncommonly fine seedling as yet unnamed.

Mr. Parker presented 100 varieties of Dahlias.

Mr. B. M. Ogden, fruit of the Orange Orange and 35 Dahlias - as Criterion, Nerva, Agrippina, Emily, Marchioness of Abercorn, Roneline, Granta &c. &c.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 196 (image _215.tif)

Col. Carr presented 45 varieties of Dahlias, of which we note the following — Lord Derby, Rosea superba, Striped China-aster flowered, Lord Althorpe, Golden Yellow, Queen of Belgium, George Fox, York & Lancaster, Yellow Turban, Alba fimbriata, Daniel Webster, a seedling, &c &c. — also an uncommonly fine seedling as yet unnamed.

Mr. Parker presented 100 varieties of Dahlias.

Mr. B. M. Ogden, fruit of the Osage Orange and 35 Dahlias — as Criterion, Nerva, Agrippina, Emily, Marchioness of Abercorn, Roseline, Granta &c. &c.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A Stated Monthly Meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 18th Oct at the Hall under the Athenaeum Col. Can in the Chair

The Committee to whom was referred the communication of Mr Atkinson relative to the culture of Silk

Reported. That altho' they are fully impressed with the importance of the measure and of its advantage to the Nation. Nevertheless, incline to deem the proposition to connect the Penna: Agr. Socy. therewith as inexpedient & foreign to the legitimate purposes of the institution.

which Report was adopted?

Mr Geo: M Coates presented a bill for Sundry glass ware so amounting to Dollars, purchased in behalf of the Society, which was accepted & ordered to be paid

Mr Mc A'Kann presented a bill amounting to \$3. ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ for a Glass vessel & Alcohol used in the preservation of certain fruit for the Society's use, which was accepted & ordered to be paid

Mr B. M. Ogden presented a bill amounting to \$18. ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for expenses incurred in the transportation and exhibition of Dahlia flowers at the New York Show, which flowers were deposited in the name and to the credit of the Penna: Agr. Socy. Bill accepted & ordered to be paid

On motion of Mr Myer a committee was appointed to seek a more convenient room for the accommodation of the Society - Com: consists of

Messrs: Myer. D. S. Brown. John Thomas

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 197 (image _216.tif)

1835

A Stated Monthly meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 18th Oct. at the Hall under the Atheneum

Col. Carr in the Chair

The committee to whom was referred the communication of Mr. Atkinson relative to the culture of Silk

Reported. That altho' they are fully impressed with the importance of the measure and of its advantage to the Nation, Nevertheless, incline to deem the proposition to connect the Penna: Hort. Socy. therewith as inexpedient & foreign to the legitimate purposes of the institution. which Report was adopted

Mr. Geo: M. Coates presented a bill for sundry glass ware &c. amounting to ____ Dollars, purchased on behalf of the Society, which was accepted & ordered to be paid

Mr. M'A'Rann presented a bill amounting to \$3.50/100 for a Glass vessel & Alcohol used in the preservation of certain fruit for the Society's use, which was accepted & ordered to be paid

Mr. B. M. Ogden presented a bill amounting to \$18.03/100 for expenses incurred in the transportation and exhibition of Dahlia flowers at the New York Show, which flowers were deposited in the name and to the credit of the Penna: Hor: Socy. Bill accepted & ordered to be paid

On motion of Mr. Snyder a committee was appointed to seek a more convenient room for the accommodation of the Society — Com: consists of

Mess: Myers. D. S. Brown. John Thomas

On motion of Mr. Myer, ordered that the Glass-ware
 Baize. Preserved fruit and similar property of the Socy
 be deposited with Mr Geo. M. Coates who is respectfully
 requested to take charge of the same

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated
 meeting were duly elected

The following Gentlemen named at the late exhibition
 were proposed for Membership. viz

A. Knowles

Joseph Carson M.D.

Joseph E. Scott

James C. Donnell

Elhanan W. Keyser

W. M. Camac

Wm P. Cresson

C. Gustavus Taylor

Israel Morris

Cellaule

Geo. H. Bryan

Thomas R. Fisher

John Smith

Jacob Stibille

Wm St Dillingham

Wm S. Hanzell

Alex^r Dallas Bache

Benjamin Smith

J. G. Smith

T. F. Sheevelle

Wm C. Stiles

Blot Bracken

Thomas C. Cash

James Swain

Geo. Hantzinger. David Stewart. Geo. C. Rockenbush

The exhibition of Dahlias on the present occasion reflect
 high praise on the members who brought them before
 the notice of the Socy. The premium of \$3 for the best twelve
 varieties was awarded to Mr Buest, also an honorary premium
 of \$2 to Mr McKensie. The premium of the best single
 Dahlia was awarded to ^{John P.} Carr. The premium

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 198 (image _217.tif)

On motion of Mr. Myer, ordered that the Glass-ware, Baize, Preserved fruit and similar property of the Socy. be deposited with Mr. Geo: M. Coates who is respectfully requested to take charge of the same

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated meeting were duly elected

The following Gentlemen named at the late exhibition were proposed for Membership. viz

A. Knowles John Smith

Joseph Carson M.D. Jacob Stibile

Joseph E. Scott W. H. Dillingham

James C. Donnell Wm. S. Hansell

Elhanan W. Keyser Alexr Dallas Bache

W. M. Camac Benjamin Smith

Wm. P. Cresson J. G. Smith

C. Gustavus Taylor T. F. Sheewell

Israel Morris Wm. C. Stiles

C. Maule B. W. Bracken

Geo: H. Bryan Thomas C. Cash

Thomas R. Fisher James Swaim

Geo: Hantzinger David Stewart Geo: C. Rockenburg

The exhibition of Dahlias on the present occasion reflect high praise on the members who brought them before the notice of the Socy. The premium of \$3 for the best twelve varieties was awarded to Mr. Buist, also an honorary premium of \$2 to Mr. M'Kensie. The premium for the best seedling Dahlia was awarded to John B. Carr. The premium

In the best Bouquet was awarded to Miss: Dryburg & Sherman
 The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded
 to Mr Jacob Engleman

The award of Premium for the best twelve varieties of
 Chrysanthemum was postponed until the November meeting,
 in order to afford time for the development of the flowers

On Motion adjourned

David Landroth Junr:

Cor. Sec. Rec Sec Pro. Sec.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 199 (image _218.tif)

for the best Bouquet was awarded to Mess: Dryburg & Sherwood

The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to Mr. Jacob Engleman

The award of Premium for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was postponed until the November meeting, in order to afford time for the developement of the flowers

On motion adjourned

David Landreth Jun:

Cor. Sec: Rec Sec Pro Tem.

A Stated monthly meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 16th November 1835 at the Hall under the Athenaeum. Mr Vaux in the Chair

The Committee on a Diploma made a verbal report and on Motion of Mr Myer were continued

The Committee appointed to seek a more convenient room reported progress were continued

The Gentlemen nominated for membership at the last meeting were duly elected

On motion of Mr H. W. Burrows, ordered that a set of Scales & weights, together with suitable instruments for measurement be purchased for the use of the Socy. — Purchase referred to Mr Burrows

Mr C. W. Churchman proposed the following amendment to the Constitution

That it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to report once every quarter viz in the months of December, March, June and September the amount of funds in his hands also the amount invested and the interest thus produced also designating the amount received during each quarter and the amount expended, and how expended

On motion of Mr Churchman a Committee was appointed to audit the late Treasurer's accounts and to receive the Books and transfer the same to the present Treasurer

Com: consist of Messrs: Churchman & D. S. Brown
The Premium of \$3. for the best twelve varieties of *Chrysa-*
anthemum was awarded to Mr Peter Mc Kensie who exhibited twelve varieties in pots & samples of fourteen

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 200 (image _219.tif)

A Stated monthly meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 16th November 1835 at the Hall under the Atheneum. Mr. Vaux in the Chair

The Committee on a Diploma made a verbal report and on motion of Mr. Myer were continued
The Committee appointed to seek a more convenient room reported progress & were continued
The Gentlemen nominated for membership at the last meeting were duly elected

On motion of Mr. J. W. Burrows, ordered that a set of Scales & weights, together with suitable instruments for measurement be purchased for the use of the Socy. — Purchase referred to Mr. Burrows

Mr. C. W. Churchman proposed the following amendments to the Constitution

That it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to report once every quarter viz in the months of December, March June and September the amount of funds in his hands also the amount invested and the interest thus produced, also designating the amount received during each quarter and the amount expended, and how expended

On motion of Mr. Churchman a Committee was appointed to audit the late Treasurer's accounts and to receive the Books and transfer the same to the present Treasurer

Com: consists of Mess: Churchman & D. S. Brown

The Premium of \$3 for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was awarded to Mr. Peter M'Kensie who exhibited twelve varieties in pots & samples of fourteen

other varieties not in pots forming together a display unrivalled
by any brought before the notice of the Society

The Premium of \$3 for the best Caneos exhibited at the Nov. Meeting
was awarded to Mr Jacob Engleman, as also the premium
of \$2 for the best assortment of Vegetables.

On motion adjourned

D Landreth Pres.

Cor Sec.: Rec: Sec Pro Tem.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 201 (image _220.tif)

other varieties not in pots, forming together a display unrivalled by any brought before the notice of the Society

The Premium of \$3 for the best Carrots exhibited at the Nov. meeting was awarded to Mr. Jacob Engleman, as also the premium of \$2 for the best assortment of Vegetables.

On motion adjourned

D. Landreth Jun:

Cor. Sec: Rec: Sec Pro Tem.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Dec 21st 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Dana in the chair.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.

Mr. Churchman's amendment to the By-laws was taken up and carried.

A bill was presented for the rent of the room (\$56.25), and was directed to be discharged.

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. P. Medley.

Mr. Parker presented *Ruellia speciosa*, *Acacia fragrans*, *Arbutus Canariensis*, *Crassula lactea*, *Linum trigynum*, *Cineraria lanata*, *Alvia splendens*, *Kleinia articulata* & two varieties of *Chrysanthemum*.

Mr. P. Mc Kenzie, a remarkably fine specimen of the *Euphorbia Poinsettii*.

Mr. Chalmers presented unexpectedly a brace of Scion Cucumbers, measuring respectively $8\frac{1}{2}$ & $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 202 (image _221.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Dec 21st, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.

Mr. Churchman's amendment to the By-laws was taken up and carried.

A bill was presented for the rent of the room (\$56.25), and was directed to be discharged.

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. P. M'Kenzie.

Mr. Parker presented *Ruellia speciosa*, *Acacia fragrans*, *Arbutus Canariensis*, *Crassula lactea*, *Linum trigynum*, *Cineraria lanata*, *Salvia splendens*, *Kleinia articulata* & two varieties of *Chrysanthemum*.

Mr. P. M'Kenzie, a remarkably fine specimen of the *Euphorbia Poinsettia*.

Mr. Chalmers presented unexpectedly a brace of Scion Cucumbers, measuring respectively $8\frac{1}{2}$ & $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 18th 1836, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

On the announcement of the decease of the President of the Society, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

Mr. Landroth then offered the following resolutions,

"Resolved that the Society has learned with the deepest regret the untimely decease of its estimable President, George Vaux Esq whose Urbanity, dignity, & decision in the discharge of the duties appertaining to the Office, rendered him of essential advantage to the institution".

"Resolved that the Society sympathizes with his family in the severe loss they have sustained, and that a Committee be appointed to convey to them the expression of its condolence".

The resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed on the Committee — Messrs. Pepper, L. Landroth Jun., Churchman, D. S. Brown, & Pickering.

On motion the Society adjourned.

Charles Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 203 (image _222.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 18th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

On the Announcement of the decease of the President of the Society, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

Mr. Landreth then offered the following resolutions,

“Resolved that the Society has learned with the deepest regret the untimely decease of its estimable President, George Vaux Esq, whose Urbanity, dignity, & decision in the discharge of the duties appertaining to the office, rendered him of essential advantage to the institution”.

“Resolved that the Society sympathizes with his family in the severe loss they have sustained, and that a Committee be appointed to convey to them the expression of its condolence”.

The resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed on the Committee — Messrs. Pepper, D. Landreth Jun., Churchman, D. S. Brown, & Pickering.

On motion the Society adjourned

Charles Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 15th 1836, at the Hall under the Athenaeum Col. Carr in the chair.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Society, reported that they had addressed a letter of condolence to the Family of the late George Baux Esq., agreeably to the Resolution of the Society.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of Council read a Premium List for the present year. — Which on motion was adopted, and the Committee were authorized to publish it with such alterations as they may deem proper. — Mr. George G. Hatch was then added to the Committee, who were further empowered to fill vacancies.

On motion it was then Resolved, that the Chairman of the present meeting have authority to appoint at his leisure the Committees on Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Green House Plants, to be published with the above Premium List. — Each Committee to consist of five members, two of whom shall form a quorum for the transaction of business.

The Treasurer handed in a Statement by which it appears that the proceeds of the Exhibition in September amount to \$878.05, some bills not having yet come in; and of the June Exhibition to \$41.91.

On motion the Society then went into an Election, Messrs. Churchman and Watson being appointed Tellers, which resulted in the choice of

Horace Binney Esq.

President of the Society.

On motion the subject of the transfer of a mortgage,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 204 (image _223.tif)

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 15th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum

Col. Carr in the chair.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Society, reported that they had addressed a letter of condolence to the Family of the late George Vaux Esq., agreeably to the Resolution of the Society.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of Council read a Premium List for the present year. — Which on motion was adopted, and the Committee were authorized to publish it with such alterations as they may deem proper. — Mr. George G. Hatch was then added to the Committee, who were further empowered to fill vacancies.

On motion it was then Resolved, that the Chairman of the present meeting have authority to appoint at his leisure the Committees on Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables, and Green House Plants, to be published with the above Premium List. — Each Committee to consist of five members, two of whom shall form a quorum for the transaction of business.

The Treasurer handed in a statement by which it appears that the proceeds of the Exhibition in September amount to \$878.05, some bills not having yet come in; and of the June Exhibition to \$41.91.

On motion the Society then went into an Election, Messrs. Churchman and Watson being appointed Tellers, which resulted in the choice of

Horace Binney Esq.

President of the Society.

On motion the subject of the transfer of a Mortgage,

of \$1500, was referred to the President and Treasurer.

Samuel D. Lentz Esq. was proposed for membership by J. W. Lenfesty.

George W. Stricker .. by P. R. Gorgas.

George Lentz .. by J. B. Smith.

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to William Chalmers.

The Premium for the best bouquet was also awarded to William Chalmers.

Mr. P. Mc Kenzie exhibited a Shaddock, from the garden of H. Pratt Esq., measuring seven inches in diameter and twenty in circumference.

Mr. Engelman, Early Butter Head Lettuce, two bunches long Scarlet Radishes, and eight roots of Celery.

Mr. Chalmers, bunches of Asparagus and Sea Kale, and three heads of Royal Cabbage Lettuce.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 205 (image _224.tif)

of \$1500, was referred to the President and Treasurer.

Samuel D. Lentz Esq. was proposed for membership by J. W. Lenfesty.

George W. Strecker by P. K. Gorgas.

George Lentz by J. B. Smith.

The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to William Chalmers.

The Premium for the best bouquet was also awarded to William Chalmers.

Mr. P. M'Kenzie exhibited a Shaddock, from the garden of H. Pratt Esq., measuring seven inches in diameter and twenty in circumference.

Mr. Engelman, Early Butter Head Lettuce, two bunches long Scarlet Radishes, and eight roots of Celery.

Mr. Chalmers, bunches of Asparagus and Sea Kale, and three heads of Royal Cabbage Lettuce.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 21st, 1836, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Pepper in the Chair.

A letter was received from Horace Binney Esq., accepting the Presidency of the Society.

A letter was received from the Rev. John Bachman of Charleston, S.C., accompanying a collection ^{of seeds} of the most important vegetable products of the Island of Jamaica — The Communication was referred to the Corresponding Secretary; and the seeds were directed to be sent to the Messrs. Landreth's, for distribution.

The Treasurer's report was handed in, and on motion was referred to the Committee of Finance, with directions to report at the next meeting.

A Report was received from the Committee on Vegetables, awarding the following premiums for the Year 1835.

For Royal Cabbage Lettuce to Mr. P. Mc. Kenzie.

Cucumbers

do.

Cauliflowers

D. Mc. Ravy.

Early Turnips

George G. Hatch

Early Squashes

Jacob Engelman

Early Bush Beans

Adam Price

Early Carrots

Jacob Engelman

Egg-Plants.

do.

Swiss Chard

do.

Broccoli

Anthony Felten

Cauliflowers - Nov. 8.

do.

Celery

James Oldham

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 206 (image _225.tif)

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 21st, 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Pepper in the Chair.

A letter was received from Horace Binney Esq., accepting the Presidency of the Society.

A letter was received from the Rev. John Bachman of Charleston, S.C, accompanying a collection of seeds of the most important vegetable products of the Island of Jamaica — The Communication was referred to the Corresponding Secretary; and the seeds were directed to be sent to the Messrs. Landreths, for distribution.

The Treasurer's report was handed in, and on motion was referred to the Committee of Finance, with directions to report at the next meeting.

A Report was received from the Committee on Vegetables, awarding the following premiums for the Year 1835.

For Royal Cabbage Lettuce to Mr. P. M'Kenzie.

Cucumbers do.

Cauliflowers D. M'Avoy.

Early Turnips George G. Hatch

Early Squashes Jacob Engelman

Early Bush Beans Adam Price

Early Carrots Jacob Engelman

Egg-Plants. do.

Swiss Chard do.

Broccoli Anthony Felten

Cauliflowers — Nov. 7. do.

Celery James Oldham

The Committee on Fruits not being ready to report, the said Committee were empowered to make such awards as they may think proper — and two members of the Committee on the premiums list were authorized to act for the whole.

The premium for the best display of Green-house plants, brought forward at the present meeting, was awarded to William Chalmers.

For the best Bouquet to P. Mc. Kenzie

For the best display of vegetables to William Chalmers

For the best 10 varieties of Camellias to Robert Buist.

For the best Seedling Camellia (C. Wrayi, double red) to Robert Carr.

A bill was presented from Catharine Hall (amt. \$1.75) for Plums, purchased for the last Exhibition — and was ordered to be paid.

The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Abraham Yocum was proposed for membership. by - J. B. Carr.

Alexander Laughlin — by — D. Mc. Wray.

Mr. P. Mc. Kenzie presented *Bletia Tankervillei* in full flower, Cauliflowers, Lettices & Radishes, from Lemon Hill.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering

Recording Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 207 (image _226.tif)

The Committee on Fruits not being ready to report, the said Committee were empowered to make such awards as they may think proper — and two members of the Committee on the premium-list were authorized to act for the whole.

The premium for the best display of Green-house plants, brought forward at the present meeting, was awarded to William Chalmers.

For the best Bouquet to P. M'Kenzie

For the best display of Vegetables to William Chalmers

For the best 10 varieties of Camellias to Robert Buist.

For the best Seedling Camellia (C. Wrayi, double red) to Robert Carr.

A bill was presented from Catharine Hall (amt. \$1.75) for Plums, purchased for the last Exhibition — and was ordered to be paid.

The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Abraham Yocum was proposed for membership - by - J. B. Carr.

Alexander Laughlin - by - D. M'Avoy.

Mr. P. M'Kenzie presented Bletia Tankervillei in full flower; Cauliflowers, Lettuces & Radishes, from Lemon Hill.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering

Recording Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 18th, 1836, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Binney in the chair.

Mr. Landreth placed on the table several copies of the Premium-list for the ensuing year.

The Committee on a room, reported progress, and were continued.

The Committee on the late Treasurer's accounts, not being prepared to report, on motion were continued.

Mr. Churchman, on the part of the Committee on a Diploma, stated that the said committee had not been able to procure a design from any artists in the city, and moved — "That the President of the Society be authorized to procure in Europe, a plate for the certificate for membership, and also one for Honorary membership — that the sum of \$300 be appropriated for this object, — and that a Committee of three be appointed to confer with the President" — On motion of Mr. N. Biddle the above resolution was laid on the table — Mr. Biddle was then added to the Committee on a Diploma.

Mr. Landreth then offered the following resolution — "Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to ascertain what information exists among us in relation to the culture of the Sugar Beet and its manufacture into sugar — to communicate the same to the President of this Society, with a request that he would procure such additional information on the subject as may be useful — particularly as to the process of extracting the saccharine principle and its conversion into sugar; with such drawings or models of the machinery, as may be obtained, and publications on the subject generally." — The Resolution was agreed to, and Messrs. Landreth, Baughan, and Churchman were appointed on the Committee.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 208 (image _227.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 18th, 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Binney in the chair.

Mr. Landreth placed on the table several copies of the Premium-list for the ensuing year.

The Committee on a room, reported progress, and were continued.

The Committee on the late Treasurer's accounts, not being prepared to report, on motion were continued.

Mr. Churchman, on the part of the Committee on a Diploma, stated that the said committee had not been able to procure a design from any artists in the city, and moved — "That the President of the Society be authorized to procure in Europe, a plate for the certificate for membership, and also one for Honorary membership — that the sum of \$300 be appropriated for this object, — and that a Committee of three be appointed to confer with the President" — On motion of Mr. N. Biddle the above resolution was laid on the table — Mr. Biddle was then added to the Committee on a Diploma.

Mr. Landreth then offered the following resolution — "Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to ascertain what information exists among us in relation to the culture of the Sugar Beet and its manufacture into Sugar — to communicate the same to the President of this Society, with a request that he would procure such additional information on the subject as may be useful — particularly as to the process of extracting the saccharine principle and its conversion into sugar; with such drawings or models of the machinery, as may be obtained, and publications on the subject generally." — The Resolution was agreed to, and Messrs. Landreth, Vaughan, and Churchman were appointed on the Committee.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting,

Prepared for Penny Baker

were duly elected.

Thomas P. James was proposed for membership by — — J. W. Burrows.

Blakey Sharpless — — — — — by — — — C. W. Churchman.

Mr. Landroth stated that there had been an omission in the premium-list, and moved, that the Premium for Strawberries, for 1835, be awarded to Wm. Graham of the Alnshouse Garden — in which the Society concurred.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter Mc Kenzie.

On motion of Mr. Parker it was resolved — that the Premiums awarded at the monthly meetings, and such as may be reported to the same, be published hereafter in the daily papers.

Mr. Binney stated that having unexpectedly determined to visit Europe, and it being probable that he should be absent for a long period, he had left with his son a written resignation, to be used whenever the society may deem it for their interest.

Col. Carr exhibited a fine Anemone-flowered Seedling Camellia

Mr. Parker, 14 Hyacinths; and two Dahlias in bud, from the Greenhouse viz Effort & Beauty of Sussex.

Mr. Chalmers, ripe Strawberries, Dahlias in flower, and New Potatoes of "Buston's dwarf variety"

Mr. P. Mc Kenzie, Cauliflowers, Lettuce, & Radishes, with four varieties of Cucumber, viz. Walker's long Frame, Royal George, Steel's Prolific, and Stearts early Frame.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 209 (image _228.tif)

were duly elected.

Thomas P. James was proposed for membership by — — J. W. Burrows.

Blakey Sharpless by C. W. Churchman.

Mr. Landreth stated that there had been an omission in the premium-list, and moved, that the Premium for Strawberries, for 1835, be awarded to Wm. Graham of the Almshouse Garden — in which the Society concurred.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.

On motion of Mr. Parker it was resolved — that the Premiums awarded at the monthly meetings, and such as may be reported to the same, be published hereafter in the daily papers.

Mr. Binney stated that having unexpectedly determined to visit Europe, and it being probable that he should be absent for a long period, he had left with his son a written resignation, to be used whenever the society may deem it for their interest.

Col. Carr exhibited a fine Anemone-flowered seedling Camellia

Mr. Parker, 14 Hyacinths; and two Dahlias in bud, from the Greenhouse viz Effort & Beauty of Sussex.

Mr. Chalmers, ripe Strawberries, Dahlias in flower, and New Potatoes of "Buston's dwarf variety"

Mr. P. M'Kenzie, Cauliflowers, Lettuce, & Radishes, with four varieties of Cucumber, viz.

Walker's long Frame, Royal George, Steel's Prolific, and Stewart's early Frame.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 16th 1836, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Gorgas in the chair.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported that they had not yet been able to accomplish anything, in consequence of the indisposition of the Treasurer.

The Committee on a Diploma, reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.

Mr. Landreth on the part of the Committee on Beet-Sugar, stated, that the Committee had been unable to procure any information on the subject, but that he had had a conference with the President previous to his departure, who would undoubtedly avail himself of every opportunity while abroad.

The gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting, were duly elected.

Charles Robb was proposed for membership - by — Mr. Myer.

Joseph Baumann — by — N. Knowles.

Robert Kilvington — by — P. Mc Kenzie.

Peter Rabbee — by — A. Fryburgh.

The premium for the best Forced Potatoes, was awarded to James Mc Kee, Gardener to Mr. Chauncey.

The premiums for the most interesting display of vegetables, was awarded to James Mc Kee.

The premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Fryburgh & Sherwood.

The premium for the best Seedling Rose, was awarded to Fryburgh & Sherwood.

The premium for the best six varieties of Tulips, was awarded to Robert Buist.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 210 (image _229.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 16th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Gorgas in the chair.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported that they had not yet been able to accomplish anything, in consequence of the indisposition of the Treasurer.

The Committee on a Diploma, reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.

Mr. Landreth on the part of the Committee on Beet Sugar, stated, that the Committee had been unable to procure any information on the subject, but that he had had a conference with the President previous to his departure, who would undoubtedly avail himself of every opportunity while abroad.

The gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting, were duly elected.

Charles Robb was proposed for membership - by - Mr. Myer.

Joseph Baumann - by - N. Knowles.

Robert Kilvington - by - P. M'Kenzie

Peter Rabbee - by - A. Dryburgh.

The premium for the best Forced Potatoes, was awarded to James M'Kee, Gardener to Mr. Chauncey.

The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables, was awarded to James M'Kee.

The premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Dryburgh & Sherwood.

The premium for the best Seedling Rose, was awarded to Dryburgh & Sherwood.

The premium for the best six varieties of Tulips, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to P. Mc. Kenzie.

Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of the *Ranunculus*, uncommonly fine.

Mr. D'Arras, a plant of *Erythrina crista-galli*, eight feet in height with the stem $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter; *Pittosporum Sinese*, and flowering branches of *Cookia punctata* and *Pterospermum acerifolium*.

Mr. Mc. Kenzie, from Lemon Hill, Cauliflowers, Lettuces, Rhubarb, Asparagus, & Cucumbers - viz Royal George Lion house, and Walker's Long Frame, measuring eighteen inches in length.

Messrs. Fryburgh & Sherwood, the following varieties of Roses viz. Perpetual White Moss, Sage-leaved Moss, Crested Moss, Hortensis, Lee's Crimson Perpetual, De Angier's Perpetual, Grand Perpetual, Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, Blush Tea, Double Dyershire, Superb Dyershire, Granville, Monterama, Gigantea, Roi de Siam, Sempervirens (pleno), Sultana Noisette, White Tea, Belle de Monsa, Thea Hymeria, Crimson Globe (a seedling), Pink Noisette, Vanilla-scented, Glorie de Guerin, Faustine, Noisette Mignonette, La Tourterelle, White Laila, Flora perfecta, — also Cactus and 12 Geraniums.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 211 (image _230.tif)

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to P. M'Kenzie.

Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of the *Ranunculus*, uncommonly fine.

Mr. D'Arras, a plant of *Erythrina crista-galli*, eight feet in height with the stem 2½ inches in Diameter; *Pittosporum Sinense*, and flowering branches of *Cookia punctata* and *Pterospermum acerifolium*.

Mr. M'Kenzie, from Lemon Hill, Cauliflowers, Lettuces, Rhubarb, Asparagus, & Cucumbers — viz Royal George, Sion house, and Walker's Long Frame, measuring eighteen inches in length. Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, the following varieties of Roses — viz Perpetual White Moss, Sage-leaved Moss, Crested Moss, *Hortensis*, Lee's Crimson Perpetual, De Angier's Perpetual, Grand Perpetual, Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, Blush Tea, Double Ayrshire, Superb Ayrshire, Granville, Montezuma, Gigantea, Roi de Siam, *Sempervirens* (pleno), Sultana Noisette, White Tea, Belle de Monsa, *Thea Hymenia*, Crimson Globe (a seedling), Pink Noisette, Vanilla-scented, Gloire de Guerin, Faustine, Noisette Mignonette, La Tourterelle, White Daily, *Flora perfecta*, — also Cactuses and 12 Geraniums.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 20th 1836, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. J. S. Walm in the chair.

No member of the Committee on the Treasurer's accounts being present, the said Committee were continued and were specially instructed to report at the next meeting.

The Committee on a Diploma made no report, and were continued.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Franklin Institute, the Lecture room of which can be had at \$4.00 per night. On motion the report was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to make the requisite arrangements.

On motion the Society agreed to change the time of meeting, to the Third Tuesday of each month.

On motion it was resolved, that the Treasurer, John Thomas Esq., be authorized to receive the money and enter satisfaction on a mortgage of John Harp to Rachel C. Duplaine, (amt \$1500), and by her conveyed to the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society: Oct. 30th 1835.

On motion the Collector (Mr. Letchworth) was requested to attend the monthly meetings of the Society.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

Mr. Hutton was proposed for membership, by Mr. Mc. Crann.

Mr. Snyder " " do.

Mr. Daniel Mc. Grevy " " H. C. Carey.

The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 212 (image _231.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 20th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. J. S. Waln in the chair.

No member of the Committee on the Treasurer's accounts being present, the said Committee were continued and were specially instructed to report at the next meeting.

The Committee on a Diploma made no report, and were continued.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Franklin Institute, the Lecture room of which can be had at \$4.00 per night. On motion the report was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to make the requisite arrangements.

On motion the Society agreed to change the time of meeting, to the Third Tuesday of each month.

On motion it was resolved, that the Treasurer, John Thomas Esq., be authorized to receive the money and enter satisfaction on a Mortgage of John Harp to Rachel C. Duplaine (amt \$1500), and by her conveyed to the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, Oct. 30th, 1835.

On motion the Collector (Mr. Letchworth) was requested to attend the monthly meetings of the Society.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

Mr. Hutton was proposed for membership, by Mr. M'Avoy.

Mr. Snyder do.

Mr. Daniel M'Grevy H. C. Carey.

The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables,

was awarded to Anthony Feltus.

The Premium for the most interesting display of fruits, was awarded to William Graham, at the Almshouse garden.

The Committee on Fruits & vegetables, not being ready to report on the premiums awarded since the last meeting, the Secretary was authorized to procure the information from them & to publish the same forthwith.

Mr. Graham presented three seedling Dahlias, grown in the open ground.

Mr. Parker, the Zebra Dahlia, as fine as in the autumn.

Mr. Leopold of Harrisburgh, the Cocoon & Mott of the "American Silkworm" (*Attacus cecropia*)

On motion adjourned

Charles Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 213 (image _232.tif)

was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the most interesting display of fruits, was awarded to William Graham, at the Almshouse Garden.

The Committees on Fruits & vegetables, not being ready to report on the premiums awarded since the last meeting, the Secretary was authorized to procure the information from them & to publish the same forthwith.

Mr. Graham presented three seedling Dahlias, grown in the open ground.

Mr. Parker, the Zebra Dahlia, as fine as in the autumn.

Mr. Leopold of Harrisburgh, the Cocoon & Moth of the "American Silkworm (*Attacus cecropia*)"

On motion adjourned

Charles Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, July 17th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Price in the chair.

The Committee of Finance reported, that they had examined the Treasurer's Report, of March 21st, and found it correct.

The Committee on the accounts of the late Treasurer, not being prepared to report, were continued.

Letters of resignation from J. K. Chisholm, Alex. Read, and John B. Pratt, were received, and on motion accepted.

Bills were received from Wm. Staveland (\$14.20), for printing Premium List — and from Saml. Reeve (\$2.00) for exp. transp. to last Exhibition — which were directed to be paid.

The Gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, for memberships, were elected *viva voce*.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown it was resolved that the Society hold an Autumnal Exhibition the present season — and that a Committee of twenty seven be appointed to make the necessary arrangements. — The Committee consists of.

Messrs. D. Landreth Jr.	George Pepper	Joseph T. Mather.
J. B. Smith.	Andrew Fryburgh.	Samuel C. Ford.
Robert Carr.	C. Pickering	P. H. Gorgas.
J. W. Burrows.	J. Coates.	James Laws.
Daniel Maupay.	Isaac Myers.	T. W. Morris.
John Mc Aram	A. D'Arras.	W. W. Fisher.
Jacob Engelman	G. M. Coates.	C. W. Churchman
Robert Buist.	David S. Brown	Charles Roberts.
Alex. Parker.	Joseph Price.	John Sherwood.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 214 (image _233.tif)

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, July 19th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Price in the chair.

The Committee of Finance reported, that they had examined the Treasurer's Report, of March 21st, and found it correct.

The Committee on the accounts of the late Treasurer, not being prepared to report, were continued.

Letters of resignation from J. H. Chisholm, Alex. Read, and John B. Prat, were received, and on motion accepted.

Bills were received from Wm. Stavely (\$14.20), for printing Premium List — and from Saml. Reeve (\$2.00) for exp. transp. to last Exhibition — which were directed to be paid.

The Gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, for membership, were elected viva voce.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown it was resolved that the Society hold an Autumnal Exhibition the present season — and that a Committee of twenty seven be appointed to make the necessary arrangements. — The Committee consists of.

Messrs. D. Landreth Jr. George Pepper Joseph T. Mather.

J. B. Smith. Andrew Dryburgh. Samuel C. Ford.

Robert Carr. C. Pickering P. K. Gorgas.

J. W. Burrows. J. Coates. James Laws.

Daniel Maupay. Isaac Myers. T. W. Morris.

John M'Avoy A. D'Arras. W. W. Fisher.

Jacob Engelman G. M. Coates. C. W. Churchman

Robert Buist. David S. Brown Charles Roberts.

Alex. Parker. Joseph Price. John Sherwood.

The Committee on vegetables handed in a report, recommending the award of the following Premiums, in which the Society concurred.

"For the best Early Cucumbers (April 16 th)	_____ to _____	Peter McHenry
"Blanch'd Rhubarb. (May 9 th)	_____	Walter Wilson.
"Early Peas, New Jersey (May 25)	_____	Hugh Hatch.
"Early Peas, Pennsylvania (June 4 th)	_____	David M. Landreth.
"Forced Cauliflow'rs. (May 26 th)	_____	Wm. McRee.
"Early Turnips (June 8 th)	_____	J. J. Hatch.
"Lettuce, grown in the open ground	_____	Anthony Felten."

The Premium for the best display of vegetables, for the present meeting, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter McHenry.

A Premium of \$2.00 was awarded to Robert Buist, for his display of Cut-flowers, consisting of Dahlias and Hollyhocks.

Daniel McCreary, Gardener to H. C. Carey, presented three full grown specimens of the Sugar Beet; the first that have been brought before the Society, or that have been produced in this vicinity, that we are aware of.

On motion adjourned,

C. Pickering Rec Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 215 (image _234.tif)

The Committee on Vegetables handed in a report, recommending the award of the following Premiums; in which the Society concurred.

"For the best Early Cucumbers (April 16th)	to	Peter M'Kenzie
" Blanched Rhubarb (May 9th)		Walter Wilson.
" Early Peas, New Jersey (May 25)		Hugh Hatch.
" Early Peas, Pennsylvania (June 4th)		David M. Landreth.
" Forced Cauliflowers (May 26th)		Wm. M'Kee.
" Early Turnips (June 8th)		J. J. Hatch.
" Lettuce, grown in the open ground		Anthony Felten."

The Premium for the best display of vegetables, for the present meeting, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.

A Premium of \$2.00 was awarded to Robert Buist, for his display of Cut-flowers, consisting of Dahlias and Hollyhocks.

Daniel M'Grevy, Gardener to H. C. Carey, presented three full-grown specimens of the Sugar Beet; the first that have been brought before the Society, or that have been produced in this vicinity, that we are aware of.

On motion adjourned,

C. Pickering Rec Secty.

The Committee on the accounts of the late Treasurer, reported that they had examined them and found them correct, and had handed them over to the present Treasurer.

Resignations were offered, on the part of Charles Burd Esq. and the Rev. Dr. Delancey, and on motion were accepted.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify the Foreign Library Company, of our having ceased to rent the room under the Athenaeum.

On motion, it was resolved that the Anniversary meeting of September next, be held at 4 o'clock in the Afternoon.

The premium for the best display of vegetables, was awarded to Anthony Feltus.

Mrs. J. C. Martin " do.

The display of flowers, fruits & vegetables on the present evening,

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 216 (image _235.tif)

A Stated Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Aug. 16th at the Franklin Institute.
Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on the accounts of the late Treasurer, reported that they had examined them and found them correct, and had handed them over to the present Treasurer.

The Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee on the Exhibition, were read, on behalf of the said Committee.

Resignations were offered, on the part of Charles Bird Esq. and the Rev. Dr. Delancey, and on motion were accepted.

On motion, a Committee of Nomination was appointed, to prepare a list of Officers for the ensuing year, to consist of nine members, three of which shall form a quorum — Messrs. Gorgas, Parker, Laws, Churchman, G. M. Coates, Buist, Dryburgh, J. T. Mather, and F. Brown, were appointed.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify the Foreign Library Company, of our having ceased to rent the room under the Atheneum.

On motion, the Committee on the room were requested to make some arrangements with respect to the Library.

On motion, it was resolved that the Anniversary meeting of September next, be held at 4 o'clock in the afternoon.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best display of vegetables, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

John C. Martin Esq. was proposed for membership, by Mr. J. T. Mather

Mrs. J. C. Martin do.

Wm. H. Spackman do.

The display of flowers, fruits & vegetables on the present evening,

was unusually attractive. The bouquets were entirely unique.

Twenty four varieties, select, of Dahlias were presented by Dr. Spencer of Moonstown, New Jersey.

Mr. Mc Kenzie presented 75 seedlings of the present year, all double perfect flowers of great excellence, and some of the very first-class. — also thirty five of the older established varieties.

Mr. Felten's display of vegetables consisted of — Double Parsley, White Caulions, Early Cabbage Lettuce, Royal Cabbage Lettuce, Celery, Light Purple Egg-Plant, Cape Broccoli, Curled Endive, Early York Cabbage, Lima Beans, White Dutch Turnip, Long Orange Carrot, Okra, Potatoes, Plum Tomatoes, White Egg Plant, Red Onions, Long Squash, Tomatoes, Early Flat Squash, Dark purple Egg Plant, Swiss Chard, Beets and Long Green Cucumbers.

Mr. Parker presented *Eugenia myrsinifolia*, *Hoya carnosae*, *Fuchsia coccinea*, *Scilla maritima*, *Crassula tuberoscula*, *Swansonia galegifolia* & *alba*, all in fine flower — also a seedling Pear.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 217 (image _236.tif)

was unusually attractive. The bouquets were entirely unique.

Twenty four varieties, select, of Dahlias were presented by Dr. Spencer of Moorestown, New Jersey.

Mr. M'Kenzie presented 75 seedlings of the present year, all double perfect flowers of great excellence, and some of the very first class. — also thirty five of the older established varieties.

Mr. Felten's display of vegetables consisted of — Double Parsley, White Onions, Early Cabbage Lettuce, Royal Cabbage Lettuce, Celery, Light Purple Egg-Plant, Cape Broccoli, Curled Endive, Early York Cabbage, Lima Beans, White Dutch Turnip, Long Orange Carrots, Okra, Potatoes, Plum Tomatoes, White Egg Plant, Red Onions, Long Squash, Tomatoes, Early Flat Squash, Dark purple Egg Plant, Swiss Chard, Beets and Long Green Cucumbers.

Mr. Parker presented *Eugenia myrtifolia*, *Hoya carnosa*, *Fuchsia coccinea*, *Scilla maritima*, *Crassula tuber-escula*, *Swansonia galegifolia* & *alba*, all in fine flower — also a seedling Pear.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

The Anniversary Meeting of the Society was held on Monday, Sept. 5th 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Vanezhan in the chair.

The Committee of nomination having handed in their report, on motion, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing year:

President

Horace Binney

Vice Presidents.

Charles Chauncy

Robert Carr

George Pepper

Joseph Price

Treasurer

John Thomas

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering

Council

J. J. Vanderkemp

Samuel C. Ford

Thomas Holley

John W. Burrows

H. C. Carey

Charles W. Churchman

Andrew Dryburgh

Thomas W. Morris

Joseph T. Mather

Horace Binney Jr.

Alexander Parker

John Mc Mann

James Leavies

Daniel Maupay

Charles Roberts

George M. Coates

Robert Buist

John B. Smith

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 218 (image _237.tif)

The Anniversary Meeting of the Society was held on Monday, Sept. 5th 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Vaughan in the chair.

The Committee of nomination having handed in their report, on motion, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing year:

President

Horace Binney

Vice Presidents.

Charles Chauncey Robert Carr

George Pepper Joseph Price

Treasurer

John Thomas.

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering

Council

J. J. Vanderkemp Samuel C. Ford

Thomas Astley John W. Burrows

H. C. Carey Charles W. Churchman

Andrew Dryburgh Thomas W. Morris

Joseph T. Mather Horace Binney Jr.

Alexander Parker John M'Avoy

James Laws Daniel Maupay

Charles Roberts George M. Coates

Robert Buist. John B. Smith

P. H. Gorgas

Thomas P. James

Charles B. Frego

Christopher Langstroth

Frederick Brown

Isaac Myer.

The Treasurer handed in his account, by which it appears that the balance on hand is \$69.77, and that the invested funds of the Society amount to \$4880.00 — On motion it was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had fixed the time for holding the same, for Wednesday and Thursday, the 21st & 22^d of the present month.

Samuel R. Gummere was proposed for membership, by T. Hancock
David Allen " " by "

The exhibition of *Sahlia*s was unusually attractive, from Messrs Baist, Mackenzie & others, and a number of fine seedlings were presented, vying with the imported varieties.

Mr Parker presented specimens of his seedling Pear, which has doubled its usual size the present season.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 219 (image _238.tif)

P. K. Gorgas Thomas P. James

Charles B. Trego Christopher Langstroth

Frederick Brown Isaac Myer.

The Treasurer handed in his account, by which it appears that the balance on hand is \$69.77, and that the invested funds of the Society amount to \$4880.00 — On motion it was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had fixed the time for holding the same, for Wednesday and Thursday, the 21st & 22d of the present month.

Samuel R. Gummere was proposed for membership, by T. Hancock

David Allen by "

The exhibition of Dahlias was unusually attractive, from Messrs Buist, Mackenzie & others, and a number of fine seedlings were presented, vieing with the imported varieties.

Mr Parker presented specimens of his seedling Pear, which has doubled its usual size the present season.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Sept. 20th 1886, at the Masonic Hall.

Mr. Myer in the chair.

A letter of resignation was received from Andrew Hooton, and on motion was accepted.

A Bill was handed in by Wm. Warren, for the amt. \$12.06, which was directed to be paid.

James C. Rempton was proposed for Membership, by J. Thomas
Chs. J. Savall (Manayunk) _____ do.

On motion adjourned
John Thomas for C. Pickering
Rec Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 220 (image _239.tif)

A Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Sept. 20th 1836, at the Masonic Hall.

Mr. Myer in the chair.

A letter of resignation was received from Andrew Hooton, and on motion was accepted.

A Bill was handed in by Wm. Warren, for the Amt. \$12.06, which was directed to be paid.

James C. Kempton (Manayunk) was proposed for membership, by J. Thomas

Chs. J. Davall (Manayunk) do.

On motion adjourned

John Thomas for C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A Stated Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Oct 18th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Price in the chair.

Wm. Swain tendered his resignation, which on motion was accepted.

The Committee of Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's account and found it correct.

A bill was presented from R. Buist, amt. \$1.75, for expenses on article for the Exhibition from Boston & New York, and was ordered to be paid.

Mr. Parker made some observations on the Culture of Dahlias. — Those planted in midsummer have done best with him, and Mr. P. has had an instance of one flowering fifteen days after planting. Some of his Dahlias flowered in May but a considerable proportion of them were attacked by the "Red Mite", while all the Midsummer-Plants escaped.

The Gentlemen proposed at the ^{two} last meetings were duly elected Members.

The following Gentlemen were proposed for membership,

Thomas Firth

Robert Mc. Ken

Erasmus J. Pierce

Willis Gay and Clark (Young)

Matthew C. Ralston.

John L. Hodge

Oliver Martin.

James Fassitt

James S. Pringle

James Goodman.

James Markoe

S. Cooperthwait

Archibald Ritchie

Joseph Lea.

Adam Woolffer

William Lloyd

M. Edwards

Thomas Fletcher.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 221 (image _240.tif)

A Stated Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Oct 18th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Price in the chair.

Wm. Swain tendered his resignation, which on motion was accepted.

The Committee of Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's account and found it correct.

A bill was presented from R. Buist, amt. \$1.75, for expenses on Articles for the Exhibition from Boston & New York, and was ordered to be paid.

Mr Parker made some observations on the Culture of Dahlias — Those planted in midsummer have done best with him, and Mr. P. has had an instance of one flowering fifteen days after planting. Some of his Dahlias flowered in May, but a considerable proportion of them were attacked by the "Red Spider", while all the Midsummer Plants escaped.

The Gentlemen proposed at the two last meetings were duly elected members.

The following Gentlemen were proposed for membership,

Thomas Firth Robert M'Kew

Erasmus J. Pierce Willis Gaylord Clark (Hony)

Matthew C. Ralston John L. Hodge

Oliver Martin. James Fassitt

James S. Pringle James Goodman.

James Markoe S. Cowperthwait

Archibald Ritchie Joseph Lea.

Adam Woelpper William Loyd

M. Edwards Thomas Fletcher.

Ephraim Clark Jun.

Lillogyn Parrish.

Edmund Wilcox.

Robert East.

Edward R. Biddle.

Lawrence Shuster.

George Fox.

Edward Kelly.

B. M. Hollingshead.

Allen R. Reeves

John Moss.

C. S. Wood.

J. Chew.

Dr. Geo. Uhler.

Isaac Hatch.

Wm. L. Newbold.

W. A. Budd.

Wm. Shively.

X A Premium of ten dollars was awarded to Mr. John B. Smith, for several plants of the Baobab (*Adansonia digitata*), from two to three feet in height, raised from seed. The germination of the Baobab is said to require the time of three or four years in its native climate, the hottest parts of Africa. Mr. Smith, by placing the seeds in a hot-bed, kept at the unusual temperature of 130° of Fahrenheit, obtained the plants in about ten days.

X The premium for the best twelve varieties of Dahlias, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best seedling Dahlia, was awarded to Peter McKenzie.

The premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Fellen.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 222 (image _241.tif)

Ephraim Clark Jun.	Allen R. Reeves
Dillwyn Parrish.	John Moss.
Edmund Wilcox.	C. S. Wood.
Robert Earp	I. Chew.
Edward R. Biddle	Dr. Geo. Uhler.
Lawrence Shuster.	Isaac Hatch
George Fox.	Wm. L. Newbold
Edward Kelly.	W. A. Budd.
B. M. Hollingshead.	Wm. Shively.

A Premium of ten dollars was awarded to Mr. John B. Smith, for several plants of the Baobab (*Adansonia digitata*), from two to three feet in height, raised from seed. The Germination of the Baobab is said to require the time of three or four years in its native clime, the hottest parts of Africa. Mr. Smith, by placing the seeds in a hot-bed, kept at the unusual temperature of 180° of Fahrenheit, obtained the plants in about ten days.

The premium for the best twelve varieties of Dahlias, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best seedling Dahlia, was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.

The premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Felten.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A meeting on the Penns. Horticultural Society was held on Tuesday evening, Dec. 15th 1835, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. C. Roberts in the chair.

The gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly sworn.

* The premiums for the most interesting display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Felten.

* The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

* The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was awarded to Peter Mc. Murrie who exhibited the following viz. Superb Yellow, Aitons Strong Yellow, Golden Yellow, Expanded Pale Orange Brown Purple, Two-coloured Red, Early Blush, Blush Ranunculus, Spanish Brown, Superb White, Semi-quilled White, Paper White, Lute-quilled White, Aitons Waratah, Curled Pink, Tasseled Purple, Indian Yellow, Crimson, Golden Lotus & Yellow Waratah.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 223 (image _242.tif)

A meeting of the Penns. Horticultural Society was held on Tuesday evening, Nov. 15th 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute

Mr. C. Roberts in the chair.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie — who exhibited the following viz. Superb Yellow, Aiton's Starry Yellow, Golden Yellow, Expanded Pale Orange, Brown Purple, Two-coloured Red, Early Blush, Blush Ranunculus, Spanish Brown, Superb White, Semi-quilled White, Paper White, Late Quilled White, Aiton's Waratah, Curled Pink, Tasseled Purple, Indian Yellow, Crimson, Golden Lotus & Yellow Waratah.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Dec. 20th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. J. T. Mather in the chair.

A Bill was presented by Mr. Baughan, for rent, which was referred to the Committee on the room, with authority to take order, if found correct.

Two bills were presented by Mr. Baker on account of the Exhibition for two successive years (inst. \$11.10), and were directed to be discharged.

The Treasurer's report, showing a balance on hand of \$249.53, and the total amount of the funds of the Society \$5849.63, was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of Mr. Roberts, the ~~Treasurer~~ was instructed to report a list of monies due on account of the Annual Contribution for more than one year.

Wm. H. Wayne was proposed for membership by Mr. James John G. Watmough " " by Mr. J. T. Mather

The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. Parker, for several specimens of the ~~Cantharina~~ Apples.

The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to Mr. Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. Mc. Kenzie.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 224 (image _243.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Dec. 20th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. J. T. Mather in the chair.

A Bill was presented by Mr. Vaughan, for rent, which was referred to the Committee on the room, with authority to take order, if found correct.

Two bills were presented by Mr. Parker on account of the Exhibition for two successive years (Amt. \$11.10), and were directed to be discharged.

The Treasurer's report, shewing a balance on hand of \$249.63 and the total amount of the funds of the Society \$5849.63, was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of Mr. Roberts, the Treasurer was instructed to report a list of monies due on account of the Annual Contribution for more than one year.

Wm. H. Wayne (2 above Market) was proposed for membership by Mr. James

John G. Watmough by Mr. J. T. Mather

The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. Parker, for several specimens of Apples.

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Mr. Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. M'Kenzie.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

Prepared for Penny Baker

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Jan 17th 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A Communication was received from the Agricultural & Horticultural Society of India, accompanying a volume of their Transactions and requesting an interchange of Communications, Seeds, Plants &c. — which on motion was referred to a select Committee consisting of Messrs. Parker, Vanderkemp, Brown, Churchman, &aux of the Corresponding Secretary.

A Communication of similar import was also received from the Soci  t   Hort. de Rouen, which was referred to the Recording Secretary.

A Communication was received from Mr. Mc. Brann. respecting the loss of a valuable plant at the last Exhibition, — which was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. Churchman, Brist & Parker.

The list of Monies due required by the resolution at the last meeting, was read & ordered to be laid on the table.

A Report was received from the Committee on vegetables, stating that no Premiums had been awarded by them since their last Report, on the 14th June — The Report was adopted and directed to be filed.

On motion of Mr. Parker the other Standing Committees were requested to hand in their Reports at the next meeting.

A bill from the Franklin Institute, amt \$16.00, for rent of room, was received & ordered to be paid.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting were duly elected.

X The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Kelvington

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 225 (image _244.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Jan 17th, 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A Communication was received from the Agricultural & Horticultural Society of India, accompanying a volume of their Transactions and requesting an interchange of Communications, Seeds, Plants &c. — which on motion was referred to a Select Committee consisting of Messrs. Parker, Vanderkemp, Brown, Churchman, Vaux & the Corresponding Secretary.

A Communication of similar import was also received from the Societe Hort. de Rouen, which was referred to the Recording Secretary.

A Communication was received from Mr. M'A'Rann, respecting the loss of a valuable plant at the last Exhibition, — which was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. Churchman, Buist & Parker.

The list of monies due, required by the resolution at the last meeting, was read & ordered to be laid on the Table.

A Report was received from the Committee on vegetables, stating that no Premiums had been awarded by them since their last Report, on the 14th June. The Report was adopted and directed to be filed.

On motion of Mr. Parker the other Standing Committees were requested to hand in their Reports at the next meeting.

A bill from the Franklin Institute, amt. \$36.00, for rent of room, was received & ordered to be paid.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting were duly elected.

The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Kilvington

On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Premiums for the ensuing year - to consist of Messrs. Parker, Buist, Chalmers, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth, Carr, & J. J. Hatch.

Fine specimens of Mushrooms were exhibited by Mr. Mc. Kenzie -

Also Rhubarb of fine quality, by Mr. Kilvington.

A basket of the fruit of the *Passiflora edulis* was exhibited by Mr. Chalmers, highly creditable to his skill in bringing to maturity so large a number of this curious & interesting fruit.

Mr. F. Brown introduced some observations on the subject of Blight on Pear-Trees, and moved that the subject of a Premium for its cure be referred to the Committee on Premiums - which motion was adopted.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 226 (image _245.tif)

On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Premiums for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. Parker, Buist, Chalmers, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth, Carr, & J. J. Hatch.

Fine specimens of Mushrooms were exhibited by Mr. M'Kenzie —

Also Rhubarb of fine quality, by Mr. Kilvington.

A basket of the fruit of the *Passiflora edulis* was exhibited by Mr. Chalmers, highly creditable to his skill in bringing to maturity so large a number of this curious & interesting fruit.

Mr. F. Brown introduced some observations on the subject of Blight on Pear-Trees, and moved that the subject of a Premium for its cure be referred to the Committee on Premiums — which motion was adopted

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 21st 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Pepper in the Chair.

A Communication was received from Mr. Samuel Reeve on the subject of Blight on Pear trees, — which on motion was ordered to be published in the "Farmer's Cabinet." — Some interesting remarks were also made on the same subject by the same gentleman.

The Committee on Premiums made their report, and handed in the old list with sundry amendments, among which was one offering "\$500 for preventing the blight in Pear-trees." — On motion a "Premium of \$50 was offered for remedying Mildew on Goosberries, not to be paid till the year 1840." — The Report of the Committee, with this addition, was adopted.

The report of the Fruit Committee was received, recommending the Award of the following Premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz:

- ✓ "For the best Early Apples (Early Strawberry, Early Harvest, and Berwans Favourite) — to — Joseph J. Hatch.
- ✓ For the best Early Peaches (viz. Early York & Nass-ripe) — Hugh Hatch.
- ✓ For the best Nectarines (viz. Red Roman), omitted in the Premium-list, an honorary Premium of \$3.00 — to — John Evans.
- For the best Late Peaches (Poole's late free-stone) — Joseph E. Scott.
- An Honorary premium for Superior Peaches (each Sept. 16) — A. Roberts.
- For the best Early Pears, (Early Butter) — to — Hugh Hatch.
- For the best Plums, (Magnum bonum) — to — Joseph Thomas.
- ✓ An honorary Premium for a bunch of improved Yellow-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 227 (image _246.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 21st 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Pepper in the Chair.

A Communication was received from Mr. Samuel Reeve on the subject of Blight on Pear trees, — which on motion was ordered to be published in the "Farmer's Cabinet." — Some interesting remarks were also made on the same subject by the same gentleman.

The Committee on Premiums made their report, and handed in the old list with sundry amendments, among which was one offering "\$500 for preventing the blight in Pear trees." — On motion a "Premium of \$50 was offered for remedying Mildew on Gooseberries, not to be paid till the year 1840." — The Report of the Committee, with this addition, was adopted.

The report of the Fruit Committee was received, recommending the Award of the following Premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz:

For the best Early Apples (Early Strawberry, Early Harvest, and Bevan's Favourite) to
Joseph J. Hatch.

For the best Early Peaches (viz. Early York & Rare-ripe) Hugh Hatch.

For the best Nectarines (viz. Red Roman), omitted in the Premium-list, an honorary Premium of \$3.00 to John Evans.

For the best Late Peaches (Poole's late free-stone) Joseph E. Scott.

An Honorary premium for Superior Peaches (exh. Sept. 16) A. Roberts.

For the best Early Pears, (Early Butter) to Hugh Hatch

For the best Plums, (Magnum bonum) to Joseph Thomas.

An honorary Premium for a bunch of improved Yellow-

Gage Plum, comprising 28 in the space of 18 inches, — Thomas C. Rockhill.

× For the best Apricots ————— to ————— Alexander Parker.

× An honorary Premium for an interesting display of Apples, at the Annual Exhibition ————— to ————— Edward Harris.

× An honorary Premium for Grapes, raised under glass — R. Carr?

× For the best Foreign Grapes (Hamberetto & Red Hamburgh) James Laws.

× An honorary Premium for Grapes of unusual excellence, raised under glass, (White Syrian, Reine de neice, Black Hamburgh, White Frontignac, Muscat of Alexandria, Black Frontignac, & Frankindale) to ————— Col. J. H. Perkins of Boston.

× An honorary Premium for a seedling Pear — to — J. B. Smith.

× For Nutmeg Melons (Citron variety) ————— to — J. J. Hatch.

× For Water Melons (Spanish variety) ————— to — Hugh Hatch.

× The Premiums for the best display of vegetables and for the best bouquet — were awarded to Peter Mc. Kenzie.

× A Premium of \$2.00 for a fine specimen of a ripe Mango, the first ever offered to the Society, was also awarded to Mr. Mc. Kenzie.

○ Mr. Mc. Kenzie exhibited a splendid specimen of the Poinsettia pulcherrima, the bracts spreading 20 inches in diameter and exceedingly numerous.

On motion adjourned.

Am. S. Vaux

Secy. Pro tem

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 228 (image _247.tif)

Gage Plum, comprising 28 in the space of 18 inches, Thomas C. Rockhill.

For the best Apricots to Alexander Parker

An honorary Premium for an interesting display of Apples, at the Annual Exhibition to
Edward Harris.

An honorary Premium for Grapes, raised under glass R. Carr.

For the best Foreign Grapes (Hanstretto & Red Hamburg) James Laws.

An honorary Premium for Grapes of unusual excellence, raised under glass, (White Syrian,
Reine de neice, Black Hamburg, White Frontignac, Muscat of Alexandria, Black Frontignac, &
Frankindale) to Col. T. H. Perkins of Boston

An honorary Premium for a seedling Pear to J. B. Smith.

For Nutmeg Melons (Citron variety) to J. J. Hatch.

For Water Melons (Spanish variety) to Hugh Hatch

The Premiums for the best display of vegetables and for the best bouquet — were awarded to
Peter M'Kenzie.

A Premium of \$2.00 for a fine specimen of a ripe Mango, the first ever offered to the Society, was
also awarded to Mr. M'Kenzie.

Mr. M'Kenzie exhibited a splendid specimen of the Poinsettia pulcherrima, the bracts
measuring 20 inches in diameter and exceedingly numerous.

On motion adjourned.

Wm. S. Vaux

Secy. Pro tem

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening March 21st, 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A bill was presented from Hovey & Co, Amt \$9.00, for the Amer Gardener's Magazine, 1835-38, — and was directed to be paid.

Two bills from F. Duff, for Carriage-hire in 1835 & 36, were referred to the Committee on the Exhibitions for those years.

On motion resolved, that a Select Committee be appointed to take into consideration the propriety of selecting another place of meeting — Messrs. Burrows, Carey, Gorgas & Vanderkemp were appointed. — The Committee were further authorized to engage the old room under the Athenaeum if it can be procured.

The Treasurer handed in his Quarterly account, which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Messrs. Arteman Hill

Wm. S. Torr &

Christopher Fallon

} were proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Peter McKeachie.

An Honorary Premium was also awarded to Robert Kelvington, for a handsome basket-bouquet.

The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Camellias was awarded to Robert Buist.

The Premiums for the most interesting display of vegetables was awarded to Peter McKeachie. — The following were the articles brought forward. 6 heads Lettuce; — 6 bunches Radishes; — two bunches Rhubarb; — 2 bunches Asparagus; — one brace Cu-

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 229 (image _248.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening March 21st, 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A bill was presented from Hovey & Co, amt. \$9.00, for the American Gardener's Magazine, 1835-38, — and was directed to be paid.

Two bills from F. Duffy for Carriage-hire in 1835 & 36, were referred to the Committees on the Exhibitions for those years.

On motion resolved, that a Select Committee be appointed to take into consideration the propriety of selecting another place of meeting — Messrs. Burrows, Casey, Gorgas & Vanderkemp were appointed. — The Committee were further authorized to engage the old room under the Atheneum if it can be procured.

The Treasurer handed in his Quarterly account, which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Messrs. Artemas Hill, Wm. S. Torr & Christopher Fallon were proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.

An Honorary Premium was also awarded to Robert Kilvington, for a handsome basket bouquet.

The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Camellias was awarded to Robert Buist.

The Premium for the most interesting display of vegetables was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie. —

The following were the articles brought forward. 6 heads Lettuce; — 6 bunches Raddishes; — two bunches Rhubarb; — 2 bunches Asparagus; — one brace Cu-

cucumbers, and a dish of Mushrooms.

× An Honorary premium for an interesting display of vegetables — was awarded to Anthony Felten.

× The Premium for the most interesting display of plants in pots was awarded to Wm. Chalmers. — The following were the plants exhibited — *Epacris grandiflora*; *Fuschia microphylla*; *Cactus hybrida*; *C. speciosa*; *C. speciosissima*; *C. flagelliformis*; — *Geraniums*, *Gigantea*, Man of Kent of Prince Regent; — *Stosma uniflora*; *Eutaxia myrtifolia*; *Amaryllis Johnsoniana*; *Lilium longiflorum*; the Monthly-Cabbage Rose; *Echium candicans*; *Azalea ledifolia*; *Schizanthus pinnatus*; *Lobelia erinus*; *Passiflora alata*; and a flower of the Douglas Augusta Dahlia.

On Motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 230 (image _249.tif)

cumbers, and a dish of Mushrooms.

An Honorary premium for an interesting display of vegetables — was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the most interesting display of plants in pots was awarded to Wm. Chalmers. — The following were the plants exhibited — *Epacris grandiflora*; *Fuschia microphylla*; *Cactus hybrida*; *C. speciosa*; *C. speciosissima*; *C. flagelliformis*; — *Geraniums*, *Gigantea*, *Man of Kent* & *Prince Regent*; — *Diosma uniflora*; *Eutaxia myrtifolia*; *Amaryllis Johnsoniana*; *Lilium longiflorum*; the *Monthly-Cabbage Rose*; *Echium candicans*; *Azalea ledifolia*; *Schizanthus pinnatus*; *Lobelia erines*; *Passiflora alata*; and a flower of the *Douglas Augusta Dahlia*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday Evening, April 18th, at the South room under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A Communication was received from Jesse G. Easton Esq. on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, which was directed to be published.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the present place of Meeting, the use of which had been politely tendered by the Hazleton Coal Company — On motion the report was adopted.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected

Mr. D. M. Landreth was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

Mr. Samuel Cooper Turners Lane by ——— Mr. Chalmers.

Mr. George G. Williams Marshall St by near Mullenwood Mr. Lippincott.

✕ The premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to Mr. M. Kenzie.

✕ The premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch.

✓ ✕ The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Selwington.

Mr. Chalmers most unexpectedly at this season presented a fine dish of new Potatoes.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secy.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 231 (image _250.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday Evening, April 18th, at the South room under the Atheneum.

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A Communication was received from Jesse Y. Castor Esq. on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, which was directed to be published.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the present place of Meeting, the use of which had been politely tendered by the Hazleton Coal Company — On motion the report was adopted.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected

Mr. D. M. Landreth was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

Mr. Samuel Cooper, Turners Lane, by Mr. Chalmers.

Mr. George G. Williams, near Buttonwood, by Mr. Lippincott.

The premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Mr. M'Kenzie.

The premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch.

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Kilvington.

Mr. Chalmers most unexpectedly at this season presented a fine dish of new Potatoes.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 16th, 1837, at the South room under the Athenaeum Mr. Pepper in the chair.

Letters of resignation were received from Messrs. John A. Brown, David P. Brown, Elisabeth J. Brown, and Charles Yarnall — which on motion were accepted.

No less than fifteen Communications on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, were received. — On motion they were referred to a special Committee, consisting of Messrs. H. Binney Jr., D. Landreth, F. Brown, and S. Maupay.

The Committee on Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's Accounts and found them correct.

Mr. Burrows on the part of the Committee on the room, stated that the Society could no longer have the present place of meeting, — and moved that a Committee be appointed to examine the room formerly occupied by the Society, to report at the present meeting. — The motion was agreed to and Messrs. Burrows, Thomas, D. Landreth & Vaux were appointed. — The Committee on their return stated that the dampness complained of had been removed in part, and recommended that the Society engage the room at the former rate. — in which the Society concurred.

The Committee on the subject of a valuable Plant which was lost at an Exhibition, reported unfavourably to the claim for remuneration — and on motion the report was adopted.

Mr. Binney moved that the Committee on premiums be authorized to issue Certificates, as heretofore, on application — which was agreed to.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 232 (image _251.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 16th, 1837, at the South room under the Atheneum

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

Letters of resignation were received from Messrs. John A. Brown, David P. Brown, Elizabeth J. Brown, and Charles Yarnall — which on motion were accepted.

No less than fifteen Communications on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, were received. — On motion they were referred to a special Committee, consisting of Messrs. H. Binney Jr., D.

Landreth, F. Brown, and D. Maupay.

The Committee on Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's Accounts and found them correct.

Mr. Burrows on the part of the Committee on the room stated that the Society could no longer have the present place of meeting, — and moved that a Committee be appointed to examine the room formerly occupied by the Society, to report at the present meeting. — The motion was agreed to and Messrs. Burrows, Thomas, D. Landreth & Vaux were appointed. — The Committee on their return stated that the dampness complained of had been removed in part, and recommended that the Society engage the room at the former rate. — in which the Society concurred.

The Committee on the subject of a valuable Plant which was lost at an Exhibition, reported unfavourably to the claim for remuneration — and on motion the report was adopted.

Mr. Binney moved that the Committee on premiums be authorized to issue Certificates, as heretofore, on application — which was agreed to.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated meeting were duly elected.

Edward Kelly ^{Marine Asylum} was proposed for membership by Mr. M. Arams.

Isaac Buchanan (Gardener to Dr. Wood) by Mr. Mc. Kenzie.

× The Premium for the best display of fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch, for a basket of apples of superior quality.

× The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James Mc. Kee.

× The Premium for the best forced Potatoes was awarded to James Mc. Kee.

× The Premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

× The Premium for the best Seedling Rose was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

× A Special Premium was awarded to Wm. Mc. Kee for an exceedingly beautiful specimen of the Noisette Lamarck Rose; six feet in height and bearing 20 fully expanded flowers.

× The Premium for the best display of Green-House Plants was awarded to Wm. Chalmers, for the following, viz. Begonia atrosanguinea, Streptocarpus Rexii, Fuchsia microphylla, Thunbergia alata, Vinca alba & rosea, Tree Mignonette, Gnaphalium lucidum, Verbena venosa, Calceolaria rugosa, Ageratum mexicanum, Striped Carnation, Lobelia erinus, 5 varieties of Geranium, and nine very elegant seedling varieties of Calceolaria*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secy.

× *The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Wm. Chalmers — for the best 25 vass. of Tulips to Alex. Parker. — best 6 vass. Tulips to R. Buist.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 233 (image _252.tif)

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated meeting were duly elected.

Edward Kelly, Marine Asylum, was proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arann.

Isaac Buchanan, Gardener to Dr. Wood, by Mr. M'Kenzie.

The Premium for the best display of fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch, for a basket of apples of superior quality.

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James M'Kee.

The Premium for the best forced Potatoes was awarded to James M'Kee.

The Premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

The Premium for the best Seedling Rose was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

A special Premium was awarded to Wm. M'Kee for an exceedingly beautiful specimen of the Noisette Lamarck Rose, six feet in height and bearing 20 fully expanded flowers.

The Premium for the best display of Green-House Plants was awarded to Wm. Chalmers, for the following, viz. Begonia atrosanguinea, Streptocarpus Rexii, Fuschia microphylla, Thunbergia alata, Vinca alba & rosea, Tree Mignonette, Gnaphalium lucidum, Verbena venosa, Calceolaria rugosa, Ageratum mexicanum, Striped Carnation, Lobelia erines, 5 varieties of Geranium, and nine very elegant seedling varieties of Calceolaria.*

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

*The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Wm. Chalmers — for the best 25 vars. of Tulips to Alex. Parker. — best 6 vars. Tulips to R. Buist.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Aug 20th, 1837, at the Hall under the Athenaeum
Mr. Price in the chair.

Several additional communications on the subject of blight in Pear-trees were received, & referred to the special Committee on the same subject.

The Treasurer handed in his report, by which it appears that the balance on hand is \$471.84, & that the whole amount of the Society's funds is \$5796.84 - On motion the report was referred to the Committee of Finance.

A bill from the Franklin Institute for rent, amt. \$16, was directed to be paid.

Messrs. Edward Kelly & Isaac Buchanan were duly elected members of the Society.

Elected Henry Chester ^{Walnut above 3^d} was proposed for membership by Mr. J. I. Mather
Dr. Buter ^{vine below 4th} by Mr. Burrows

The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to William Chalmer.

An honorary Premium of \$2. was awarded to William Hobson for a fine display of Seedling Pinks.

An honorary Premium of \$2. was awarded to Robert Kilvington, for an unusually fine display of Dahlias.

The Premium for the best display of Carnations was awarded to William Graham.

The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. John Smith, for a basket of Grapes from the Grapery of Nicholas Biddle Esq.

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 234 (image _253.tif)

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, June 20th, 1837, at the Hall under the Atheneum

Mr. Price in the chair.

Several additional communications on the subject of blight in Pear-trees were received, & referred to the special Committee on the same subject.

The Treasurer handed in his report, by which it appears that the balance on hand is \$471.84, & that the whole amount of the Society's funds is \$5796.84 — On motion the report was referred to the Committee of Finance.

A bill from the Franklin Institute for rent, amt. \$16, was directed to be paid.

Messrs. Edward Kelly & Isaac Buchanan were duly elected members of the Society.

Henry Chester, Walnut above 3rd, was proposed for membership by Mr. J. T. Mather

Dr. Bute, Vine below 4th, by Mr. Burrows

The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to William Chalmers.

An honorary Premium of \$2. was awarded to William Hobson for a fine display of Seedling Pinks.

An honorary Premium of \$2. was awarded to Robert Kilvington, for an unusually fine display of Dahlias.

The Premium for the best display of Carnations was awarded to William Graham.

The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. John Smith, for a basket of Grapes from the Grapery of Nicholas Biddle Esq.

X The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris.

Mr. Chalmers exhibited two seedling Fuchsias, *Manettia glabra*, and two varieties of Strawberries, of excellent quality.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey, fine specimens of ~~Strawberries~~ of Sweet Potatoes & Turnips.

Mr. Mc. Kinnis, six flowers of *Cactus grandiflorus*.

In motion adjourned,

L. Pickering

Sec. Secty.

July 18. 1837. Stated Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Athenaeum Vice President Joseph Price in the Chair.

Doctor Pickering sent in his resignation as Secretary of the Society. Constrained by the duties of a foreign mission - it was accepted & ordered that the Thanks of the Society ~~should~~ be expressed to him (through the Committee upon a nomination for a ~~substitute~~ successor) for his past services.

Report of Committee upon Vegetables to date received and adopted viz

Premium to Peter M. Kinsie (Gardener at Simon Hill) for Mushrooms
 do to William M. Kee do to H. Penney Esq for forced ~~Cucumbers~~
 do to Walter Wilson Burlington, 20 stalks Rhubarb
 do to Peter M. Kinsie (Gardener at Simon Hill) for forced Cucumbers

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 235 (image _254.tif)

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris.

Mr. Chalmers exhibited two seedling Fuchsias, *Manettia glabra*, and two varieties of Strawberries, of excellent quality.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey, fine specimens of Sweet Potatoes & Turnips.

Mr. M'Kenzie, six flowers of *Cactus grandiflorus*.

On motion adjourned,

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

July 18, 1837. Stated Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Atheneum Vice President Joseph Price in the Chair.

Doctor Pickering sent in his resignation as Secretary of the Society. Constrained by the duties of a foreign mission — it was accepted & ordered that the thanks of the Society be expressed to him through the Committee upon a nomination for a Successor, for his past services.

Report of Committee upon Vegetables to date, received and adopted, viz.

Premium to Peter M'Kenzie (Gardener at Lemon Hill) for Mushrooms

Do. to William M'Kee Do. to H. Binney Esqr. for forced Cauliflowers

Do. to Walter Wilson, Burlington, 20 stalks Rhubarb

Do. to Peter M'Kenzie (Gardener at Lemon Hill) for forced Cucumbers

Premium to Hugh Hatch. Camden N.J. for White flat dutch Turnips

do to Walter Wilson. Burlington N.J. for Snap Beans

do to George Esler for forced Potatoes

do to James Beadle Gardener to Mr. Norris Turners Lane
for Turnip Roots

do to Jacob Vorbeck for flat Bush Squashes

do to James Beadle. Gardener to Mr. Norris Turners Lane
for large Tomatoes

do. do. do. " for Purple Egg Plants

do. do. do. (additional Premium) for Sugar Corn

Communication by Mr. I. Ashburner received &
referred to Committee upon Blight in Pear Trees -
for future report -

Report of Finance Committee upon Treasurers
Acct to this date. adopted -

on motion & seconded

Appointed as a Committee of nomination
to supply the vacancy by Doct. Pickering's resign-
nation

John W. Burrows

Robert Puist

Charles Churchman - 3

on motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed
to consist of five to enquire into the expediency
of getting up an Autumnal Exhibition to report
to next Stated Meeting

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 236 (image _255.tif)

Premium to Hugh Hatch, Camden N.J., for White Flat Dutch Turnips

Do. to Walter Wilson, Burlington N.J., for Snap Beans

Do. to George Esher, for forced Potatoes

Do. to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris, Turners Lane, for Turnip Beets

Do. to Jacob Norbeck for Flat Bush Squashes

Do. to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris, Turners Lane, for large Tomatoes

Do. Do. Do. for Purple Egg Plants

Do. Do. Do. (additional Premium) for Sugar Corn

Communication by Mr. L. Ashburner received & referred to Committee upon Blight in Pear Trees for future report.

Report of Finance Committee upon Treasurer's Acct. to this date — adopted.

On motion & seconded

Appointed as a Committee of nomination to supply the Vacancy by Doct. Pickering's resignation.

John W. Burrows, Robert Buist, Charles Churchman —

On motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed to consist of five to enquire into the expediency of getting up an Autumnal Exhibition to report to next Stated Meeting

appointed - { R. B. Trust
by the Chairman } Alex. Parker
J. J. Mather
Thos P James
William S Vaux -

237

* The Committee upon Flowers award in favour of Mr Robert Kellington for the best Bouquet exhibited at this meeting; adopted -

* The Committee upon Fruits recommend two Baskets of Gooseberries by Mr Joseph Sharp as in their opinion entitled to the Premier Article 75 - adopted

Mr Henry Chester & Doctor Pate were duly elected members. -

On motion adjourned

J. W. Burrows
Secy. Pro-tem

August 15. 1837. A Stated Monthly Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Athenaeum.
Mr Richard Price in the Chair.

The Committee appointed at last meeting to consider the propriety of holding an Annual Exhibition Report in favour of it, as

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 237 (image _256.tif)

appointed — by the Chairman: R. Buist, Alex. Parker, J. T. Mather, Thos. P. James, William S. Vaux.

The Committee upon Flowers award in favour of Mr. Robert Kilvington for the best Bouquet exhibited at this meeting; adopted.

The Committee upon Fruits recommend two Baskets of Gooseberries by Mr. Joseph Sharp as in their opinion entitled to the Premium per Article 75. — adopted

Mr. Henry Chester & Doctor Bute were duly elected members. —

On motion adjourned

J. W. Burrows

Secy. Pro-tem.

August 15. 1837. A Stated Monthly Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Richard Price in the Chair.

The Committee appointed at last meeting to consider the propriety of holding an Autumnal Exhibition Reported in favour of it, as

238
likely to be for the interest of the Society & the
advancement of Horticulture -

The Committee of nomination Appointed at
last meeting, to supply the vacancy created
by the resignation of Doct Ch^s Pickering
late Secretary -

Reported that Owing to the temporary absence
from the City, of several Persons in their opinion
fully competent to & believed to be willing for
the interests of the Society - they requested
to be continued -

So ordered ; Subsequently, upon motion
& seconded it was agreed, that a Committee
of nomination to consist of seven ~~members~~
be appointed to recommend a general Ticket
for Officers to be balloted for at the Anniversary
meeting to take place first Monday in Sept-
prox - Committee appointed

Charles Roberts

Joseph T Mather

Robert Buist

Frederick Brown

P K Gorgas

Andrew Dryburgh

J B Smith

On Motion Resolved that the Committee upon
Exhibition consist of

John B Smith

Robert Buist

Robert Carr

Joseph Price

Charles W Churchman

Peter M Kenzie

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 238 (image _257.tif)

likely to be for the interest of the Society & the advancement of Horticulture.

The Committee of nomination appointed at last meeting, to supply the Vacancy created by the resignation of Doct. Chas. Pickering, late Secretary.

Reported that owing to the temporary absence from the City, of several Persons in their opinion fully competent to & believed to be willing for the interests of the Society — they requested to be continued.

So ordered; Subsequently upon motion & seconded it was agreed, that a Committee of nomination to consist of Seven be appointed to recommend a general Ticket for Officers to be balloted for at the Anniversary meeting to take place first Monday in Sept. prox^o. Committee appointed

Charles Roberts	Joseph T. Mather
Robert Buist	Frederick Brown
P. K. Gorgas	Andrew Dryburgh
J. B. Smith	

On Motion Resolved that the Committee upon Exhibition consist of

John B. Smith	Robert Buist
Robert Carr	Joseph Price
Charles W. Churchman	Peter M'Kenzie

John Thomas	Geo M Coates
William Chalmers	Charles Roberts
John Sherwood	William Graham
Fredrick Brown	Andrew Dryburgh
Peter K Gorgas	James S Newbold
David Landrith	John Smith, Gardener to
John W Burrows	Mr M Biddle
James Laws	Daniel Maupay
Joseph T Mather	John M. A. Rann
Wm S Vaux	Edward Olmstead
Alex: Parker	Geo G Williams
Samuel Robb	Isaac C Hatch, new
Thos P James	Jos: J Hatch Jersey
Thos Landrith	Richard Price

New Members Proposed

F. J. Wiggins Editor Farmer's Cabinet
 45 N. 6th St by John W Burrows
 William Norris Turners Lane
 by Richard Price
 Edward H Swain No 11 German St
 by O D Smith
 John Stratten Gardiner
 by Ab Senfesty

* The Committee on Vegetables Report that
 James Deade Gardener to Mr Norris, Turners
 Lane ^{did} ~~was~~ present to stated meeting as above
 the best specimens & varieties of vegetables & is

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 239 (image _258.tif)

John Thomas	Geo. M. Coates
William Chalmers	Charles Roberts
John Sherwood	William Graham
Frederick Brown	Andrew Dryburgh
Peter K. Gorgas	James S. Newbold
David Landreth	John Smith, Gardener to Mr. N. Biddle
John W. Burrows	Daniel Maupay
James Laws	John M'A'Rann
Joseph T. Mather	Edward Olmstead
Wm. S. Vaux	Geo. G. Williams
Alex. Parker	Isaac C. Hatch (New Jersey)
Samuel Robb	Jos. J. Hatch (New Jersey)
Thos. P. James	Richard Price
Thos. Landreth	

New Members Proposed —

F. S. Wiggins, Editor Farmer's Cabinet, 45 N. 6th St., by John W. Burrows
William Norris, Turners Lane, by Richard Price
Edward H. Swain, No. 11 German St., by J. B. Smith
John Stratten, Gardener, by Wm. Senfesty

The Committee on Vegetables Reported that James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris, Turners Lane, presented to Stated meeting (as above) the best specimens & varieties of vegetables & is

240
the fore entitled to the Premium per Article 94
of Premium list, \$2. - Adopted

The Committee on Flowers recommend that
the premium for the best Bouquet Exhibited
this Evening be awarded to Mr Andrew
Dryburgh - per article 92 Prem: list, \$2. -
also to Mr John Sherwood for the most
interesting display of rare plants in Pots
per Article No 93 the Prem^d of \$2. 00
Adopted

The Committee upon Fruit Reported that
in their Opinion James Laos, is entitled
to the Premium per Article 95 prem: list,
for the best specimen of Fruit, being
Bolmar's Washington Plum -
also -

To John Sherwood of Laurel Hill.
an honorary Premium of \$3. for
black Hamburgh Grapes, in Pots of
very vigorous growth & well set with
fruit promising maturity very soon
Adopted -

M^r Ginton Gardener with M^r T. Smith
Submitted some monstrous Cucumbers of
variety "Walking long green" -

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 240 (image _259.tif)

therefore entitled to the Premium per Article 94 of Premium list, \$2. — Adopted.

The Committee on Flowers recommend that the premium for the best Bouquet Exhibited this Evening be awarded to Mr. Andrew Dryburgh per article 92 Prem. list, \$2. — also to Mr. John Sherwood for the most interesting display of rare plants in Pots per Article No. 93 the Premium of \$2.00 Adopted.

The Committee upon Fruit Reported that in their opinion James Laws, is entitled to the Premium per Article 75, prem. list, for the best specimen of fruit, being Bolmar's Washington Plum — also to John Sherwood of Laurel Hill an honorary Premium of \$3. for black Hamburgh Grapes in Pots of very vigorous growth & well set with fruit promising maturity very soon Adopted.

Wm. Senton, Gardener with Mr. Buist, submitted some monstrous Cucumbers of variety "Walker's long green" —

Prepared for Penny Baker

The display of Dahlias by Mr Rust
 Mr Parker & several Amateurs was
 splendid & gave cheering hopes for the
 contemplated Exhibition On motion Adjourned
 John W. Furrows
 Secy Pro-tem

Supplement - the names of all the Sherwood
 consisted of

Philad^a? September 4: 1883

The annual meeting of the "Pensylvania
 Horticultural Society" was held, this evening.

Horace Binney, President of the Society
 was chosen Chairman, and

James S. Reubold, Secretary.

The meeting proceeded to the elec-
 tion of officers for the ensuing year
 when the following gentlemen were duly
 elected.

President

Horace Binney

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncy

George Pepper

Joseph Price

Robert Carr

Treasurer

John Thomas

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 241 (image _260.tif)

The display of Dahlias by Mr. Buist, Mr. Parker & several Amateurs was splendid & gave cheering hopes for the contemplated Exhibition. On motion Adjourned.

John W. Burrows

Secy. Pro-tem

Supplement — The Plants by Mr. Sherwood consisted of

Philad. September 4, 1837.

The annual meeting of the "Pennsylvania Horticultural Society" was held this evening. Horace Binney, President of the Society was chosen Chairman, and James S. Newbold, Secretary.

The meeting proceeded to the election of Officers for the ensuing year when the following gentlemen were duly chosen.

President

Horace Binney

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey

George Pepper

Joseph Price

Robert Carr

Treasurer

John Thomas

Corresponding Secretary

S. B. Smith

Recording Secretary

Gavin Watson M. D.

Council.

J. S. Vanderkemp	Joseph F. Mather
Richard Price	Charles Roberts
Henry C. Carey	Thomas P. James
Andrew Dryburg	Horace Binney Jr.
Thomas Aschey	John M. Arrand
Alexander Parker	Daniel Waupay
James Laws	George M. Coates
Isaac Meyer	Christopher Langstroth
Robert Buiss	S. B. Smith
Samuel C. Ford	P. H. Gorgas
John M. Furrows	Charles B. Frego
Chas. W. Churchman	Frederick Brown

On motion of Mr. Frederick Brown
the proceedings of the meeting were directed
to be published in the daily papers.

on motion.

Adjourned.

James S. Noble
Secretary

Manuscript Transcription

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Manuscript p. 242 (image _261.tif)

Corresponding Secretary

S. B. Smith

Recording Secretary

Garvin Watson M.D.

Council.

J. J. Vanderkemp	Joseph T. Mather
Richard Price	Charles Roberts
Henry C. Carey	Thomas P. James
Andrew Dryburg	Horace Binney Jr.
Thomas Astley	John M'Arann
Alexander Parker	Daniel Maupay
James Laws	George M. Coates
Isaac Meyer	Christopher Langstroth
Robert Buist	S. B. Smith
Samuel C. Ford	P. K. Gorgas
John W. Burrows	Charles B. Trego
Chas. W. Churchman	Frederick Brown

On motion of Mr. Frederick Brown the proceedings of the meeting were directed to be published in the daily papers.

On motion.

Adjourned.

H. Binney, Ch.

James S. Newbold

Secretary

Prepared for Penny Baker

1

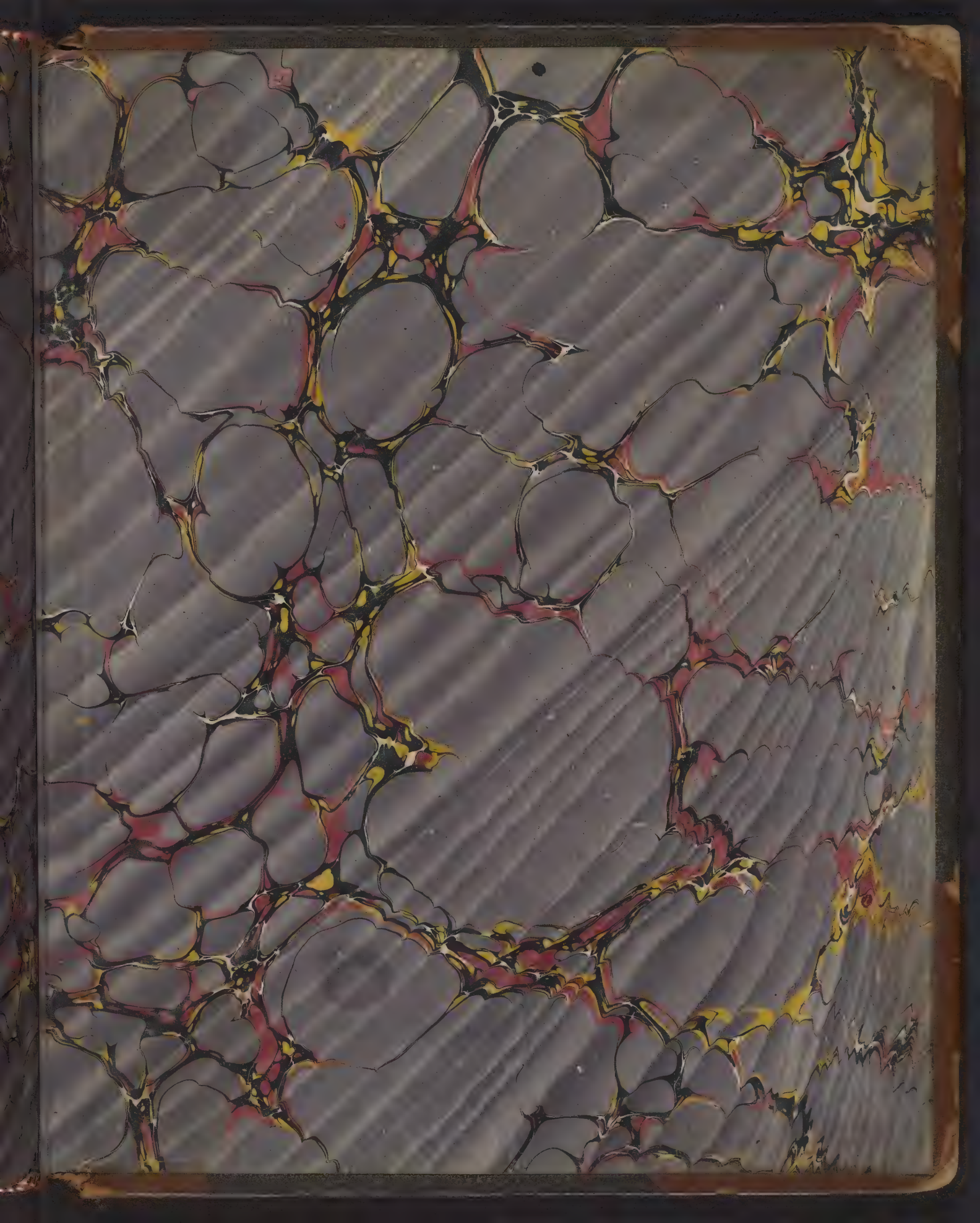
17

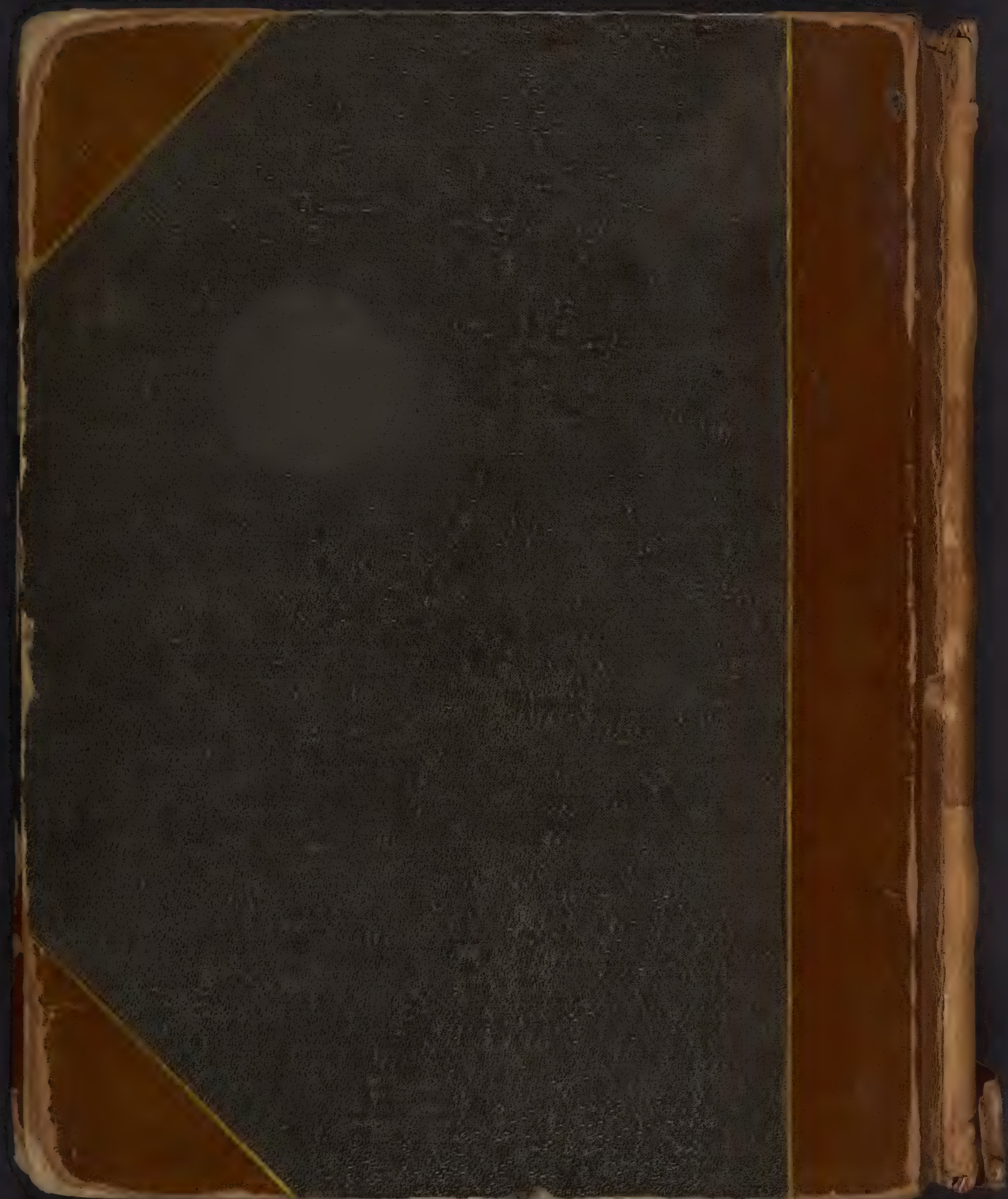
...

—

al
cid







Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 1 — Manuscript pp. 1-16

A small number of proper names and specialized terms could not be resolved with full confidence even under magnification, and are marked [?] above:

- “M'Arann” (pp. 3, 13) — a surname appearing repeatedly; the spelling is consistent across instances but does not match a form I can independently verify.
- “B. [surname]” (p. 8) — the person paid a commission for procuring subscribers; only the initial “B.” is legible with confidence.
- “Denonmoy” (p. 16) — likely a cabbage variety name (possibly a period spelling/variant); not confidently matched to a standard varietal name.
- “Gennaine” (p. 16) — final item in a list of pear/apple varieties; partially obscured.

A full membership roster or city directory from 1827–1829 would likely resolve most of these.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 2 — Manuscript pp. 17-32

As with Batch 1, a few names and terms could not be fully resolved:

- “M’Arann” (recurring) — same surname flagged in Batch 1; spelling consistent but unverified.
- “Ingleman” (pp. 18-20) — a member who exhibited broccoli; reads consistently but unverified against a roster.
- “Ixora Eupatorium Elegans” (p. 27) — likely two separate plants run together in transcription (e.g. an *Ixora* sp., and a separate *Eupatorium elegans*); the manuscript punctuation is ambiguous here.
- “Canna Sinescens” (p. 23) — likely intended as a *Canna* species epithet; exact spelling uncertain.
- “Metzcar” (p. 32) — the individual credited with introducing the Bland/Powell grape into Virginia before the American war; could be “Metzger” or similar.
- “Fort Reading Farm” (p. 25) and “Junius, Denmark” (p. 28) — place names that could not be confirmed.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 3 — Manuscript pp. 33–48

Given the density of the roster pages (33–36), several individual names carry more uncertainty than usual and are approximate best readings rather than confirmed transcriptions. Notable flags in the narrative sections:

- “Mr. D. Reed” (p. 41) — donor of a cider press model from New York; surname uncertain.
- “Mr. Cyrier of Havre” (p. 42) — correspondent who forwarded French horticultural publications; could be a different surname.
- “Mr. Augustus Fotolot” (p. 48) — proposed member; an unusual name that may be misread.
- Page 43's reference to the Recording Secretary being “released from further duties” explains why Jacob S. Waln signs as Secretary pro tem starting on page 48 rather than David S. Brown, who had signed every prior entry.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 4 — Manuscript pp. 49–64

As with prior batches, a handful of names carry residual uncertainty:

- “Mr. Tulelot” (p. 51) — likely the same individual as “Mr. Augustus Fotolot” proposed in Batch 3; the surname is written differently in the two entries, suggesting genuine difficulty reading it even at the time, or two different transcription attempts of an unfamiliar name.
- “Dr. Willoughby” / amanuensis note (p. 52) — attribution for two membership nominations; uncertain.
- “Mr. Fleet” (p. 62) — editor of the New York Farmer who donated two volumes; could be a different surname.
- “Abronia” (p. 61) — a South Carolina native plant Dr. Mease distributed seeds of; the genus name is a best-effort reading.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 5 — Manuscript pp. 65–80

A small number of names and terms remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] in the text above rather than guessed with false confidence:

“Kockensperger” (p. 65, strawberry premium winner), “Sydler” (p. 66, proposed member), “Quetzer” (p. 69, plum variety), “Summer Willing” and “Hulmixon” (p. 70, apple and peach varieties), “Grelan” (p. 71, peach variety), “Sauvignon” (p. 72, grape variety), “M'Mahon's” (p. 73, prospective meeting place), “Cattlebrand” (p. 75, pear-premium recipient), “Kingston” (p. 76, member moving the Barilla referral), “Engleman” (p. 77, broccoli/cabbage exhibitor), and “Shelden” (p. 80, proposed member Potter's first name). Dollar figures and share counts were cross-checked against the arithmetic given in the minutes themselves where possible (e.g., the $\$876 + \$2.19 = \$878.19$ stock purchase on p. 79).

Recurring names read with confidence in this batch, cross-checked against their appearance in prior and later meetings, include: Jacob S. Waln, David Landreth (Jr. and Sr.), Charles Pickering, John W. Burrows, D. S. Brown, Robert Buist, George M. Coates, William H. Keating, Thomas Astley, John M'Arran, M. C. Cope, Joseph R. Ingersoll, Nicholas Biddle, and Charles Chauncey.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 6 — Manuscript pp. 81–96

A small number of names and abbreviations remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: “Bezin” (p. 85, resigning member), the repeated abbreviations “P.P.” and “R.P.” on p. 86 (a shorthand for *Primula* classes — possibly “Polyanthus” and a related type — that could not be confirmed with certainty), “Calycifolia” (p. 89, rose variety, likely a period cultivar name), “Kerwan” (p. 90, candidate Patrick Kerwan/Kirwan — an interlined correction over the name suggests the clerk himself was unsure of the spelling), and “Mazuric” (p. 90, candidate name). The candidate list on p. 90 is the longest in the volume so far — nearly thirty names in one sitting — and several entries (Gutzsell, Fitzgerald, Driberry, Chorley) could not be cross-checked against later pages within this batch, so their spellings should be treated as best-effort readings.

Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: Jacob S. Waln, George Vaux, David Landreth (Sen. and Jun.), Charles Pickering, Marmaduke C. Cope, John W. Burrows, D. S. Brown, Robert Buist, George M. Coates, William H. Keating, Thomas Astley, John M’Arran, Robert Carr, George Pepper, and Joseph R. Ingersoll (who declined re-election as President on p. 95, having served in that role since at least 1830).

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 7 — Manuscript pp. 97–112

A small number of terms and names remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: “Plectranthus ternatus” (p. 98, plant sent by Robert Barclay), “enarched” (p. 103, a legitimate period grafting term meaning inarched/approach-grafted, but the specific word was faint), “D'Arras” (p. 105, camellia exhibitor), “Ficus Braziliensis” (p. 104, plant name — the genus is clear but the specific epithet less so), “M'Avoy” (pp. 107/110, proposed and elected member Daniel M'Avoy), and “De'bere” and “melindres” (p. 112, Pelargonium and Verbena cultivar names). The undated October 1831 meeting on p. 97 has a blank left in the manuscript itself where the day of the month should be — this appears to be an omission by the clerk rather than a transcription gap.

Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, D. S. Brown, John W. Burrows, George Pepper, John M'Arran, Robert Carr, D. and C. Landreth, Robert Buist, Thomas Hibbert, Josiah Coates, George M. Coates, and Marmaduke C. Cope.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 8 — Manuscript pp. 113–128

A number of names and terms remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: “N. Barts” (p. 115, origin of an *Amaryllis* specimen), “Romulus” (p. 118, a *Dahlia* variety name — underlined in the manuscript, suggesting emphasis on a new introduction), “H. P. Trescott” and “Augustin Baton” and “Dennis Kelly” (p. 119, proposed candidates among the large October slate), “J. J. Boric” (p. 122, celery exhibitor — possibly a variant of “Buist”), “H. F. Dickehut” (p. 126, corresponding secretary of the Baltimore Horticultural Society). The exhibition reports in this batch (pp. 117–118, 122) contain unusually dense runs of Latin binomials; genus names are consistently legible but a handful of specific epithets and cultivar names were recorded as best-effort readings given period botanical nomenclature was not always standardized.

The October 8, 1832 meeting (pp. 119–120) proposed thirty-four candidates for membership in a single sitting — by a wide margin the largest slate recorded anywhere in the volume — and is also notable for being signed by David Landreth Jr. as “Rec. Sec. P.T.” (pro tempore) rather than the usual Charles Pickering, indicating Pickering’s absence that evening. Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, David Landreth (Sen. and Jun.), Marmaduke C. Cope, Thomas Hibbert, Robert Buist, John M’Arran, Alexander Parker, George Pepper, D. S. Brown, and John W. Burrows.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 9 — Manuscript pp. 129–144

Most names in this batch were legible with confidence, given clean handwriting throughout. A few remain best-effort readings: “P. J. Van Hall” (p. 130/132, proposed and elected member — the surname may alternatively be “VanHall”), “J. J. Boric” was not repeated here but similar patronymic contractions like “M’Aran” continue to appear (the Society’s clerk was not fully consistent in spelling this surname across batches — it also appears as “M’Arran” in earlier volumes). The blank left in the manuscript on p. 129 where the origin town of the Ross’ Green apple should appear (filled in only as “Martinsburg, Virginia” after a gap) appears to be an omission by the clerk rather than a transcription gap.

The admission of women to the Society (pp. 129–130) is a first in the volume: Mrs. J. J. Vanderkemp, Mrs. H. C. Carey, Miss Margaretta Morris, Miss Rebecca Lawrence, Mrs. D. S. Brown, and Mrs. Joseph Johnson were proposed April 8, 1833 and admitted by acclamation May 13, 1833. The candidate list on p. 144 includes further women (Mrs. L. Pratte, Mrs. Sarah W. Fisher, Miss Sarah Lawrence, Mrs. Kreider), suggesting this was becoming an established practice rather than a one-time event. Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, Marmaduke C. Cope, David Landreth Jun., Robert Carr, Robert Buist, Thomas Hibbert, D. S. Brown, Alexander Parker, John M’Aran, and Daniel Maupay.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 10 — Manuscript pp. 145–160

A number of names and cultivar names remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: “Genl Ubaym” (p. 146, a dahlia variety in Col. Carr’s list), “Uvarata” and “Uvaratah” (pp. 149, a repeated *Chrysanthemum* descriptor of uncertain meaning — possibly a proper-name cultivar), “Hovacikia” (p. 155, one of Robert Buist’s *Camellia* varieties), and “Borst van Dresau” (p. 159, a Hyacinth variety in Alexander Parker’s list — Dutch hyacinth names of this period are not always standardized in English-language sources). Given the density of Latin binomials and imported European cultivar names across this batch’s exhibition reports, genus names are consistently legible but a handful of specific epithets and cultivar names, especially in the two large dahlia lists on pp. 145–146, were recorded as best-effort readings.

Robert Buist’s 37-variety dahlia list (p. 145) and Col. Robert Carr’s 77-variety dahlia list (pp. 145–146) are, taken together, the most extensive single-meeting plant enumeration in the volume to date — the clerk himself numbered each list at its end, (37) and (77) respectively, suggesting the Society kept a running count of new varieties introduced each season. Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, Marmaduke C. Cope, David Landreth Jun., Robert Buist, John M’Arran (also appearing as “M’Arran”), Alexander Parker, William Chalmers, and J. B. Smith.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 11 — Manuscript pp. 161–176

A handful of readings remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence, or are noted here as copying peculiarities in the original manuscript: “Rosa Grandvill” (p. 165, in Robert Buist’s exhibition list — possibly an abbreviation of Grandiflora or a proper cultivar name); “Dennis Queen of Whites” (p. 171, in Col. Carr’s 41-variety Dahlia list — conceivably “Dennis’ Queen of Whites,” since “Dennisii” appears as a separate entry later in the same list); “Trangos” (p. 170, a seed sample from the mountains of Thibet, received via the Botanic Garden of Calcutta — spelling uncertain); and “John G. Bagoe” (p. 174, awarded the premium for best Plums — the surname’s final letters are hard to distinguish and could also read Bagce or Bapse).

A few oddities of the manuscript itself are worth flagging rather than silently smoothing over. The heading of the November 1834 meeting (p. 172) reads “A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Nov. 1834” with the day of the month left blank by the clerk — fitting, perhaps, for a meeting at which only four members appeared and no quorum was formed. On p. 173, the premium for “12 vars. do. [Dahlias], produced at the meeting in October” is recorded as awarded to “John B. Carr,” distinct from the “Robert Carr” credited two lines above for the general display of Dahlias; this may be a slip of the pen for Robert Carr (who appears throughout this batch as the Society’s leading Dahlia exhibitor and a newly elected Vice President) or may denote another member of the Carr family, but it is transcribed here exactly as written. On p. 175, the notation “(space above 6th)” appended to Persifer Frazer’s membership proposal appears to be the clerk’s own marginal cross-reference, indicating that the entry had been inserted into blank space above the sixth line of the page; and the exhibitor recorded there as presenting a long list of Camellias and greenhouse plants is almost certainly John M’Arran — a recurring name throughout the volume — written in this instance in a compressed, easily misread form.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 12 — Manuscript pp. 177-192

A handful of readings remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] here rather than silently regularized: “Tales Price” (p. 180, proposed for membership — the given name is unusual and the capital letter could also be read as an ornate F); “Laxilium odoratum” and “Quercifolium superbum” (p. 180, in a list of Geraniums exhibited by B. M. Ogden — the first especially does not correspond to any Geranium name we could confidently identify); “Goustonia” and “Lindleya” (p. 178, among J. B. Smith’s exhibited Camellias); “Obadiah Bentick Beechey” (p. 185, among the large slate of members proposed on June 15 — an unusual triple name, transcribed as best read); and “Ross’ cambutum” (p. 187, in D. M’Avoy’s Dahlia list).

One reading that looked uncertain within this batch was resolved by a repeat appearance a few pages later: the twenty-five-member Exhibition Committee named on p. 183 includes both “T. W. Morris” and, at the very edge of the line where the manuscript is tightly bound, a second name abbreviated “C. W. Mor—.” Taken alone this could be misread as a repetition of Morris, but the same committee is listed again in full on p. 189, where “T. W. Morris” and “C. W. Morris” both appear clearly as distinct members — confirming that the Society numbered (at least) two Morrisises, T. W. and C. W., among its active membership in 1835.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 13 — Manuscript pp. 193–208

A handful of readings remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged here rather than silently regularized: “Guttata major” (p. 193, in Robert Buist’s 108-variety Dahlia list, written with a doubled t that could also be read Gutetta); several rose names in the 62-variety list on p. 194 — “Indica minor Lenthalia,” “La fromont,” and “Soulagiena” — which do not correspond cleanly to any standard period rose name we could confirm; “T. F. Sheewell,” “B. W. Bracken,” and “Geo. C. Rockenburg” (p. 198, among a long roster of gentlemen proposed for membership after the fall exhibition); and “Scion Cucumbers” (p. 202, presented by Mr. Chalmers — Scion is a genuine period horticultural term for a graft, so the phrase may be transcribed correctly but is unusual enough to flag).

This batch resolves an uncertainty flagged in the notes to Batch 11. There, the premium for “12 vars. do. [Dahlia], produced at the meeting in October” was recorded as awarded to a “John B. Carr,” distinct from the “Robert Carr” credited for the general Dahlia display in the same list, and we could not tell whether this was a distinct person or a slip of the pen. Two entries in this batch confirm John B. Carr was a real and active member in his own right: on p. 198, the clerk began to write “Col.” before the winner of the best seedling Dahlia premium, struck it through, and corrected it to “John B. Carr”; and on p. 207, a “J. B. Carr” proposes Abraham Yocum for membership. Robert Carr (Col. Robert Carr) and John B. Carr were evidently both active, separately-named exhibitors and members of the Society in this period, likely father and son.

This batch also documents a temporary change of hand in the Minute Book itself. The entries for October 18 and November 16, 1835 (pp. 197–201) are written in a noticeably rounder, more loosely slanted script than Recording Secretary Charles Pickering’s usual hand, and are signed “David Landreth Jun., Cor. Sec., Rec. Sec. Pro Tem.” — Landreth, the Corresponding Secretary, evidently stood in for Pickering at those two meetings. Pickering’s own hand and signature (“C. Pickering, Rec. Secty.”) resume without comment at the December 21, 1835 meeting (p. 202) and continue for the remainder of the batch.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 14 — Manuscript pp. 209–224

A few readings remained uncertain even after zoomed review: “Robert M’Kew” (p. 221, a gentleman proposed for membership — the surname is compressed and could also be read M’Kew or M’Ken); and the exact wording of the fruit premium on p. 224, where the clerk began to write a specific apple cultivar — the crossed-out word most resembles “the Hawthornden” — before striking it and continuing simply “Apples”; we give the corrected reading here and note the deletion for the record.

This batch is bookended by an unusual episode in the Society’s leadership. On p. 209, newly elected President Horace Binney announced that he had unexpectedly resolved to travel to Europe and, anticipating a long absence, had left a signed resignation with his son to be used at the Society’s discretion. He nonetheless stayed engaged with Society business from abroad — Corresponding Secretary Landreth reported on p. 210 that he had conferred with Binney on the Sugar Beet inquiry before his departure — and rather than accept the standing resignation, the Society re-elected Binney to a full second term as President in absentia at the September 5 Anniversary meeting (p. 218).

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 15 — Manuscript pp. 225–240

A handful of readings remained uncertain even after zoomed review. The proposer for John Stratten's membership on p. 239 is given as "Wm. Senfesty," but the surname is compressed and could also be read "Tenfesty" or similarly. The foreign grape cultivar paired with Red Hamburg on p. 228 is transcribed as "Hanstretto," a name we could not confirm against period nursery catalogues. On the same page, a word describing the size of Mr. M'Kenzie's Poinsettia bracts was struck through and rewritten as "measuring"; we give the corrected reading. On p. 231, both new-member entries for Samuel Cooper and George G. Williams show visible corrections in the manuscript — "Turners Lane" is interlined for Cooper, and "near Buttonwood" is written above a struck-through "Marshall St." for Williams — we give the final, corrected readings. On p. 235, the word describing Dr. Pickering's replacement ("a nomination for a Successor") itself replaces a struck-through word, possibly "substitute." Finally, the gardener's name on p. 240 is transcribed as "Wm. Senton" but could also be read "Linton"; the surname is compressed and partly obscured by a stray ink mark.

This batch's central event is Recording Secretary Dr. Charles Pickering's resignation, announced at the July 18, 1837 meeting and attributed to "the duties of a foreign mission." Pickering had signed every meeting's minutes in this volume back through Batch 5; John W. Burrows took over as Secretary pro tem, and the minutes' style changes abruptly from full narrative sentences to short, list-formatted committee reports for the remainder of the batch (pp. 235–240) — a change worth noting for continuity in future batches. The entry describing Wm. Senton's cucumbers on p. 240 ends mid-sentence with a dash; the business continues onto manuscript p. 241 (image _260.tif), which falls in the next batch.

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1

Batch 16 — Manuscript pp. 241-242

Two readings on these final pages are worth flagging. The Council member transcribed as “Christopher Langstroth” on p. 242 is somewhat compressed in the original hand and could conceivably be read otherwise, though “Langstroth” is our best reading. The Chairman’s closing signature on p. 242, given here as “H. Binney, Ch.,” is a rapid, informal flourish quite unlike Horace Binney’s more careful hand elsewhere in the volume, but the context (he was chosen Chairman of this meeting) supports the reading.

This batch completes Volume 1 of the Minute Book. The unfinished “Supplement” note about Mr. Sherwood’s plants on p. 241 breaks off after “consisted of,” with no continuation anywhere in the volume — it was apparently added after the fact in fainter ink and never completed. The September 4, 1837 Annual Meeting minutes that follow are the last substantive business recorded in the volume: Garvin Watson, M.D. succeeds Dr. Charles Pickering (who resigned in Batch 15) as Recording Secretary, and the newly elected Council of twenty-four closes out the book. Image _262.tif is a blank ruled leaf, and images _263.tif–_265.tif are the volume’s marbled endpaper and front/back board material rather than written content, and are not transcribed here.